HÄFELE

www.hafeleindia.com

THE MODERN
KITCHEN SELECTOR

The A to Z of perfect planning

With this catalogue Häfele, assists you with the planning of your kitchen. It is designed to provide you with inspiration as well as an overview of the important considerations to be taken in to account while planning a kitchen.

Introduction

Dear Readers,

It is my pleasure to introduce to you the 16th edition of our highly popular Modern Kitchen Selector. This Catalogue can be used as a tool for understanding the different solutions that Häfele India provides to the growing demand for modern, multi-functional and trendy kitchen fittings. A kitchen is the soul of a home, where the family meets and socializes. A well planned, organized and easy to operate kitchen spreads positive vibes as well as enhances the overall atmosphere of the place. Häfele has always been the pioneer in providing you solutions that help you in having the most convenient, accessible and aesthetic looking kitchen. Our motto has always been "style with functionality" and to reiterate the point we have added some very practical solutions to our already colossal collection of kitchen products.

Häfele is totally dedicated in its endeavour to bring to the Indian consumer the best that is available in the world market, at rates which are approachable and provide a strong value proposition. This has paid off in the form of large growth that we have seen in the last few of years, and makes us strive for more innovations to suit diverse needs and simplify myriad complexities to furnish the growing appetite of our esteemed customers.

Continuous improvement is about now and about the future. Quality is a moving target. We believe the content of this Catalogue is as much about the future as it is about the present. Everything in here affects you in some way, because everything we do is aimed at meeting your needs, facilitating your functioning, achieving that sophisticated style. What is good enough today will certainly not be good enough tomorrow and we are working non-stop to bring to you the solutions that would cater to all your needs and make the kitchen your leisure-zone rather than the work/sweat zone. We hope that you enjoy the glimpse of our range that is available with us ex-stock, and eagerly await your comments and recommendations regarding them. Please tell us what you think about it!

Jürgen Wolf
Managing Director
(Häfele South Asia)

Hafele
Reassuring Expertise

"For over 9 decades, we've been helping people make more of their homes.

Established in Germany, and now operating worldwide, we specialise in the fittings, hardware and systems that improve the way your home, works. So when you choose our products as part of your new or reformed home, you know you're getting the benefit of extensive knowledge and decades of experience.

And we're still a family business, owned and managed by family members who really care about the products and service we provide. You can rely on our commitment to the highest standards of quality and reliability, founded on a long tradition of German engineering where attention to detail is second nature.

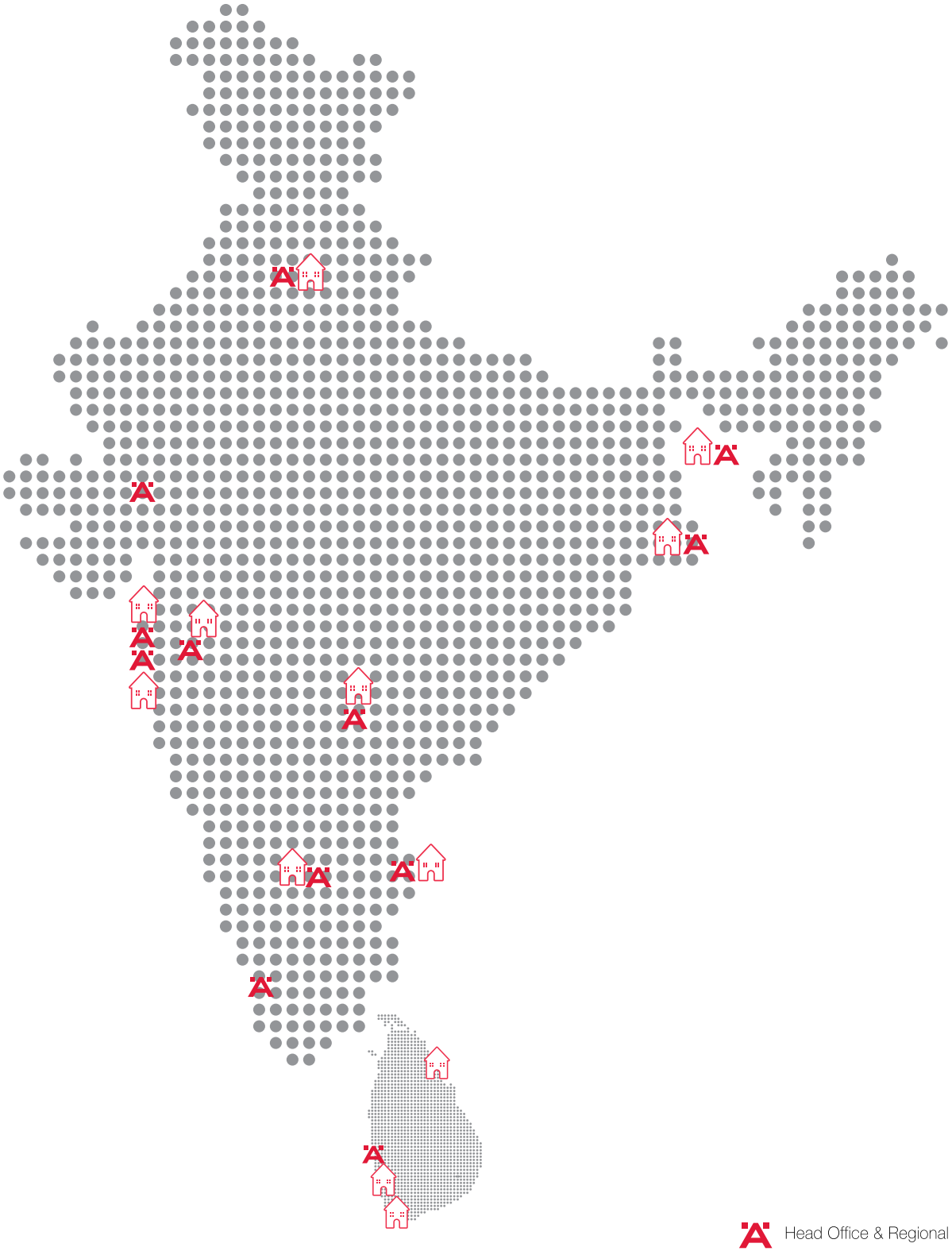
All our home improvement ideas are built to last – day in, day out – we want you to get the very best from every corner of your home, for many years to come."

Hafele Worldwide

With its origin in 1923 in a small town named ‘Nagold’ from the Swabian region of Germany that nurses a passion for hardware technology, it is no surprise that Häfele has lived up to its roots through a successful presence in the architectural and furniture hardware industry for over 9 decades now. Today, Hafele’s worldwide penetration includes 38 subsidiaries across Europe, America, Asia, Australia and New Zealand. With these subsidiaries and numerous other sales organisations, Häfele operates in over 150 countries. The Häfele headquarters, 4 manufacturing units and 10 sales offices are located within Germany; while 1 manufacturing unit is located at Budapest, Hungary. The company also owns one of the largest and most sophisticated warehouses in its home country. The Häfele worldwide workforce is empowered by a base of over 8100 employees.

The group services over 150,000 customers across the globe through its extensive range of hardware products and a comprehensive logistics system. In addition to this, Häfele also provides consultative services to its customers, educating and advising them about buying the correct hardware as per their requirements. With this level of market penetration and ability to handle worldwide demand, it comes as no surprise that the company is an authority in the segment of home interior solutions; what is pleasantly surprising, though, is that in spite of its size, Häfele still remains a family owned and run business with a unique, friendly and value-centric work culture which is strongly followed among all its subsidiaries.

Hafele India



Head Office & Regional Offices

Hafele Design Showrooms

Häfele India is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Häfele Global network and has been operating in India since 2003 under the leadership of Mr. Jürgen Wolf (Managing Director). The ability of the company to understand the diverse Indian market has made it an authority in the field of architectural hardware, furniture and kitchen fittings and accessories. The company also has a strong presence in synergized product categories namely Home Appliances, Furniture Lighting, Sanitary and Surfaces catering to the focused demand from these industries.

The subsidiary has a strong nation-wide presence with offices in Mumbai, Pune, Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Chennai, Hyderabad, Delhi, Kolkata and Cochin. It has full-scale operations in Sri Lanka and Bangladesh with Regional offices and Design Showrooms in both the countries; and has also spread its operations to other regions of South Asia including Nepal, Bhutan and Maldives.

Häfele's design showrooms are hubs of international home interior trends and cutting edge designs presented in a world-class environment, where customers can see home solutions in their inherent applications. These showrooms function as a one-stop-shop for all home interior and improvement needs - from providing in-depth technical advice to kitchen and wardrobe designing services through a team of experts stationed at the showroom.

Häfele India services its customers with a base of over 1300 employees, a well-networked Franchise base of over 130 shops along with over 1000 dealers situated across South Asia. The subsidiary has a sophisticated Logistics centre in Mumbai along with distribution centres in Delhi, Bangalore, Kolkata and Colombo respectively.

CONTENTS

Drawers

PAGE

1-34

Skido Kitchen Mats

PAGE

35-39

Drawer Organisers

PAGE

40-65

Flap & Lid Stays
Lift Systems

PAGE

66-106

Hinges

PAGE

107-137

Thin Fronts

PAGE

138-139

Corner Units

PAGE

140-150

Tall Units

PAGE

151-165

Roller Shutters

PAGE

166-168

Waste Bins

PAGE

169-181

Aluminium Profiles

PAGE

182-215

Kitchen Handles

PAGE

216-231

Kitchen Accessories

PAGE

232-281

Plinth Fittings & Accessories

PAGE

282-288

Lighting Solutions

PAGE

289-325

Kitchen Sinks & Faucets

PAGE

326-372

Caesarstone

PAGE

373-378

Dekton

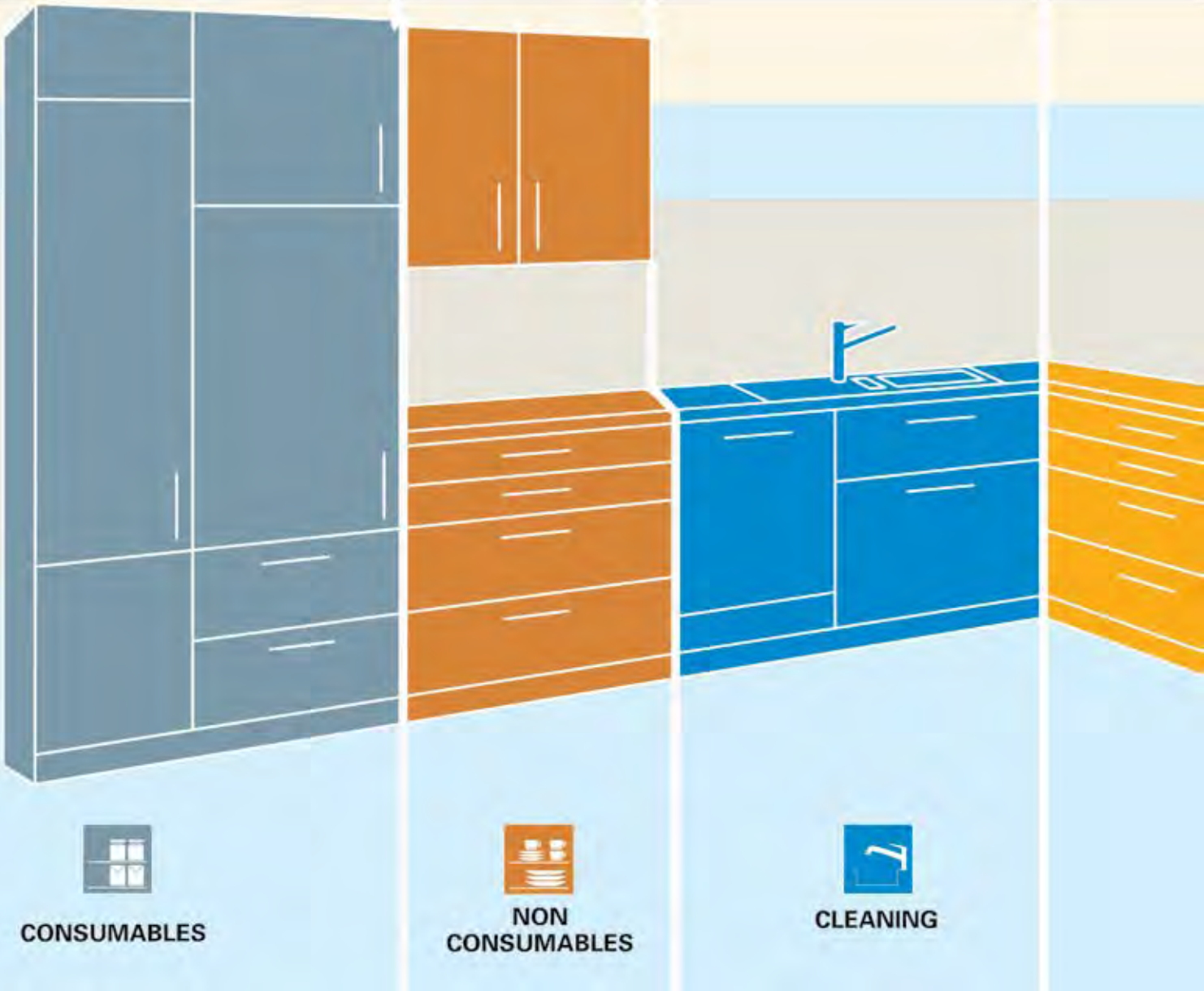
PAGE

379-386

WHICH KITCHEN ZONES SHOULD YOU PLAN?

Kitchen Layouts

DYNAMIC SPACE® by Blum



CONSUMABLES

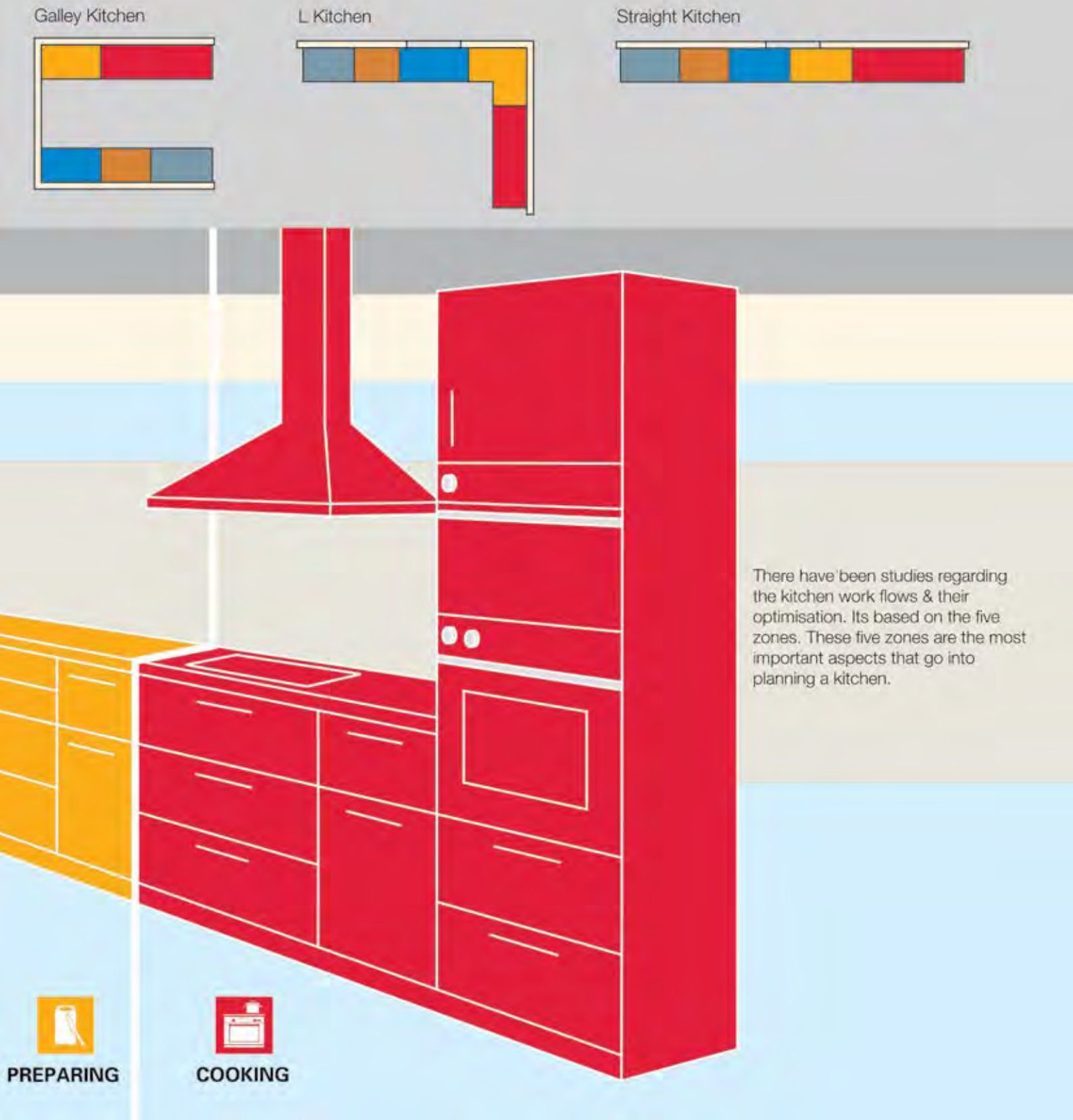
This kitchen zone contains typical consumer goods such as canned goods, rice and pasta as well as refrigerated and frozen foodstuffs. In simple terms most grocery shopping is stored in this zone.

NON-CONSUMABLES

This kitchen zone is used to store items such as dishes, glasses and cutlery. It is also an ideal location for "odd and ends" storage (i.e. stationery, pens, household paperwork, etc)

CLEANING

This zone contains space for waste collection and storage as well as household cleaners and cleaning utensils. It is also the location of the sink and the dishwasher.



PREPARING
This zone is the main work area in the kitchen. Most kitchen preparation work takes place here. Items such as; kitchen utensils, knives, small electrical appliances, chopping boards, spices and mixing bowls are all located in the preparation zone.

COOKING
This kitchen zone includes the hob, oven,steamer, microwave, extractor hood, pots, pans, cooking utensils and baking trays.

Häfele, the world renowned kitchen specialist offers hardware fittings that help you design your kitchen the way you dreamt of it. We provide you with options to pick and choose hardware that maximizes the functionality and at the same time is in line with the aesthetics of your kitchen.

Functionality is the soul of every kitchen. Without it, the kitchen is nothing more than an assembly of good looking cabinets. Our constant endeavor is to make your kitchen more functional, ergonomically and aesthetically more appealing, so that every minute of your presence in the kitchen is a joyful experience.

The Kitchen Selector gives you an exact idea about our products and helps you decide the products that would be best suited for your kitchen's design from a wide variety of options available, making it look more elegant.

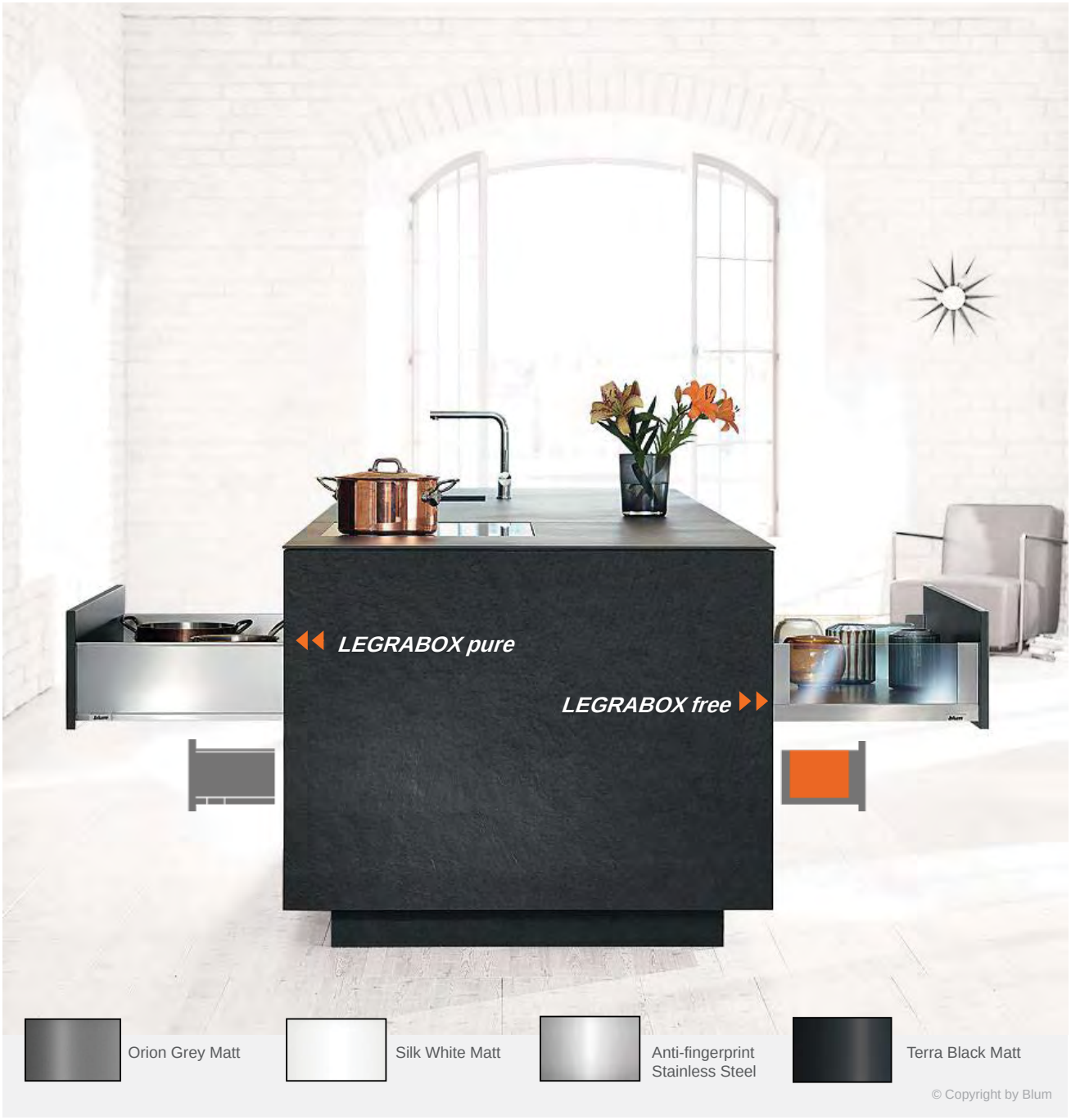
To make your entire experience all the more enriching, Häfele offers a 360º service. We guide you right from the initial stage, i.e., in selecting the different products for your kitchen (using the Kitchen Selector), to designing your kitchen, and after selection once you have placed the order with our dealer, seeing to it that the products are delivered at the earliest.

Our service doesn’t stop here, we have now introduced installation services under the “Meister Service” initiative where our technicians can install these products for you flawlessly. Last but not the least, we also provide after sales services to ensure that you have a smooth and hassle free kitchen at your perusal. Our 360º approach enables you to have your dream kitchen exactly the way you want it, and with the least bit of effort required from your side.

DRAWERS

© Copyright by Blum

Blum LEGRABOX Drawer Systems



LEGRABOX offers an impressively slim drawer profile thickness of only 12.8 mm which is straight on the inside and the outside to maximize the usable interior space of the drawer. It is available in four luxurious finishes:
Anti-fingerprint Stainless Steel, Terra Black, Orion Grey Matt and Silk White Matt, all of which give it a distinct look and feel.

The LEGRABOX pure programme consists of three drawer side heights for standard drawers and two drawer side heights for inner pull-outs. It combines design and function for well-balanced solutions creating elegance in motion.

The look of LEGRABOX free is characterised by large design elements that offer the freedom to individualise the design of pull-outs.

Blum LEGRABOX free

- LEGRABOX free combines elegance and functionality to deliver a top notch drawer system.
- This drawer system is available in 4 colours
- The inner drawer design can be changed based on customer specification
- 4 dimensional adjustment is possible
- Drawer Height = C

1 C Height

2 C Height with gallery

3 C Height with design element

4 Under sink unit

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Orion Grey	Silk White Matt	Terra Black Matt	Anti-finger-print Stainless Steel
1a	LEGRABOX free NL= 500 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.545	550.57.745	550.57.340	550.57.045
1b	LEGRABOX free NL= 550 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.546	550.57.746	550.57.312	550.57.046
1c	LEGRABOX free NL= 500 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.57.555	550.57.755	550.57.350	550.57.055
1d	LEGRABOX free NL= 550 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.57.556	550.57.756	550.57.351	-
2a	LEGRABOX free NL= 500 Inner Drawer C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.052	550.56.090	557.57.084	550.56.200
2b	LEGRABOX free NL= 550 Inner Drawer C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.054	550.56.092	550.57.086	550.56.202
2c	LEGRABOX free NL= 500 Inner Drawer C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.053	550.56.091	550.57.085	550.56.201
2d	LEGRABOX free NL= 550 Inner Drawer C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.055	550.56.093	550.57.087	550.56.203
3a	LEGRABOX free NL= 500 Inner Drawer C Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.048	550.56.086	550.57.080	550.56.196
3b	LEGRABOX free NL= 550 Inner Drawer C Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.050	550.56.088	550.57.082	550.56.198
3c	LEGRABOX free NL= 500 Inner Drawer C Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.049	550.56.087	550.57.081	550.56.197
3d	LEGRABOX free NL= 550 Inner Drawer C Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.051	550.56.089	557.57.083	550.56.199
4a	LEGRABOX free NL= 500 Under sink unit, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.510	550.57.710	550.57.310	550.57.010
4b	LEGRABOX free NL= 550 Under sink unit, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	-	-	550.57.311	-

Blum LEGRABOX pure

1 M Height

2 M Height without design element

3 M Height with design element

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Orion Grey	Silk White Matt	Terra Black Matt	Anti-fingerprint Stainless Steel
1a	LEGRABOX pure NL= 350 Standard M Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.522	550.57.722	-	550.57.022
1b	LEGRABOX pure NL= 400 Standard M Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.523	550.57.723	-	550.57.023
1c	LEGRABOX pure NL= 450 Standard M Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.524	550.57.724	-	550.57.024
1d	LEGRABOX pure NL= 500 Standard M Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.525	550.57.725	550.57.325	550.57.025
1e	LEGRABOX pure NL= 550 Standard M Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.526	550.57.726	550.57.326	550.57.026
1f	LEGRABOX pure NL=500 Standard M Height, Drawer Capacity= 70 kg	550.57.535	550.57.735	550.57.335	550.57.035
1g	LEGRABOX pure NL= 550 Standard M Height, Drawer Capacity= 70 kg	550.57.536	550.57.736	550.57.336	550.57.036
2a	LEGRABOX pure NL= 450 Inner Drawer Standard M Height without design element, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.160	550.56.164	-	550.56.162
2b	LEGRABOX pure NL= 500 Inner Drawer Standard M Height without design element, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.168	550.56.172	550.56.166	550.56.170
2c	LEGRABOX pure NL= 550 Inner Drawer Standard M Height without design element, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.176	550.56.175	550.56.174	550.56.178
2d	LEGRABOX pure NL= 500 Inner Drawer Standard M Height without design element, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.169	550.56.173	550.56.167	550.56.171
2e	LEGRABOX pure NL= 550 Inner Drawer Standard M Height without design element, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.177	550.56.266	550.56.267	550.56.179
3a	LEGRABOX pure NL= 450 Inner Drawer Standard M Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.132	550.56.136	-	550.56.134
3b	LEGRABOX pure NL= 500 Inner Drawer Standard M Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.140	550.56.144	550.56.138	550.56.142
3c	LEGRABOX pure NL= 550 Inner Drawer Standard M Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.148	550.56.152	550.56.146	550.56.150
3d	LEGRABOX pure NL= 500 Inner Drawer Standard M Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.141	550.56.145	550.56.139	550.56.143
3e	LEGRABOX pure NL= 550 Inner Drawer Standard M Height with design element, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.149	550.56.153	550.56.147	550.56.151

Blum LEGRABOX pure

1 C Height

2 C Height with gallery

3 C Height with design element

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Orion Grey	Silk White Matt	Terra Black Matt	Anti-fingerprint Stainless Steel
1a	LEGRABOX pure NL = 350 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity = 40 kg	550.57.542	550.57.742	-	-
1b	LEGRABOX pure NL = 400 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity = 40 kg	550.57.543	550.57.743	-	550.57.043
1c	LEGRABOX pure NL = 450 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity = 40 kg	550.57.544	550.57.744	-	550.57.044
1d	LEGRABOX pure NL = 500 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity = 40 kg	550.57.590	550.57.790	550.57.345	550.57.090
1e	LEGRABOX pure NL = 550 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity = 40 kg	550.57.592	550.57.792	550.57.346	550.57.092
1f	LEGRABOX pure NL = 500 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity = 70 kg	550.57.591	550.57.791	550.57.355	550.57.091
1g	LEGRABOX pure NL = 550 Standard C Height, Drawer capacity = 70 kg	550.57.593	550.57.793	550.57.356	550.57.093
2a	LEGRABOX pure NL = 400 Inner Drawer Standard C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.041	550.56.080	-	550.56.189
2b	LEGRABOX pure NL = 450 Inner Drawer Standard C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.042	550.56.081	-	550.56.190
2c	LEGRABOX pure NL = 500 Inner Drawer Standard C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.044	550.56.082	550.57.388	550.56.192
2d	LEGRABOX pure NL = 550 Inner Drawer Standard C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.56.046	550.56.084	550.57.390	550.56.194
2e	LEGRABOX pure NL = 500 Inner Drawer Standard C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.045	550.56.083	550.57.389	550.56.193
2f	LEGRABOX pure NL = 550 Inner Drawer Standard C Height with gallery, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.56.047	550.56.085	550.57.391	550.56.195
3a	Legrabox Pure NL = 400 Inner Drawer C Height with Design Element, Drawer Capacity= 40kg	550.56.033	550.56.072	-	550.56.181
3b	Legrabox Pure NL = 450 Inner Drawer C Height with Design Element, Drawer Capacity= 40kg	550.56.034	550.56.073	-	550.56.182
3c	Legrabox Pure NL = 500 Inner Drawer C Height with Design Element, Drawer Capacity= 40kg	550.56.036	550.56.075	550.57.384	550.56.184
3d	Legrabox Pure NL = 550 Inner Drawer C Height with Design Element, Drawer Capacity= 40KG	550.56.038	550.56.077	550.57.386	550.56.186
3e	Legrabox Pure NL = 500 Inner Drawer C Height with Design Element, Drawer Capacity= 70kg	550.56.037	550.56.076	550.57.385	550.56.185
3f	Legrabox Pure NL = 550 Inner Drawer C Height with Design Element, Drawer Capacity= 70kg	550.56.039	550.56.078	550.57.387	550.56.187

Blum LEGRABOX pure

1 F Height

2 Under sink unit

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Orion Grey	Silk White Matt	Terra Black Matt	Anti-fingerprint Stainless Steel
1a	LEGRABOX pure NL= 450 Standard F Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.564	550.57.764	-	550.57.064
1b	LEGRABOX pure NL= 500 Standard F Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.566	550.57.765	550.57.365	550.57.065
1c	LEGRABOX pure NL= 550 Standard F Height, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.565	550.57.766	550.57.366	550.57.066
1d	LEGRABOX pure NL= 500 Standard F Height, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.57.576	550.57.775	550.57.375	550.57.075
1e	LEGRABOX pure NL= 550 Standard F Height, Drawer capacity= 70 kg	550.57.575	550.57.776	550.57.376	550.57.076
2	LEGRABOX pure NL= 500 Under sink unit, Drawer capacity= 40 kg	550.57.511	550.57.711	-	550.57.011

LEGRABOX TIP-ON BLUMOTION Add-on Kit

Product Description	Weight Carrying Capacity (kgs)	Article Number
LEGRABOX pure/free	40	550.61.090
LEGRABOX pure/free	70	550.61.091

Blum TANDEMBOX intivo

Now you can also make the interior of your furniture unique with TANDEMBOX intivo. Choose from drawer sides in silk white or stainless steel; incorporate other materials including stainless steel, glass and wood.

Select a design element from any desired material by using the BOXCOVER fixing and reveal endless design opportunities.
ORGA-LINE, the inner dividing system, is also available in TANDEMBOX intivo customised versions.

BLUMOTION inside SERVO-DRIVE inside

- You have endless design possibilities thanks to a wide choice of design elements
- Closed sides
- Installation height for high fronted pull-out: D (224 mm)
- Suitable drawers: M (83 mm)
- Equipped with BLUMOTION (integrated), SERVO-DRIVE (optional)
- Widths of 275 to 1,200 mm
- Nominal lengths of 450, 500, 550 & 650 mm
- Inner pull-out front fixing components are fully colour co-ordinated to drawer sides
  Available in silk white & stainless steel finishes

Blum TANDEMBOX intivo

1 TANDEMBOX antaro M height Standard drawer
2 TANDEMBOX intivo M height inner drawer

3 TANDEMBOX intivo D height high fronted pull-out

4 TANDEMBOX intivo D height inner pull-out (for design elements on 3 sides)

5 TANDEMBOX intivo for under sink units

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Silk White	Stainless Steel
1a	TANDEMBOX antaro NL450 Standard M height drawer capacity 30 kg	550.92.774	553.84.037
1b	TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 Standard M height drawer capacity 30 kg	550.91.785	550.84.937
1c	TANDEMBOX antaro NL550 Standard M height drawer capacity 30 kg	550.92.776	553.84.038
2a	TANDEMBOX intivo NL450 M height inner drawer capacity 30 kg	550.91.784	553.84.933
2b	TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 M height inner drawer capacity 30 kg	550.92.775	553.84.025
2c	TANDEMBOX intivo NL550 M height inner drawer capacity 30 kg	550.91.786	553.84.938
3a	TANDEMBOX intivo NL450 high fronted pull-out D height capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	550.92.784	550.91.064
3b	TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 high fronted pull-out D height capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	550.92.785	550.91.065
3c	TANDEMBOX intivo NL550 high fronted pull-out D height capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	550.92.786	550.91.066
3d	TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 high fronted pull-out D height capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	550.92.795	550.91.075
3e	TANDEMBOX intivo NL550 high fronted pull-out D height capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	550.92.796	550.91.076
4a	TANDEMBOX intivo NL450 high fronted D height inner pull-out capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements on 3 sides)	550.95.714	550.87.064
4b	TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 high fronted D height inner pull-out capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements on 3 sides)	550.95.715	550.87.065
4c	TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 high fronted D height inner pull-out capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements on 3 sides)	550.95.735	550.87.085
4d	TANDEMBOX intivo NL550 high fronted D height inner pull-out capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements on 3 sides)	550.95.736	550.87.086
5	TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 high fronted pull-out D height SINK pull-out capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	550.92.745	550.92.045

Blum TANDEMBOX antaro

- Characterised by a rectangular gallery
- ORGA-LINE components are coordinated with the respective drawer side colour
- Installation height for high fronted pull-out: D (224 mm)
- Suitable drawers: Heights M (83 mm)
- Equipped with BLUMOTION (integrated), SERVO-DRIVE (optional)
- Widths of 275 mm to 1,200 mm
- All nylon parts are coordinated with the drawer side colour TANDEMBOX antaro is available in silk white, stainless steel & grey

BLUMOTION inside

SERVO-DRIVE inside

1 TANDEMBOX antaro M height Standard drawer
2 TANDEMBOX intivo M height inner drawer

3 TANDEMBOX antaro D height high fronted pull-out

4 TANDEMBOX antaro D height high fronted inner pull-out

5 TANDEMBOX antaro D height under sink unit

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Grey	Silk White	Stainless Steel
1a	TANDEMBOX antaro NL450 Standard M height drawer capacity 30 kg	550.96.224	550.92.774	553.84.037
1b	TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 Standard M height drawer capacity 30 kg	550.96.225	550.92.775	553.84.025
1c	TANDEMBOX antaro NL550 standard M height drawer capacity 30 kg	550.96.226	550.92.776	553.84.038
2a	TANDEMBOX antaro NL450 M height Inner drawer capacity 30 kg	550.96.264	550.96.764	553.84.934
2b	TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 M height Inner drawer capacity 30 kg	550.96.265	550.96.765	553.84.935
2c	TANDEMBOX antaro NL550 M height Inner drawer capacity 30 kg	550.96.266	550.96.766	553.84.936
3a	TANDEMBOX antaro NL450 high fronted for D height pull-out capacity 30 kg	550.96.204	550.96.705	550.85.904
3b	TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 high fronted pull-out D height pull-out capacity 30 kg	550.96.205	550.96.715	550.85.945
3c	TANDEMBOX antaro NL550 high fronted for D height pull-out capacity 30 kg	550.96.206	550.96.716	550.85.906
3d	TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 high fronted for D height pull-out capacity 65 kg	550.96.215	550.96.706	550.85.925
3e	TANDEMBOX antaro NL550 high fronted for D height pull-out capacity 65 kg	550.96.704	550.96.216	550.85.926
4a	TANDEMBOX antaro NL450 high fronted for D height inner pull-out capacity 30 kg	550.96.244	550.96.774	550.86.904
4b	TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 high fronted for D height inner pull-out capacity 30 kg	550.96.245	550.96.775	550.86.905
4c	TANDEMBOX antaro NL550 high fronted for D height inner pull-out capacity 30 kg	550.96.246	550.96.776	550.86.906
4d	TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 high fronted for D height inner pull-out capacity 65 kg	550.96.255	550.96.785	550.85.927
4e	TANDEMBOX antaro NL550 high fronted for D height inner pull-out capacity 65 kg	550.96.256	550.96.786	550.86.916
5	Tandembox Antaro D Height Undersink Unit, 30 KG, NL=500	550.92.215	550.92.715	550.85.995

Blum TANDEMBOX plus standard drawer systems

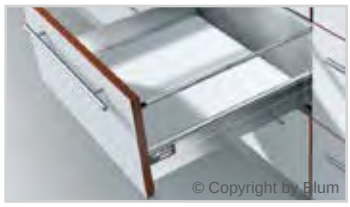
BLUMOTION inside SERVO-DRIVE inside

- Unsurpassed running action using the TANDEM runner principle
- Silent and effortless closing thanks to BLUMOTION (Integrated) and Servo drive (Optional)
- Full extension for a good view and direct access
- Excellent durability
- Simple assembly, easy setup
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 300 mm - 1200 mm

TANDEMBOX

1 Standard Drawer M Height (96.5 mm)

2 High Fronted Drawer B Height (160 mm)



3 High Fronted Drawer D Height (224 mm)

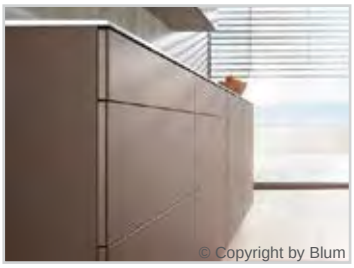
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	White	Grey	SS
1a	TANDEMBOX 270mm: Standard Drawer M Height - 30 kgs	-	-	554.81.090
1b	TANDEMBOX 350mm: Standard Drawer M Height - 30 kgs	554.81.794	-	554.81.092
1c	TANDEMBOX 400mm: Standard Drawer M Height - 30 kgs	554.81.791	-	554.81.094
1d	TANDEMBOX 450mm: Standard Drawer M Height - 30 kgs	554.81.783	554.81.293	554.81.095
1e	TANDEMBOX 500 mm: Standard Drawer M Height - 30 kgs	554.81.795	554.81.295	554.81.097
1f	TANDEMBOX 550mm: Standard Drawer M Height - 30 kgs	554.81.786	554.81.296	554.81.096
1g	TANDEMBOX 650mm: Standard Drawer M Height - 65 kgs	554.81.698	554.81.298	554.81.098
2a	TANDEMBOX 350mm: High Fronted Drawer B Height - 30 kgs	554.83.792	-	554.83.092
2b	TANDEMBOX 400mm: High Fronted Drawer B Height - 30 kgs	554.83.793	-	554.83.093
2c	TANDEMBOX 450mm: High Fronted Drawer B Height - 30 kgs	554.83.794	554.83.294	554.83.094
2d	TANDEMBOX 500mm: High Fronted Drawer B Height - 30 kgs	554.83.795	554.83.295	554.83.095
2e	TANDEMBOX 550mm: High Fronted Drawer B Height - 30 kgs	554.83.796	554.83.296	554.83.096
2f	TANDEMBOX 500 mm, (20") High Fronted Drawer B Height - 65 kgs	554.83.785	554.83.285	554.83.085
2g	TANDEMBOX 550mm: High Fronted Drawer B Height - 65 kgs	554.83.786	554.83.286	554.83.086
2h	TANDEMBOX 650mm: High Fronted Drawer B Height - 65 kgs	554.83.788	554.83.288	554.83.088
3a	TANDEMBOX 350mm: High Fronted Drawer D Height - 30 kgs	554.85.792	-	554.85.092
3b	TANDEMBOX 400mm: High Fronted Drawer D Height - 30 kgs	554.85.793	-	554.85.093
3c	TANDEMBOX 450mm: High Fronted Drawer D Height - 30 kgs	554.85.794	554.85.294	554.85.094
3d	TANDEMBOX 500mm: High Fronted Drawer D Height - 30 kgs	554.85.797	554.85.298	554.85.098
3e	TANDEMBOX 550mm: High Fronted Drawer D Height - 30 kgs	554.85.796	554.85.297	554.85.097
3f	TANDEMBOX 500 mm, (20") High Fronted Drawer D Height- 65 kgs	554.85.785	554.85.285	554.85.084
3g	TANDEMBOX 550mm: High Fronted Drawer D Height - 65 kgs	554.85.786	554.85.286	554.85.086
3h	TANDEMBOX 650mm: High Fronted Drawer D Height - 65 kgs	554.85.788	554.85.288	554.85.088

TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo

The new motion technology combines the advantages of TIP-ON mechanical opening support system with the reliable BLUMOTION dampening for a silent and effortless closing. This advanced technology provides inspiration with its undeniable ease of use.
With TIP-ON BLUMOTION, it is possible to refine any design concept with well thought-out functionality – particularly if the design of the furniture avoids the use of handles completely.

- Dynamic load bearing capacities of 30 kg and 65 kg
- Feather-light glide
- Small minimum front gap of 2.5 mm
- Extensive trigger range
- Four-dimensional front adjustment



Small front gap with extensive trigger range

Reliable pull-open and push-close function

Easy 4-dimensional adjustment

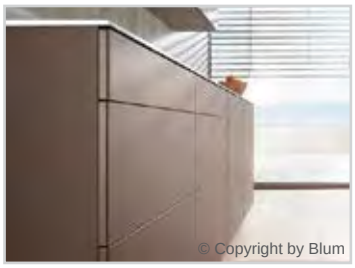
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Silk White	Stainless Steel
1a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 450 mm	551.24.770	551.24.070
1b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	551.24.771	551.24.071
1c	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	551.24.772	551.24.072
2a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 450 mm	551.24.773	551.24.073
2b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	551.24.774	551.24.074
2c	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	551.24.775	551.24.075
3a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo D-Height Drawer Systems of 65 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	551.24.776	551.24.076
3b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX intivo D-Height Drawer Systems of 65 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	551.24.777	551.24.077

TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro

The new motion technology combines the advantages of TIP-ON mechanical opening support system with the reliable BLUMOTION dampening for a silent and effortless closing. This advanced technology provides inspiration with its undeniable ease of use.
With TIP-ON BLUMOTION, it is possible to refine any design concept with well thought-out functionality – particularly if the design of the furniture avoids the use of handles completely.

- Dynamic load bearing capacities of 30 kg and 65 kg
- Feather-light glide
- Small minimum front gap of 2.5 mm
- Extensive trigger range
- Four-dimensional front adjustment



Small front gap with extensive trigger range

Reliable pull-open and push-close function

Easy 4-dimensional adjustment

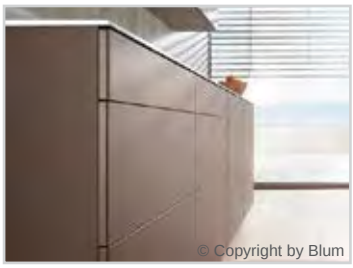
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Silk White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 450 mm	551.24.770	551.24.270	551.24.070
1b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	551.24.771	551.24.271	551.24.071
1c	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	551.24.772	551.24.272	551.24.072
2a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 450 mm	551.24.778	551.24.273	551.24.078
2b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	551.24.779	551.24.274	551.24.079
2c	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	551.24.780	551.24.275	551.24.080
3a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro D-Height Drawer Systems of 65 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	551.24.781	551.24.276	551.24.081
3b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX antaro D-Height Drawer Systems of 65 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	551.24.782	551.24.277	551.24.082

TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus

The new motion technology combines the advantages of TIP-ON mechanical opening support system with the reliable BLUMOTION dampening for a silent and effortless closing. This advanced technology provides inspiration with its undeniable ease of use.
With TIP-ON BLUMOTION, it is possible to refine any design concept with well thought-out functionality – particularly if the design of the furniture avoids the use of handles completely.

- Dynamic load bearing capacities of 30 kg and 65 kg
- Feather-light glide
- Small minimum front gap of 2.5 mm
- Extensive trigger range
- Four-dimensional front adjustment



Small front gap with extensive trigger range

Reliable pull-open and push-close function

Easy 4-dimensional adjustment

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Silk White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 450 mm	554.88.770	554.88.270	554.88.070
1b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	554.88.771	554.88.271	554.88.071
1c	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus M-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	554.88.772	554.88.272	554.88.072
2a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 450 mm	554.88.773	554.88.273	554.88.073
2b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	554.88.774	554.88.274	554.88.074
2c	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus D-Height Drawer Systems of 30 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	554.88.775	554.88.275	554.88.075
3a	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus D-Height Drawer Systems of 65 kg; Nominal Length: 500 mm	554.88.776	554.88.276	554.88.076
3b	TIP-ON BLUMOTION for TANDEMBOX plus D-Height Drawer Systems of 65 kg; Nominal Length: 550 mm	554.88.777	554.88.277	554.88.077

Blum TANDEMBOX plus inner drawer systems

BLUMOTION inside

SERVO-DRIVE inside

The TANDEMBOX can also be used as an inner drawer pull out where you can open the shutter and access contents in the drawer.

M height for normal drawers and D height for drawers with more height.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing
- Full Extension
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 300 mm - 1200 mm

Load capacity 30/65kgs

1 Standard Drawer M Height

2 High Fronted Drawer D Height

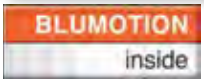
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 M Height Standard Inner Drawers TANDEMBOX - 30 kgs	**554.81.709**	**554.81.209**	**554.81.008**
2 D Height High Fronted Inner Drawers TANDEMBOX - 30 kgs	**554.85.709**	**554.85.200**	**554.85.008**

Blum TANDEMBOX plus drawer sink unit

Cleaning utensils should ideally be stored in the pull-out directly under the sink. The space to the right and left of the sink bowl is fully exploited. Dish soap, sponge and brush are always readily available to hand. No more lengthy searching with wet hands.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing
- Full Extension
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 900 mm - 1200 mm



1 Cabinet width 900 mm

Note: Please add a side stabilisation set for cabinet width 900-1200mm

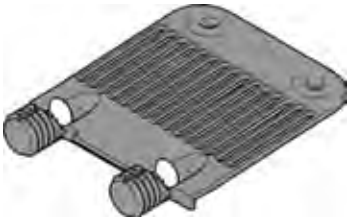
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 TANDEMBOX plus under sink unit - 30 kgs	554.81.675	554.81.275	554.81.175

Blum TANDEMBOX plus accessories

1 Side stabilisation

Side stabilisation
This optional part is for additional stabilisation for extra wide high fronted pull-outs. Recommendation for cabinets with widths between 900mm and 1200mm.



2 Front stabilisation

Front stabilisation
This optional part reinforces the connection between the drawer side and the front and helps stabilising wide and high fronts.

3 Handle

Handle
Inner pull-outs - especially those in difficult installation situations - can be opened silently and effortlessly using the new handle.

4 Handle & Latch

Handle and latch
When the handle latch function is activated on the inner drawer, this drawer will be automatically opened with the high fronted pull-out. When you want to access the lower pull-out, this function can be easily released with just the press of a finger.

1 Double Gallery Rail

2 Double Walled BOXSIDE

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Side Stabilisation for 500 mm (Installed at the back)	555.06.582
Side Stabilisation for 550 mm (Installed at the back)	555.06.583
2 Front Stabilisation	555.06.500
3 Handle	555.07.598
4 Handle & Latch	555.07.596

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Double Gallery Rail NL 500	555.11.795	555.11.050	553.11.150
2 Double Walled BOXSIDE NL 450	554.90.704	554.90.204	554.90.104
3 Double Walled BOXSIDE NL 500	554.90.705	554.90.214	554.90.105
4 Double Walled BOXSIDE NL 550	554.90.706	554.90.216	554.90.106
5 Double Walled BOXSIDE NL 650	554.90.708	554.90.208	554.90.108

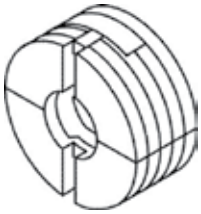
Blum TANDEM concealed runners with integrated BLUMOTION for wooden drawers

- Brings perfect motion to wooden drawers and pull-outs
- Allows the rich finish of wood to be preserved in applications
- Program incorporates both single and full extension options
- Ensures smooth running action even with heavily-loaded drawers and pull-outs
- Easy to remove and clean due to its operational locking device

Load capacity 30/50 kgs

BLUMOTION inside

SERVO-DRIVE inside



4 Optional front adjustment bracket (Used for 4-sided wooden drawers for both TIP-ON & BLUMOTION TANDEM runners)

Note: The front adjustment bracket has to be ordered separately.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1a	TANDEM Single extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 270 mm - 30 kgs	423.53.727
1b	TANDEM Single extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 300 mm - 30 kgs	423.53.730
1c	TANDEM Single extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 350 mm - 30 kgs	423.53.735
1d	TANDEM Single extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 400 mm - 30 kgs	423.53.740
1e	TANDEM Single extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 450 mm - 30 kgs	423.53.745
1f	TANDEM Single extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 30 kgs	423.53.750
1g	TANDEM Single extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 550 mm - 30 kgs	423.53.755
2a	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 270mm - 30 kgs	423.54.727
2b	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 300mm - 30 kgs	423.54.730
2c	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 350mm - 30 kgs	423.54.735
2d	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 400mm - 30 kgs	423.54.740
2e	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 450mm - 30 kgs	423.54.745
2f	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 30 kgs	423.54.750
2g	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 550mm - 30 kgs	423.54.755
3a	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 450 mm - 50 kgs	423.59.745
3b	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 50 kgs	423.59.750
3c	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 550 mm - 50 kgs	423.59.755
3d	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 600 mm - 50 kgs	423.59.760
3e	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 650 mm - 50 kgs	423.59.765
3f	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 700 mm - 50 kgs	423.59.770
3g	TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 750 mm - 50 kgs	423.59.775
4	Front adjustment bracket	430.90.035

Blum TIP-ON for TANDEM

With TIP-ON for TANDEM, the new opening feature for drawer fronts without pulling, you get drawers that open with just a light touch. This is a great addition to the smooth running action of TANDEM runners.
This also provides reliable opening even for wide fronts. Wide drawers and pull-outs can be opened with just a light touch - no matter where you press on the handle-less front. The new synchronisation for TIP-ON for TANDEM, the mechanical opening support system from Blum, makes it all possible.

TIP-ON
inside

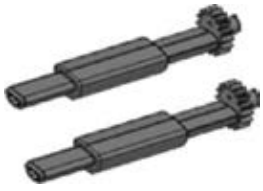
Note: The accessories for the TIP-ON feature to be ordered seperately

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1a	TANDEM Single extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 270 mm - 30 kgs	**423.53.275**
1b	TANDEM Single extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 300 mm - 30 kgs	**423.53.300**
1c	TANDEM Single extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 350 mm - 30 kgs	**423.53.355**
1d	TANDEM Single extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 400 mm - 30 kgs	**423.53.408**
1e	TANDEM Single extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 450 mm - 30 kgs	**423.53.453**
1f	TANDEM Single extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 30 kgs	**423.53.506**
1g	TANDEM Single extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 550 mm - 30 kgs	**423.53.551**
2a	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 270 mm - 30 kgs	**423.54.272**
2b	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 300 mm - 30 kgs	**423.54.307**
2c	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 350 mm - 30 kgs	**423.54.352**
2d	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 400 mm - 30 kgs	**423.54.405**
2e	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 450 mm - 30 kgs	**423.54.450**
2f	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 550 mm - 30 kgs	**423.54.558**
2g	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 30 kgs	**423.54.503**
3a	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 450 mm - 50 kgs	**423.59.945**
3b	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 50 kgs	**423.59.950**
3c	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 550 mm - 50 kgs	**423.59.955**
3d	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 600 mm - 50 kgs	**423.59.960**
3e	TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 650 mm - 50 kgs	**423.59.965**

Blum TIP-ON for TANDEM

© Copyright by Blum



4 Synchronisation - Pinion (optional for >600mm wide drawers) 2 per drawer.

5 Semicircular shaft (optional for >600mm wide drawers).

ORDERING INFORMATION

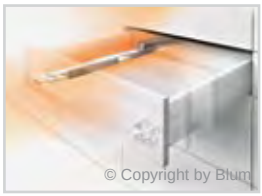
	TANDEM TIP-ON accessories	Article No.
1	T55.1150S TIP - ON complete with adjustable trigger part extension 550H & 551 H	423.53.061
2	T55.7150S TIP - ON complete for tandem runner 560H & 561H with adjustable trigger	423.54.061
3	T55.7150S TIP - ON set for TANDEM runners 566H	423.59.061
4	Synchronisation - Pinion	423.53.067
5	Semicircular Shaft	423.53.066

Blum MOVENTO concealed runners for wooden drawers

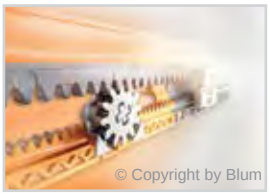
MOVENTO with TIP-ON BLUMOTION

MOVENTO runner systems - The evolution of motion.
With MOVENTO, we can now have tool-free side, height, tilt and also depth adjustment for the drawer front. Depth adjustment is optional for furniture with inset fronts. An exact gap design can be achieved quickly, easily and tool-free.
MOVENTO is available in a 40 kg or 60 kg load bearing class.
The runner system is characterised by high stability and excellent sag values.

BLUMOTION inside | SERVO-DRIVE inside | TIP-ON BLUMOTION by Blum



MOVENTO runner system for wooden drawers



Syncronized roller & cabinet profile

Tool-free side adjustment

Tool-free tilt adjustment

Tool-free height adjustment

Tool-free depth adjustment

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1a	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 350 mm & capacity = 40 kgs	433.24.114
1b	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 400 mm & capacity = 40 kgs	433.24.116
1c	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 450 mm & capacity = 40 kgs	433.24.118
1d	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 500 mm & capacity = 40 kgs	433.24.120
1e	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 550 mm & capacity = 40 kgs	433.24.122
1f	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 600 mm & capacity = 40 kgs	433.24.124
2a	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 450 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	433.24.318
2b	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 500 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	433.24.320
2c	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 550 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	433.24.322
2d	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 600 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	433.24.324
2e	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 650 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	433.24.325
2f	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 700 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	433.24.326
2g	MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 750 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	433.24.327
3	298.7600 MOVENTO posistop & depth adjustment device	433.24.970
4	ZS7.400MU MOVENTO side stabilization kit for N.L. = 400mm	433.24.960
5	ZS7.600MU MOVENTO side stabilization kit for N.L. = 600mm	433.24.951

MOVENTO TIP-ON BLUMOTION Add-on Kit

Product Description	Weight Carrying Capacity (kgs)	Article Number
MOVENTO 40 kg	40	550.61.090
MOVENTO 60 kg	60	550.61.091

Blum SERVO DRIVE for drawers

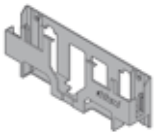
Drawers and high fronted pull-outs open automatically using an electrical drive with just a light touch on a handle-less front or a light pull of the handle. This creates more freedom of motion as well as high opening comfort for any living area.

SERVO-DRIVE can be used in combination with TANDEM runner, MOVENTO runner, TANDEMBOX & LEGRABOX pull-out systems. In addition, BLUMOTION supports this solution with silent and effortless closing action providing high quality of motion in the kitchen.

BLUMOTION inside SERVO-DRIVE inside

5 SERVO-DRIVE attachment bracket

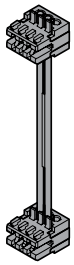
11 SERVO-DRIVE 2 meter flex



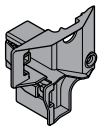
13 SERVO-DRIVE Panel fixed power supply housing unit

14 SERVO-DRIVE cable holder

15 SERVO-DRIVE cover cap for bracket profile



16 SERVO-DRIVE 1.2 m White synchronisation cable



17 SERVO-DRIVE Trigger guidance

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	993.0830.01 Blum cylindrical distance bumper, Ø 8 mm, Overall length : 12.1 mm	554.99.199
2	SERVO-DRIVE cut to size bracket profile vertical, length=1170 mm, Internal Cabinet Height =1180-1189 mm	554.99.116
3	SERVO-DRIVE UPPER bracket adapter vertical profile, fixing method: EXPANDO	554.99.143
4	SERVO-DRIVE LOWER bracket adapter vertical profile, fixing method: EXPANDO	554.99.140
5	SERVO-DRIVE attachment bracket for 1 drive unit with 800 mm cable	554.99.010
6	SERVO-DRIVE tool-free connecting node, Colour: Black	554.99.349
7	SERVO-DRIVE cable end protector	554.99.342
8	SERVO-DRIVE 6 meter electrical cable, Colour: Black	554.99.313
9	SERVO-DRIVE 72 W transformer,1 phase,nominal voltage:100-240 Volt	554.99.209
10	TANDEMBOX/TANDEM SERVO-DRIVE drive unit suitable for COMBOX, 24 Volt direct current	554.99.006
11	SERVO-DRIVE 2 meter flex,version: India, Colour: Black	554.99.327
12	SERVO-DRIVE base mounted power supply housing unit	554.99.210
13	SERVO-DRIVE Panel fixed power supply housing unit	554.99.213
14	SERVO-DRIVE cable holder	554.99.330
15	SERVO-DRIVE cover cap for bracket profile	554.99.142
16	SERVO-DRIVE 1.2 meter White synchronisation cable, 24 Volt direct current	554.99.302
17	TANDEMBOX SERVO-DRIVE trigger guidance for a chipboard back	554.99.190

Blum SERVO-DRIVE UNO for drawer mounted bin

SERVO-DRIVE UNO is a handy solution which makes the waste disposal & separation straight forward in kitchens. The drawer can be opened with just a light touch of your hip, knee or feet.

Features:

- Significant improvement to the comfort level
- Improved leaning protection prevents accidental opening
- Sensitive collision detection
- Integrated protection against water ensures the highest degree of safety
- Low power consumption
- Also ideal for retrofitting

1 SERVO-DRIVE UNO

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	SERVO-DRIVE UNO drawer mounted bin	**554.99.092**

Blum SERVO-DRIVE flex

- Each door in the combination fridge/freezer is fitted with a separate SERVO-DRIVE flex unit and can therefore be opened individually.
- Large and heavy doors, e.g. freezer doors, open with two synchronised drive units reliably and at the same time.
- For refrigerators, an optional wireless switch can be used to expand the trigger range on the front. Whichever part of the front is pressed, opening the door is always convenient.
- If SERVO-DRIVE flex is used with integrated dishwashers, the drive unit is mounted in the centre of the installation recess.
- **Lean protection**
  SERVO-DRIVE flex differentiates between short pressing actions and longer leaning actions. The lean protection prevents accidental triggering of the opening support system.
- **Adaptive system**
  SERVO-DRIVE flex can be adapted to suit the door properties. This means the access gap is always the same size and the door can be opened reliably.
- **Automatic Self Closing System**
  If the door is not fully opened after triggering the opening support system, the magnetic rod pulls the front shut again. This ensures that the door does not remain open accidentally.
- **Trigger safety**
  After opening, the rod retracts into the drive unit. The user's working area remains free because the opening function is not triggered again until pressure is applied to the front.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	SERVO-DRIVE flex drive unit for built in refridgerators, freezers & dish washers	**554.99.007**
2	SERVO-DRIVE flex 16W, plugin transformer, operating power 24V, output flex length = 1.1 m, plug E (Ist Phase)	**554.99.208**

Blum Narrow Cabinet Solutions

A practical solution for small storage spaces. Now even the smallest spaces in the kitchen can be used. With this solution for narrow cabinets, Blum creates additional storage space thanks to diagonally offset runners – without compromising on stability or quality of motion.

Diverse implementation options

The solution for narrow cabinets is compatible with Tandembox intivo, antaro, plus and LEGRABOX programme lines. For a maximum cabinet width of 200 mm.

Blum's narrow cabinet solution can also be realised with TANDEM and MOVENTO runners.

1 TANDEMBOX intivo narrow cabinet solution

2 TANDEMBOX antaro narrow cabinet solution

3 TANDEMBOX plus narrow cabinet solution

4 LEGRABOX Narrow cabinet solution

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Grey	White	Terra Black	SS
1a	TANDEMBOX intivo narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L= 450 mm	-	550.91.334	-	550.91.034
1b	TANDEMBOX intivo narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L= 500 mm	-	550.91.330	-	550.91.030
1c	TANDEMBOX intivo narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L= 550 mm	-	550.91.336	-	550.91.036
2a	TANDEMBOX antaro narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L= 450 mm	550.93.294	550.85.614	-	550.85.914
2b	TANDEMBOX antaro narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L= 500 mm	550.93.295	550.85.709	-	550.85.930
2c	TANDEMBOX antaro narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L= 550 mm	550.93.296	550.85.611	-	550.85.910
3a	TANDEMBOX plus narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg,N.L= 450 mm	554.86.284	554.86.784	-	554.86.094
3b	TANDEMBOX plus narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg,N.L= 500 mm	554.86.285	554.86.795	-	554.86.095
3c	TANDEMBOX plus narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg,N.L= 550 mm	554.86.286	554.86.786	-	554.86.086
4a	LEGRABOX plus narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg,N.L= 400 mm	550.57.549	550.57.749	-	550.57.049
4b	LEGRABOX plus narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg,N.L= 450 mm	550.57.548	550.57.748	-	550.57.048
4c	LEGRABOX plus narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg,N.L= 500 mm	550.57.505	550.57.705	550.57.349	550.57.005
4d	LEGRABOX plus narrow cabinet for cabinet widths up to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg,N.L= 550 mm	550.57.506	550.57.706	550.57.348	550.57.006

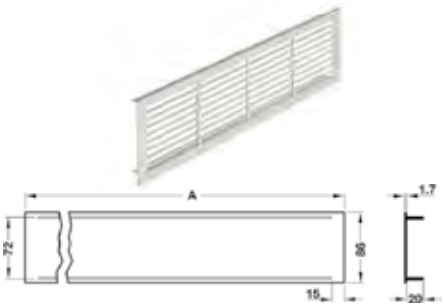
© Copyright by Blum

VS Sub Basket

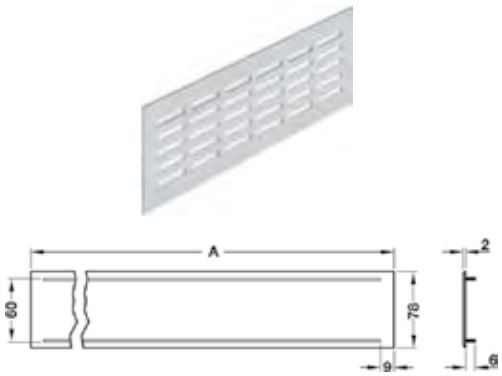
- The Vegetable Storage Basket, with a front pull-out, is suitable for cabinet widths of 450 mm and 600 mm.
- With a Silver Grey finish, these baskets are mounted on Blum's Full Extension TANDEM Runners of a nominal length of 500 mm.
- You have the option of choosing between a front pull-out basket or inner basket pull-out or a combination of both.
- The specially developed RAL 9006 (Silver Grey) finish is anti-corrosive and prevents the metal parts from rusting under harsh conditions.
- A ventilation grill has to be provided on the front of the drawer for free air circulation in the cabinet where vegetables are stored.

1 Vegetable Basket Front Pull-out

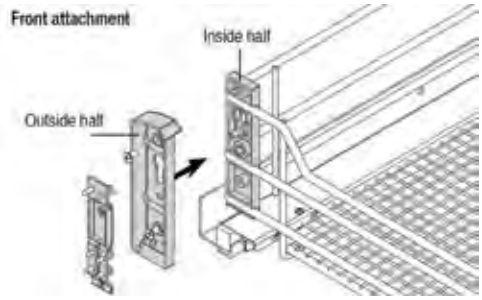
2 Vegetable Basket Inner Front Pull-out



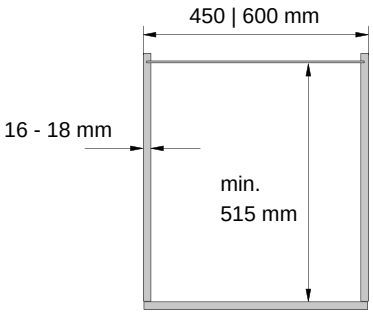
3 Ventilation Grills



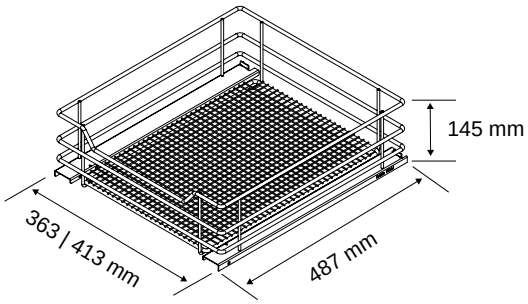
4 Vegetable Basket Inner Front Pull-out



5 Pull Out Basket Front Fixing Bracket



Cabinet Dimension



Product Dimension

Note:
Order the front fixing brackets as per the front pull out baskets

BOM consist of -
1. 1 set of Basket
2. 1 pair of Blum Tandem Runner depth 500mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Cabinet Width	Chrome	Grey Powder coated	Anodised aluminum
1	VS Sub Basket Front with Tandem Runners	450	548.04.213	548.04.913	-
2	VS Sub Basket Front with Tandem Runners	600	548.04.216	548.04.916	-
3	VS Sub Basket Inner with Tandem Runners	450	548.04.223	548.04.923	-
4	VS Sub Basket Inner with Tandem Runners	600	548.04.226	548.04.926	-
5	Front Fastening Device Left & Right for front pull out basket set, Chrome	-	548.01.999	-	-
6	Ventilation Grill 222 mm x 60 mm (Aluminum - Anodised Aluminum)	-	-	-	575.07.918
7	Ventilation Grill 400 mm x 86 mm (Aluminum - Anodised Aluminum)	-	-	-	575.23.921

Häfele's Wire Baskets & Accessories

Wire Baskets are a classic drawer option, a perpetual favourite and the preferred life-long kitchen partner to countless Indian households. Häfele's Wire Baskets Range mirrors its philosophy of functionality, sophistication and exceptional technology. As a result, it is a glamorous spin-off to the traditional counterparts available in the market.

Häfele's New Wire Basket Range works on Blum Tandem Runners with built-in BLUMOTION for seamless drawer transitions. The entire range has been carved out of Stainless Steel 304 with a Nickle-Chrome Plating, promising extreme durability (Lifetime Warranty). It also guarantees easy assembly and provides 3D adjustments for the fronts. These wire baskets are developed for cabinet widths of 450, 600 and 900 mm and come in four height options of 80, 100, 150 and 200 mm with a standard depth of 500 mm.

This Range of Wire Baskets is complemented by compatible wall-unit racks, under-sink basket and organisers for Thalis, Plates, Cup and Saucer and Jars/Bottles.

Wire Basket Drawers

Stainless Steel Grade 304:

Häfele's Range of Wire Baskets has been carved out of Stainless Steel 304 with a Nickle-Chrome Plating (18 – 21 microns), promising extreme durability and corrosion resistance.

Soft Closing: The baskets are compatible with the Blum TANDEM Runners with built-in BLUMOTION for seamless drawer transitions. The runners ensure silent and effortless closing independent of the force used thereby guaranteeing a smooth running action and a low sag value.

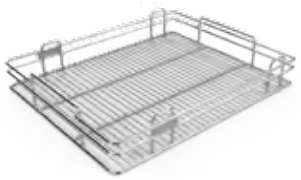
Pre-drilling Possibilities:

The Wire Basket Range is crafted to adapt to Blum TANDEM runners making predrilling of carcasses for modular kitchens extremely feasible. Even the fascia fronts can be predrilled as per the dimensions provided for the front fixing brackets of different wire basket heights.

3 Dimensional Adjustments: The Drawer fronts can be adjusted conveniently. They can be moved to the left and right, top and bottom and can be tilted slightly in order to avoid uneven gaps between panels.

Lifetime Warranty:

Häfele provides a Lifetime Warranty against corrosion / rusting on its Range of Wire Baskets.

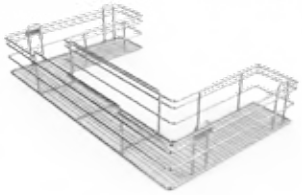


1 Basket height: 80mm
For cabinet width: 450, 600, 900 mm

2 Basket height: 100mm
For cabinet width: 450, 600, 900 mm

3 Basket height: 150mm
For cabinet width: 450, 600, 900 mmm

4 Basket height: 200mm
For cabinet width: 450, 600, 900 mm



5 Sink basket for 900mm cabinet: 850 X 150 X 500 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Standard Drawer	Inner Drawer
1a	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 450mm cabinet (80mm x 500mm)	549.16.214	549.18.214
1b	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 600mm cabinet (80mm x 500mm)	549.16.216	549.18.216
1c	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 900mm cabinet (80mm x 500mm)	549.16.218	549.18.218
2a	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 450mm cabinet (100mm x 500mm)	549.16.224	549.18.224
2b	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 600mm cabinet (100mm x 500mm)	549.16.226	549.18.226
2c	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 900mm cabinet (100mm x 500mm)	549.16.228	549.18.228
3a	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 450mm cabinet (150mm x 500mm)	549.16.234	549.18.234
3b	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 600mm cabinet (150mm x 500mm)	549.16.236	549.18.236
3c	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 900mm cabinet (150mm x 500mm)	549.16.238	549.18.238
4a	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 450mm cabinet (200mm x 500mm)	549.16.244	549.18.244
4b	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 600mm cabinet (200mm x 500mm)	549.16.246	549.18.246
4c	Classic Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 900mm cabinet (200mm x 500mm)	549.16.248	549.18.248
5	Classic Sink Wire Basket with Tandem Runer- 900mm cabinet (150mm x 500mm)	545.28.257	545.28.258

*Note: Images are for representation purposes. Basket sizes will vary as per the cabinet width.

Wire Basket Drawer Organisers

Rubber Sleeves for Clatter Prevention: Rubber Sleeves of two different diameters are included in the BOM article sets of the Wall Unit Systems and Wire Basket Accessories. These sleeves fit snugly on the wires, reducing the touch-points of the utensils with the wires thereby ensuring a clatter-free operation.

1 Cup & Saucer Insert

Suitable for Wire Basket Height : 200 mm
Dimensions (W × H × D): 116 × 75 × 477 mm
For up to 16 regular sized saucers

2 Plate Insert

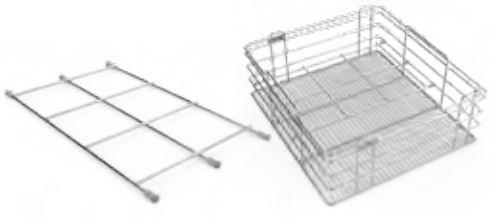
Suitable for Wire Basket Height : 200 mm
Dimensions (W × H × D): 175 × 103 × 477 mm
For up to 13 regular sized plates

3 Thali Insert

Suitable for Wire Basket Height : 200 mm
Dimensions (W × H × D): 175 × 103 × 477 mm
For up to 10 regular sized thalis

4 Bottle Divider for 4 bottles

Suitable for Wire Basket Heights : 150 & 200 mm
Dimensions (W × D) : 112 × 477 mm
For up to 4 regular sized bottles



5 Bottle Divider for 6 bottles

Suitable for Wire Basket Heights : 150 & 200 mm
Dimensions (W × D) : 290 × 477 mm
For up to 6 regular sized bottles

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Saucer Organisers	**549.18.251**
2	Plate Organisers	**549.18.256**
3	Thali Organiser	**549.18.257**
4	Bottle Organiser (for 4 Bottles)	**549.18.268**
5	Bottle Organiser (for 6 Bottles/Jars)	**549.18.269**

Wicker Basket

Wicker basket pull-outs for kitchens, defines the age old rule that governs traditional kitchen shelves for storage. It is highly functional and aesthetically appealing, giving your kitchen a new look and feel.

Features:

- These range of wicker baskets are light yet sturdy and durable.
- Help vegetables to stay fresh for days
- Made from willows of natural brown color, it is hand woven into the clear lacquered beech frame. It is an excellent storage solution for environmentally conscious people.
- It is easy to maintain and comes as a ready to install unit.
- Available in two different dimensions these adorable wicker baskets from Häfele make perfect stylish storage for kitchen.

1 Wicker basket (With handle)

Wooden channels for Wicker basket (22 x 500 mm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

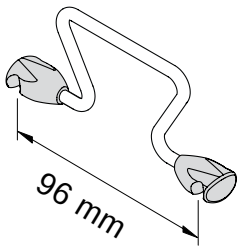
	Product Description	Dimensions (WxDxH) mm	Article No.
1	Wicker basket for 450 mm cabinet (With Handle)	370 x 500 x 210	**540.57.042**
2	Wicker Basket for Cabinet width 600 mm (With Handle)	520 x 500 x 210	**540.57.045**

VS SUB Slim

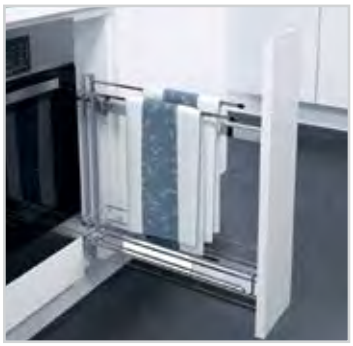
Features:

- Width: 150 mm
- Tool-free assembly on to the runner
- 3D front adjustment enables convenient and easy adjustment of the front
- Pull out with soft closing
- 3 versions: 2 storage racks, towel holder & baking tray storage
- Integrated soft closing
- Load Capacity: Max 6kg per shelf
- Minimum installation depth: 495 mm
- Minimum installation height: 530 mm

1 VS Sub Slim Spice and Oil Bottle Pull Out

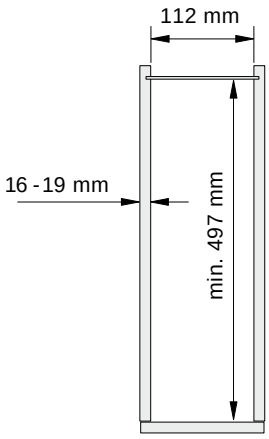


2 VS Sub Slim Bottle Divider

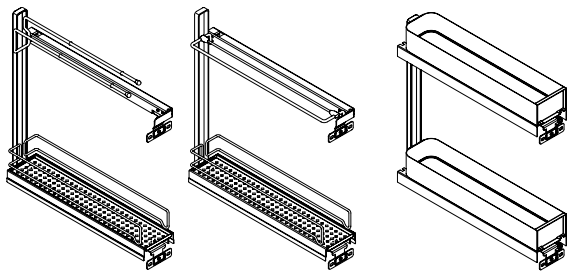


3 VS Sub Slim Towel & Detergent Pull Out

4 VS Sub Slim Baking Tray Pull Out



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Chrome	Grey Powder Coated	Lava Grey
1	VS Sub Slim Spice and Oil Bottle Pull Out for 150 mm cabinet width	545.12.172	545.12.961	548.08.320
2	VS Sub Slim Bottle Divider 96 mm	545.12.290	545.12.991	
3	VS Sub Slim Towel & Detergent Pull Out for 150 mm cabinet width	545.12.182	545.12.911	548.08.340
4	VS Sub Slim Baking Tray Pull Out for 150 mm cabinet width	545.12.282	545.12.841	548.08.350

VS SUB Side

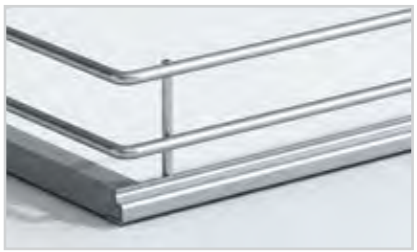
Häfele introduces its popular side mounted storage with additional front stabilization and an adjustment device for wide fronts, including a functional element for a large variety of different set-ups. Integrated damping ensures quiet opening and shutting. Available in Premea Grey, Premea Chrome, Artline Chrome, Planero Lavagrey finish to enhance the aesthetic appeal.

Features:

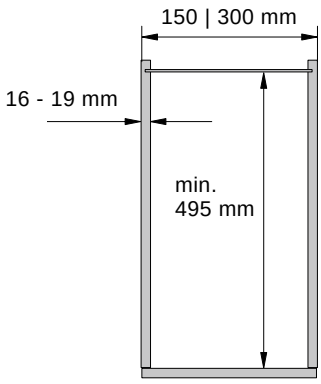
- Cabinet Width : 150mm, 300mm
- Total load capacity 20 kg
- 3D front adjustment
- Installation Depth: Min 495 mm
- Installation Height: Min 485 mm
- Unhanded
- Individually height adjustable baskets
- Toolless front connection
- Integrated soft closing

VS SUB Side, Planero Lava Grey

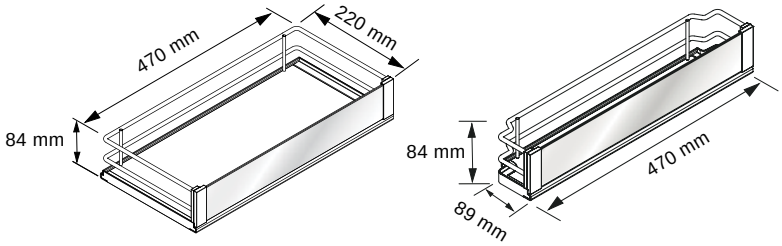
ARTLINE basket



Premea basket



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Artline Chrome	Premea Chrome	Premea Grey	Planero Lava Grey
1	VS Sub Side for Cabinet Width 150 mm	**546.38.230**	**546.38.210**	**546.38.960**	
2	VS Sub Side for Cabinet Width 300 mm	**546.38.234**	**546.38.214**	**546.38.964**	**546.38.494**

Drawer Runners

Ball Bearing Slides Full Extension, Side Mounted

Runners can be disengaged using release lever, with stay closed feature for holding in closed position.

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Zinc Galvanized and Black (45 and 30 kg), Bright Zinc Galvanized (40 kg soft close)
- Cycle Testing: 40,000 cycles
- Salt Test: 48 hr
- Available Sizes: 250 mm to 700 mm
- Load Bearing Capacity : 30 kg/pair, 45kg/pair and 40kg/pair (soft close ball bearing runner)

1 Ball Bearing Slides Side Mounted Full Extension: 30 kg

2 Ball Bearing Slides Side Mounted Full Extension: 45 kg

3 Soft Close Ball Bearing Runner: 40 kg

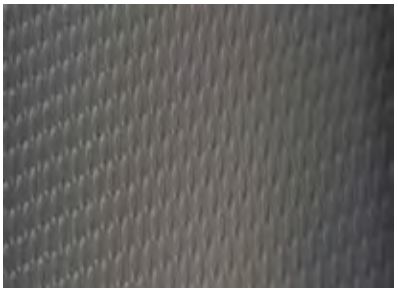
ORDERING INFORMATION

Sizes	1 Ball Bearing Slides Side Mounted Full Extension (30 kg)		2 Ball Bearing Slides Side Mounted Full Extension (45 kg)		3 Soft Close Ball Bearing Runner (40 kg)	
Length	Zinc Galvanised	Black	Zinc Galvanised	Black	Zinc Plated	Black
250 mm	422.87.900	422.87.300	422.58.925	422.58.325	-	-
300 mm	422.87.901	422.87.301	422.58.930	422.58.330	432.02.191	432.02.131
350 mm	422.87.902	422.87.302	422.58.935	422.58.335	432.02.192	432.02.132
400 mm	422.87.903	422.87.303	422.58.940	422.58.340	432.02.193	432.02.133
450 mm	422.87.904	422.87.304	422.58.945	422.58.345	432.02.194	432.02.134
500 mm	422.87.905	422.87.305	422.58.950	422.58.350	432.02.195	432.02.135
550 mm	422.87.906	422.87.306	422.58.955	422.58.355	432.02.196	432.02.136
600 mm	-	-	422.58.960	422.58.360	432.02.197	432.02.137
650 mm	-	-	422.58.965	422.58.365	-	-
700 mm	-	-	422.58.970	422.58.370	-	-

SKIDO KITCHEN MATS

Kitchen Drawer Mats

Häfele's Range of Non-Slip Kitchen Drawer Mats can be ordered in a variety of colours and textures and are a must have for designers of all spaces. These mats stand out on account of their easy adaptability to any surface providing enhanced order, cleanliness and comfort. The functional surface of these mats along with high resistance to slipping and sliding ensures that objects stay securely in place. When coupled with Häfele's Range of Cutlery inserts, they make a powerful organizational duo.



1 Skido Bubble, Alu Grey

2 Skido Flock, Anthracite

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.	Unit
1 Skido Bubble, Alu Grey, 1550mm X 1.2mm (To be Ordered in MTR) (1 Roll = 20 MTR)	**547.97.539**	MTR
2 Skido Flock, Anthracite, 500mmx 1440mmx 1.3mm	**547.94.384**	PC

Kitchen Drawer Mats

1 Skido Line, White

2 Skido Line, Black

3 Skido Line, Anthracite

4 Skido Krital, Black

5 Skido Canvas, Basalt Grey

6 Skido Tex, Stone Grey

7 Skido Solid, White

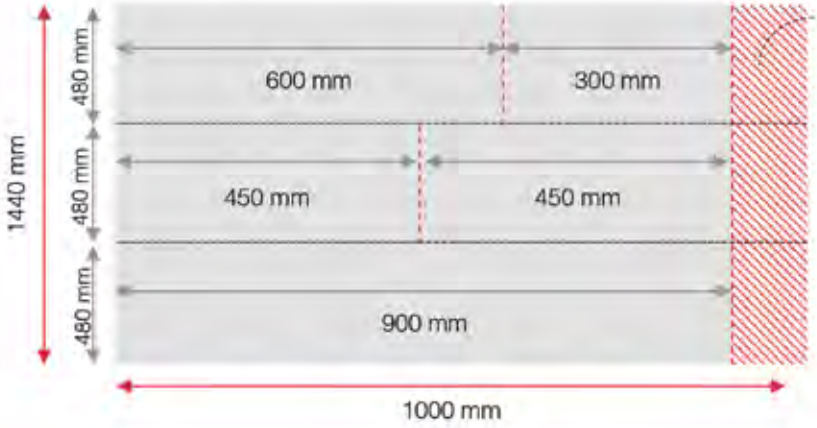
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.	Unit
1 Skido Line, White, 1000mmx 1440mm x 1.2mm	**547.92.779**	PC
2 Skido Line, Black, 1000mmx 1440mm x 1.2mm	**547.92.379**	PC
3 Skido Line, Anthracite, 1000mmx 1440mm x 1.2mm	**547.92.179**	PC
4 Skido Krital, Black, 500mm x 1440mm x 1.2mm	**547.94.464**	PC
5 Skido Canvas, Basalt Grey, 500mm x 1440mmx 1.2mm	**547.94.674**	PC
6 Skido Tex, Stone Grey, 500mm x 1440mm x 1.1mm	**547.90.284**	PC
7 Skido Solid, White , 500mm x 1440mm x 1.3mm	**547.92.414**	PC

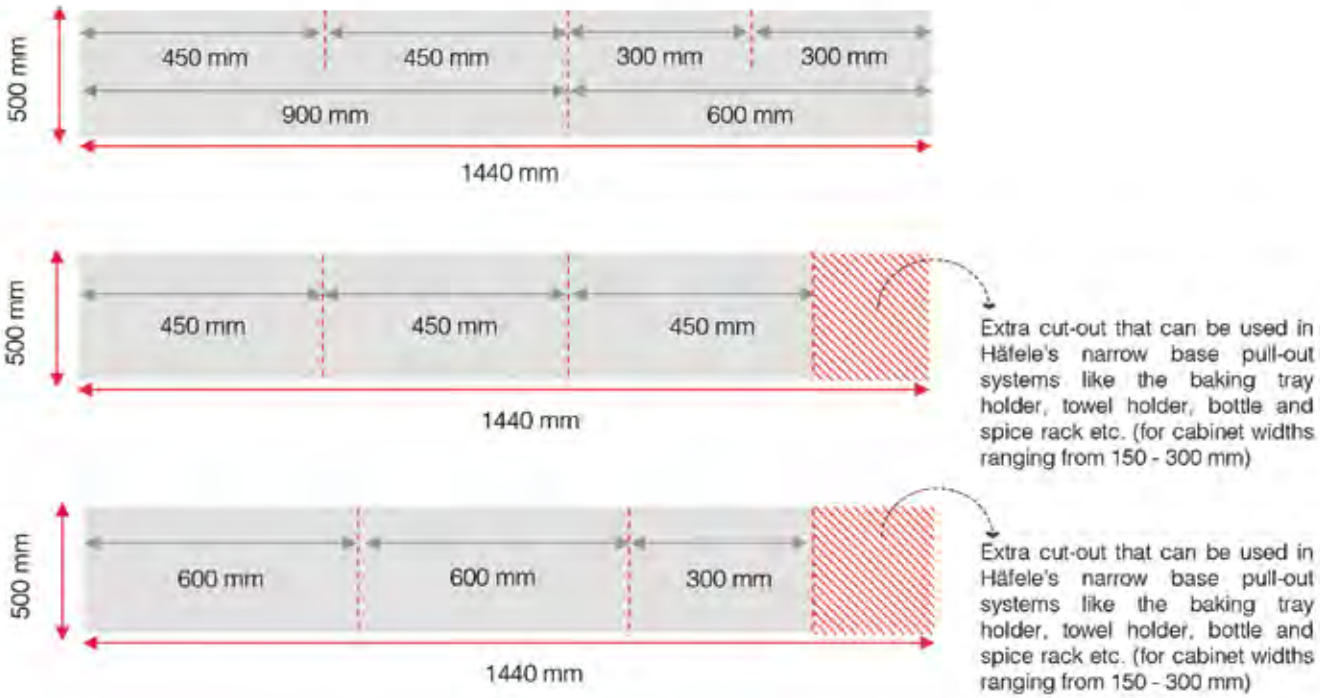
Kitchen Drawer Mats

Each **Skido Line Drawer Mat** comes with a depth of 1440 mm and a width of 1000 mm. Considering the average external depth of a drawer is 500 mm, the mat can be laterally divided into 3 parts, each of 480 mm (denoted by the grey dotted lines).

Horizontally the mat can be cut into various combinations depending upon different drawer widths. In the example given below, you can see how one sheet of the Skido Line Drawer Mat is used for 5 drawers (no. of drawers depends on the drawer widths).

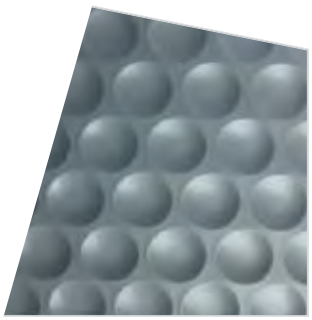


Similarly the **Skido Drawer Mats** come with a depth of 500 mm and a width of 1440 mm. Considering the average external depth of a drawer is 500 mm, the mat can be used for one or more drawers. For eg.



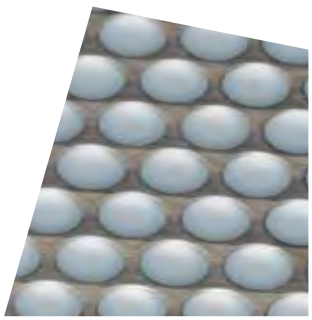
Aqua Under Sink / wall Mats

Aqua under sink mats are used in sink cabinets to prevent the bottom of the carcass from getting spoiled by water. The sink mats are made of plastic and have a specially designed spherical surface which can hold up to 6 litres of liquid per m^2. The mat provides protection against water and other leaking liquids in the sink cabinet. It stops water from damaging the drawer bottoms (wet kitchen issue).



1 Aqua Under Sink Mat - Aluminium Metallic

2 Aqua Under Sink Mat - White



3 Grey with stainless steel foil

4/5 Aqua Wall Unit Mat

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Size (mm)	Color	Article No.
1 Aqua sink mats - Thickness 2.2 mm	Width 2000 x 580 x 2.2	Aluminium Metallic	**547.91.003**
2 Aqua Under Sink mat -Thickness 2.2 mm	Width 2000 x 580 x 2.2	White	**547.91.803**
3 Aqua sink mats - Thickness 2.2 mm	Width 2000 x 580 x 2.2	Grey with stainless steel foil	**547.91.903**
4 Aqua Wall Unit Mat	563 x 300 x 2.2	White with SS foil	**547.91.008**
5 Aqua Wall Unit Mat	863 x 300 x 2.2	White with SS foil	**547.91.009**

DRAWER ORGANISERS

© Copyright by Blum

Blum ORGA-LINE cutlery trays for Tandembox drawers

High-quality ORGA-LINE sets by Blum with Stainless Steel compartments provide proper organization for your cutlery.

The individual cutlery containers can be laid out to suit your requirements and they are removable and easy to clean.

Suitable for cabinet widths ranging from 300 mm to 1200 mm.

1 Cabinet width 450 mm

2 Cabinet width 600 mm

3 Cabinet width 900 mm

4 Cabinet width 1200 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	NL 450	NL 500	NL 550
1 Stainless Steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 450 mm	555.24.467	555.24.507	555.24.557
2 Stainless Steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 600 mm	554.92.073	554.92.072	555.24.461
3 Stainless Steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 900 mm		555.24.590	
4 Stainless Steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 1200 mm		555.24.591	

Blum ORGA-LINE dividers for kitchen utensils, knives & small electric appliances

Blum's ORGA-LINE inner dividing system provides organisation and secure storage for drawers with kitchen utensils, knives and small electrical appliances. Everything that you could need for preparing meals is securely stored here. The ORGA-LINE knife block safely stores up to nine knives of different sizes.

Thanks to the handle support, even large knives with heavy handles are held firmly in place. Suitable for cabinet widths ranging from 300 mm to 1200 mm.

1 Cabinet width 450 mm

2 Cabinet width 600 mm

3 Cabinet width 900 mm

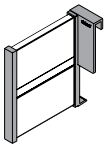
4 Cabinet width 1200 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

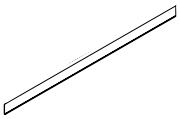
Product Description	NL 450	NL 500	NL 550
1 Utensil divider for cabinet width 450 mm		**555.24.341**	**555.24.351**
2 Utensil divider for cabinet width 600 mm	**555.24.454**	**555.24.504**	**555.24.554**
3 Utensil divider for cabinet width 900 mm		**555.24.593**	
4 Utensil divider for cabinet width 1200 mm		**555.24.592**	

Blum ORGA-LINE for TANDEMBOX intivo and Antaro

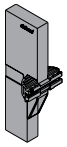
- ORGA-LINE is the flexible inner dividing system for the TANDEMBOX series
- Dividing wall for separating waste bin pull-out and cleaning agents
- For TANDEMBOX intivo high fronted pull-out with design element, height D



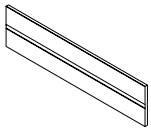
1 ORGA-LINE Longside divider for TANDEMBOX intivo/ antaro



2 ORGA-LINE Adapter profile for cross divider for TANDEMBOX intivo



3 ORGA-LINE Cross divider connector TANDEMBOX intivo



4 ORGA-LINE cross divider profile for TANDEMBOX intivo/antaro

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article Nos.
1a TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Stainless Steel brushed longside divider for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 100 mm,Height: 116 mm,Thickness: 8 mm	**553.95.180**
1b TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Silk White longside divider for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 100 mm,Height: 116 mm,Thickness: 8 mm	**553.95.780**
1c TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Grey longside divider for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 100 mm,Height: 116 mm,Thickness: 8 mm	**553.96.210**
2a TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Stainless Steel brushed adapter profile for cross divider, Nominal Length: 450 mm	**553.95.105**
2b TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Silk White adapter profile for cross divider, Nominal Length: 450 mm	**553.95.704**
2c TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Stainless Steel brushed adapter profile for cross divider, Nominal Length: 500 mm	**553.95.104**
2d TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Silk White adapter profile for cross divider, Nominal Length: 500 mm	**553.95.705**
2e TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Stainless Steel brushed adapter profile for cross divider, Nominal Length: 550 mm	**553.95.106**
2f TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Silk White adapter profile for cross divider, Nominal Length: 550 mm	**553.95.706**
3a TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Symmetrical Silk White cross divider connector for high fronted pull-outs, Height: 114.6 mm,Width: 37 mm,Length: 38 mm	**553.95.792**
3b TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Symmetrical Dust Grey cross divider connector for high fronted pull-outs, Height: 114.6 mm,Width: 37 mm,Length: 38 mm	**553.95.093**
4a TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Nickel plated cross divider profile for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 1077 mm,Height: 110.4 mm,Cabinet width: 1200 mm	**553.96.119**
4b TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Silk White cross divider profile for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 1077 mm,Height: 110.4 mm,Cabinet width: 1200 mm	**553.96.719**
4c TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Grey cross divider for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 1077 mm,Height: 110.4 mm,Cabinet width: 1200 mm	**553.96.219**

- Clear-cut, rectangular concept
- Coordinated colour scheme and minimalist design
- ORGA-LINE flexible dividing system
- Easy-to-clean stainless steel bottle rack
- For nominal lengths 450 - 650 mm

5 ORGA-LINE Dividing wall for TANDEMBOX intivo/ antaro

6 ORGA-LINE Cross divider connector for TANDEMBOX antaro

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article Nos.
5a TANDEMBOX antaro Silk White Dividing wall for high fronted pull-outs; Nominal Length: 500 mm	553.95.755
5b TANDEMBOX antaro Stainless Steel burshed Dividing wall for high fronted pull-outs; Nominal Length: 500 mm	553.95.055
5c TANDEMBOX antaro Dust Grey Dividing wall for high fronted pull-outs; Nominal Length: 500 mm	553.95.255
5d TANDEMBOX antaro Silk White Dividing wall for high fronted pull-outs; Nominal Length: 550 mm	553.95.756
5e TANDEMBOX antaro Stainless Steel Dividing wall for high fronted pull-outs; Nominal Length: 550 mm	553.95.056
5f TANDEMBOX antaro Dust Grey Dividing wall for high fronted pull-outs; Nominal Length: 550 mm	553.95.256
6a TANDEMBOX antaro D height ORGA-Line Symmetrical Silk White cross divider connector for high fronted pull-outs, Height: 174.1 mm, Width: 22 mm, Length: 57.55 mm	553.89.695
6b TANDEMBOX antaro D height ORGA-Line Symmetrical Dust Grey cross divider connector for high fronted pull-outs, Height: 174.1 mm, Width: 22 mm, Length: 57.55 mm	553.94.592

Blum ORGA-LINE bottle pull-out for TANDEMBOX intivo & antaro

High fronted pull-out is especially well-suited for storing bottles of every size. Adjustable cross dividers ensure bottles are held securely in places and provide easy access to oils, vinegar, marinades and dressings. The Stainless Steel drip tray is very easy to clean.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm & 550 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made only for cabinet widths greater than 300 mm.

1 Bottle Pullout Set for Antaro

2 Bottle Pullout Set for intivo

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description		Article Nos.
	ANTARO BOTTLE PULLOUT SETS		
1a	TANDEMBOX ANTARO 300mm Bottle Pullout- Stainless Steel	Set	**550.91.051**
1b	TANDEMBOX ANTARO 300mm Bottle Pullout- White	Set	**550.91.751**
1c	TANDEMBOX ANTARO 450mm Bottle Pullout- Stainless Steel	Set	**550.91.054**
1d	TANDEMBOX ANTARO 450mm Bottle Pullout- White	Set	**550.91.754**
1e	TANDEMBOX ANTARO > 600mm Bottle Pullout- Stainless Steel	Set	**550.91.057**
1f	TANDEMBOX ANTARO > 600mm Bottle Pullout- White	Set	**550.91.757**
	INTIVO BOTTLE PULLOUT SETS		
2a	TANDEMBOX INTIVO 300mm Bottle Pullout- Stainless Steel	Set	**550.91.041**
2b	TANDEMBOX INTIVO 300mm Bottle Pullout- White	Set	**550.91.741**
2c	TANDEMBOX INTIVO 450mm Bottle Pullout- Stainless Steel	Set	**550.91.044**
2d	TANDEMBOX INTIVO > 600mm Bottle Pullout- Stainless Steel	Set	**550.91.047**
2e	TANDEMBOX INTIVO > 600mm Bottle Pullout- White	Set	**550.91.747**
2f	TANDEMBOX INTIVO 450mm Bottle Pullout- White	Set	**550.91.744**

Blum AMBIA-LINE cutlery insert for LEGRABOX

Cutlery is stored almost without making a sound in cutlery inserts with Softtouch coating. Cutlery inserts and frames can be combined as required.

- **Optimum organisation:** Wooden spoons, spatulas, cutlery are ready to use immediately
- **Easy utilisation:** The frames can be positioned anywhere in the drawer
- **Individual Adjustment:** The flexible cross dividers can be easily adjusted to fit the size of the goods stored
- Perfectly adapts to LEGRABOX finish

1 Cutlery Inserts 450

2 Cutlery Inserts 500

3 Cutlery Inserts 550

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Orion Grey	Silk White	Terra Black
1 Cutlery Inserts of Width 300 mm, Height 50.5 mm, Nominal Length 450 mm	**550.80.503**	**550.80.703**	**550.80.303**
2 Cutlery Inserts of Width 300 mm, Height 50.5 mm, Nominal Length 500 mm	**550.80.504**	**550.80.707**	**550.80.304**
3 Cutlery Inserts of Width 300 mm, Height 50.5 mm, Nominal Length 550 mm	**550.84.584**	**550.84.784**	**550.84.384**

Blum AMBIA- LINE for LEGRABOX

Wide & Narrow Frames for M Height Drawers

- **Optimum Organisation**
  Wooden spoons, spatulas, whisks & many other such cutlery are ready to be used immediately.
- **Easy utilisation**
  The frames can be positioned anywhere in the drawer. A magnetic fixing and anti-slip feet provide a secure hold.
- **Individual adjustment**
  The flexible cross dividers can be easily adjusted to fit the size of the goods being stored there.

High frames for C & F height drawers

Bottle holders for C & F height drawers

Wide and Narrow frames for M height drawers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Orion Grey	Silk White	Terra Black
Bottle pull out of Width = 100 mm & Height = 88.7 mm (Without the frame)	**550.80.540**	**550.80.740**	**550.80.340**
Bottle pull out of Width = 200 mm & Height = 88.7 mm (Without the frame)	**550.80.550**	**550.80.750**	**550.80.350**
C & F Height Frames Width = 218 mm, Height = 110 mm	**550.81.522**	**550.81.722**	**550.81.322**
C & F Height Frames Width = 242 mm, Height = 110 mm	**550.81.541**	**550.81.741**	**550.81.341**

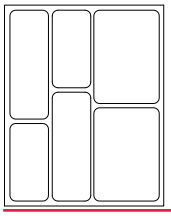
Cuisio Cutlery Tray for TANDEMBOX

Cuisio cutlery tray is an elegant and high-value insert system for drawers. It has inspiring material mix of translucent plastic trays and Aluminium connecting profiles. Due to its sophisticated clip connection it flexibly adapts to different drawer widths. Each tray can be individually equipped with adjustable dividers providing individual freedom to organize the drawers to one's requirements.

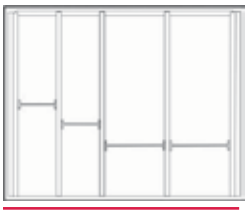
- Covers complete drawers
- Comes with sealing profiles so that the dust and spillover do not end up at the bottom of drawer
- Three finishes to perfectly match the aesthetics of TANDEMBOX drawers

1 White cuisio cutlery tray with aluminium profile

2 Graphite Translucent Cuisio Cutlery Tray With Aluminium Profile



a Cabinet width 450 mm



b Cabinet width 600 mm

c Cabinet width 900 mm

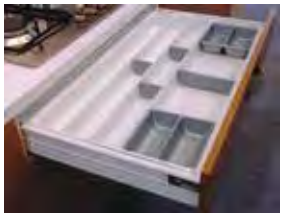
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a White Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 450 mm	556.90.812
1b White Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 600 mm	556.90.612
1c White Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 900 mm	556.90.816
2a Graphite Translucent Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 450 mm	556.24.942
2b Graphite Translucent Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 600 mm	556.24.912
2c Graphite Translucent Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 900 mm	556.24.962

Scoop II's Cutlery Tray for TANDEMBOX

- Scoop II's flexible slot-in divider system allows you to arrange the compartments according to your own personal requirements in no time at all.
- You can expand the basic models of the cutlery insert by adding to them from our extensive range of accessories.
- The variable tray inserts not only bring colour into play - here even bits and pieces find their own special place.
- The edge profile (stainless steel finish) protects you from the sharp and rough edge of the cutlery tray and gives a neat and clean look to the entire unit.

The USP of this tray is the adjustable inner divider or tray, which helps to customize the content as per your requirements.



1 a b c d

2 Variable Tray

3 Divider Set

4 Edge profile borderline

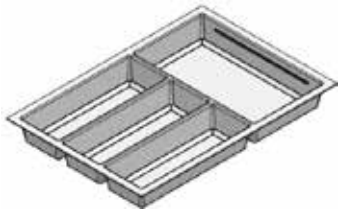
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1a Cutlery inserts for 450 mm, Wide drawer system depth 450-490mm, width 350-390 mm	Silver high gloss	**556.89.602**
1b Cutlery inserts for 600 mm, Wide drawer system depth 450-490mm, width 500-540 mm	Silver high gloss	**556.89.604**
1c Cutlery inserts for 900 mm, Wide drawer system depth 450-490mm, width 800-840 mm	Silver high gloss	**556.89.607**
1d Cutlery inserts for 1200 mm, Wide drawer system depth 450-490mm, width 1100-1140 mm	Silver high gloss	**556.89.608**
2 SCOOP II'S variable tray fits in SCOOP II	Silver high gloss	**556.89.690**
3 SCOOP II'S divider set fits in SCOOP II 1 small, 1 big	Silver	**556.89.691**
4 Edge profile borderline, Dimensions: 490 x 7 x 4.2 mm		**556.89.699**

Ergo-Fit Plastic Cutlery Organisers for TANDEMBOX

Ergo-fit Sky

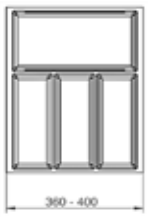
Ergo-fit Sky cutlery trays feature clear variable structures for your modern kitchen. The combination of fixed elements and movable dividers within the multipurpose compartments introduces both good looks and organization to the drawers. The new linear design with continuous line work harmoniously complements the design of the drawer guide systems.

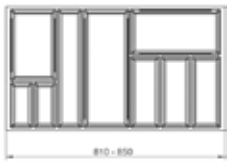


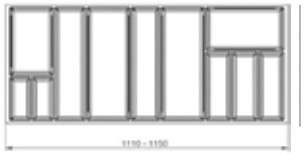
1 Ergo-Fit, Sky Cutley Tray For 450 mm Drawer Silver Grey

2 Ergo-Fit, Sky Cutley Tray For 600 mm Drawer Silver Grey

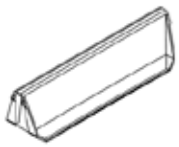
3 Ergo-Fit, Sky Cutley Tray For 900 mm Drawer Silver Grey







4 Ergo-Fit, Sky Cutley Tray For 1200 mm Drawer Silver Grey



5 Divider for ERGOFIT sky

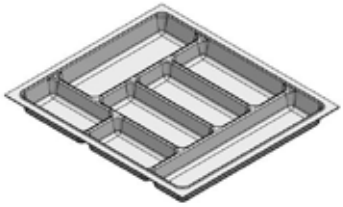
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Ergo-Fit, Sky Cutley Tray for 450 mm Drawer Silver Grey	**556.55.523**
2 Ergo-Fit, Sky Cutley Tray for 600 mm Drawer Silver Grey	**556.55.526**
3 Ergo-Fit, Sky Cutley Tray for 900 mm Drawer Silver Grey	**556.55.529**
4 Ergo-Fit, Sky Cutley Tray for 1200 mm Drawer Silver Grey	**556.55.532**
5 Divider for ERGOFIT sky	**556.55.599**

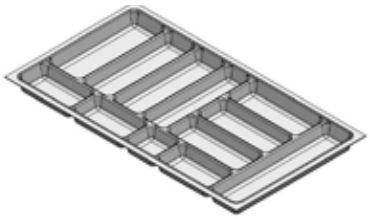
Ergo-Fit Plastic Cutlery Organisers for Tandembox

Ergo-fit Smart

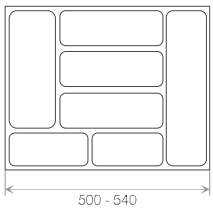
The Ergo-fit Smart cutlery organiser series grabs attention on account of its high level of convenience in providing storage space for all commonly used kitchen utensils. In terms of functionality and design the division and arrangement of the compartments leave nothing to be desired

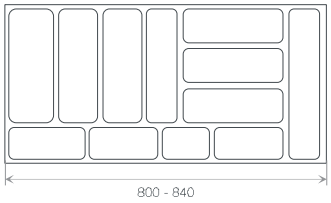


1 Cutlery tray for 600mm



2 Cutlery tray for 900mm





ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Ergo-Fit, Smart Cutlery Tray for 600 mm Drawer Silver Grey	**556.72.528**
2 Ergo-Fit, Smart Cutlery Tray for 900 mm Drawer Silver Grey	**556.72.531**

Bamboo Pull Out Plate Organizer For Drawers for Tandembox

Hafele brings to you its Bamboo pull out plate organizer with soft landing adjustable parts to ensure optimum organization in the pull out systems. These Bamboo pull out plate organizers provide secure storage for the pots, plates, bowls or dishes.

The pull out plate fits in to a drawer of 600 & 900 mm. Bamboo is a water repellant material and helps in keeping the kitchen dry and fresh always.

1 Pull out Plate Organiser - Bamboo + Aluminium

2 Plate Carrier - Bamboo Handle

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a Bamboo Plate Organiser Bamboo for cabinet width 900mm, with 9 pins + Aluminium Size: W 804.5 x D 472 x H 182 mm	**556.43.070**
2b Plater Organisers Bamboo for cabinet width 600mm, with 6 pins + Aluminium : W 504.5 mm x 472 mm x H 182 mm	**556.43.073**
2 Plate Carrier - Bamboo Handle	**556.43.041**

Box Frame Drawer Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

Organizing the kitchen successfully does one and only one thing: makes life simpler. When it comes to getting organized, it is the little things that can make all the difference. A muddle in the kitchen, clutters not only the worktop but also your creativity. It is therefore desirable to have things out of the way.

Easy accessibility and ergonomics are ensured with the various ranges of sleek and elegant drawer organizers by Häfele.

Häfele's all new range of bamboo box frame drawer organisers lets you discover your unexplored creativity and utilise optimum drawer space with uncompromised customisation.

- Made of bamboo, these organisers are ideal since the material is of a hard wearing and durable quality.
- It is naturally water- repellent which helps you keep your kitchen dry and fresh always.
- Cutlery organisers available in widths of 100, 200 & 30 mm
- Plate organisers are available in widths of 200 & 300 mm
- Organisers available with matching accessories like knife holder, spice container holder, foil cutter etc.

1 Drawer Organiser 100 mm Module

2 Drawer Organiser 200 mm Module

3 Drawer Organiser 300 mm Module

4 Cutlery Insert 100 mm Foil Cutter Module

5 Cutlery Insert 100 mm Knife Holder Module

6 Cutlery Insert 100 mm Spice Can Module (with spice cans)

7 High Fronted Pull Out Organiser 300 mm Module

8 Pull Out Organiser 200 mm Module

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Drawer Organiser 100 mm Module	100x472x55	**550.38.400**
2 Drawer Organiser 200 mm Module	200x472x55	**550.38.401**
3 Drawer Organiser 300 mm Module	300x472x55	**550.38.402**
4 Cutlery Insert 100 mm Foil Cutter Module	100x472x55	**550.38.470**
5 Cutlery Insert 100 mm Knife Holder Module	100x472x55	**550.38.460**
6 Cutlery Insert 100 mm Spice Can Module (with spice cans)	100x472x55	**550.38.450**
7 Pull Out Organiser 300 mm Module	300x472x150	**550.38.481**
8 Pull Out Organiser 200 mm Module	200x472x150	**550.38.480**

Ergo-Fit Wooden Cutlery Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

Ergo-Fit Cutlery Frames And Trays

Häfele's Ergo-fit range of Wooden Cutlery Frames / Trays lets you discover your unexplored creativity and utilise optimum drawer space with uncompromised customisation. They are made of bamboo and compact laminate which is ideal since the materials are of a hard wearing and durable quality. Moreover they are naturally water- repellent which helps you keep your kitchen dry and fresh always. The trays come with matching accessories like knife holder, spice jar holder, universal tray etc.

1 Drawer Organiser
100 mm wooden Module
Black

2 Drawer Organiser
100 mm wooden Module
Black

3 Drawer Organiser
200 mm wooden Module
Black

4 Drawer Org Wooden
Spice Can Holder 100mm,
Black (4 Spice Cans Included)

5 Drawer Organiser
200 mm Module, Black

6 Drawer Organiser
300 mm Module, Black

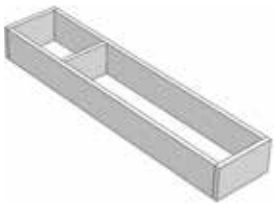
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Drawer Org Wooden Module 100 mm, Black	100 mm x 472 mm x 55 mm	**550.38.300**
2 Drawer Org Wooden Module 200 mm, Black	200 mm x 472 mm x 55 mm	**550.38.301**
3 Drawer Org Wooden Module 300 mm, Black	300 mm x 472 mm x 55 mm	**550.38.302**
4 Drawer Org Wooden Spice Can Holder 100 mm, Black	100 mm x 472 mm x 55 mm	**550.38.351**
5 Box Frame PIO Org Module 200 mm, Black	200 mm × 472 mm × 150 mm	**550.38.380**
6 Box Frame PIO Org Module 300 mm, Black	300 mm × 472 mm × 150 mm	**550.38.381**

Ergo-Fit Wooden High-Fronted Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

Ergo-Fit Box Frames / Inserts

Häfele's Ergo-fit Box Frames / Inserts collection allows you a free hand at storing and experimenting with the way you organise your plates/ pots & pans etc. The box frames come with an adjustable divider that helps you use a customised space for your plates while the pegs on the pegboard can be moved as per requirement. They are made of bamboo and compact laminate which is ideal since the materials are of a hard wearing and durable quality. Moreover they are naturally water- repellent which helps you keep your kitchen dry and fresh always.

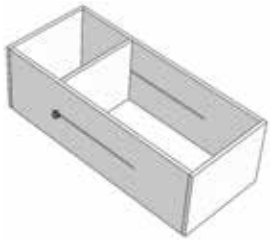


1 Drawer Organiser
100 mm wooden Module
White

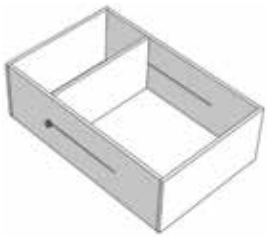
2 Drawer Organiser
200 mm wooden Module
White

3 Drawer Organiser
300 mm wooden Module
White

4 Drawer Org Wooden
Spice Can Holder
100 mm, White
(4 Spice Cans Included)



5 High Fronted Drawer
Organiser 200 mm
Module, White



6 High Fronted Drawer
Organiser 300 mm
Module, White

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Drawer Org Wooden Module 100 mm, White	100 mm x 472 mm x 55 mm	**550.38.600**
2 Drawer Org Wooden Module 200 mm, White	200 mm x 472 mm x 55 mm	**550.38.601**
3 Drawer Org Wooden Module 300 mm, White	300 mm x 472 mm x 55 mm	**550.38.602**
4 Drawer Org Wooden Spice Can Holder 100 mm, White	100 mm x 472 mm x 55 mm	**550.38.651**
5 Box Frame High Fronted PIO Org Module 200 mm, White	200 mm × 472 mm × 150 mm	**550.38.680**
6 Box Frame High Fronted PIO Org Module 300 mm, White	300 mm × 472 mm × 150 mm	**550.38.681**

Ergo-Fit Wooden Cutlery Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

Ergo-Fit Joy Trays for cutlery
Häfele's Ergo-fit range of Wooden Cutlery Frames /Trays lets you discover your unexplored creativity and utilise optimum drawer space with uncompromised customisation. They are made of bamboo and compact laminate which is ideal since the materials are of a hard wearing and durable quality. Moreover they are naturally water- repellent which helps you keep your kitchen dry and fresh always. The trays come with matching accessories like knife holder, spice jar holder, universal tray etc.

1 Tray Drawer Organiser 600 mm Bamboo

2 Tray Drawer Organiser 900 mm Bamboo

4 Knife Block, Bamboo

5 Spice Holder, Bamboo

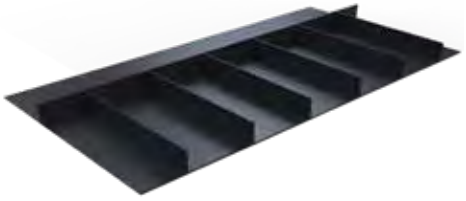
6 Universal Tray, Bamboo

ORDERING INFORMATION

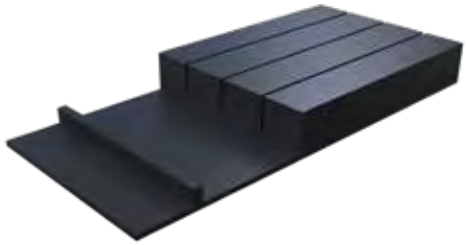
Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Joy Tray Drawer Organiser 600mm, Bamboo	499mm × 472mm × 54 mm	**555.36.405**
2 Joy Tray Drawer Organiser 900mm, Bamboo	799mm × 472mm × 54 mm	**555.36.409**
3 Filler strips for compatibility with LEGRABOX (472mm Length)	-	**556.38.419**
4 Joy Knife Block, Bamboo	120mm × 340mm × 47mm	**555.36.460**
5 Joy Spice Holder, Bamboo	120mm × 340mm × 57 mm	**555.36.450**
6 Joy Universal Tray, Bamboo	131mm × 120mm × 47mm	**550.36.480**

Ergo-Fit Wooden Cutlery Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

1 Tray Drawer Organiser 600 mm Black



2 Tray Drawer Organiser 900 mm Black



4 Knife Block, Black

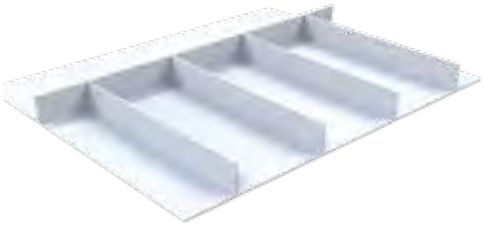
5 Spice Holder, Black

6 Universal Tray, Black

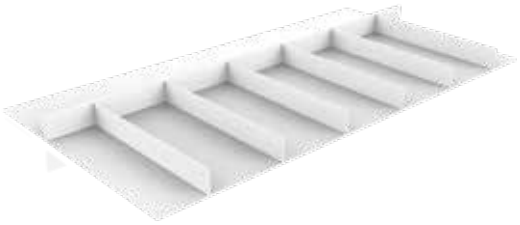
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Joy Tray Drawer Organiser 600 mm, Bamboo, Black	499 mm × 472 mm × 54 mm	**550.36.307**
2 Joy Tray Drawer Organiser 900 mm, Bamboo, Black	799 mm × 472 mm × 54 mm	**550.36.309**
3 Filler strips for compatibility with LEGRABOX (472 mm Length), Black	-	**556.38.319**
4 Joy Knife Block, Bamboo, Black	120 mm × 340 mm × 47 mm	**550.36.345**
5 Joy Spice Holder, Bamboo, Black	120 mm × 340 mm × 57 mm	**550.36.350**
6 Joy Universal Tray, Bamboo, Black	131 mm × 120 mm × 47 mm	**550.36.380**

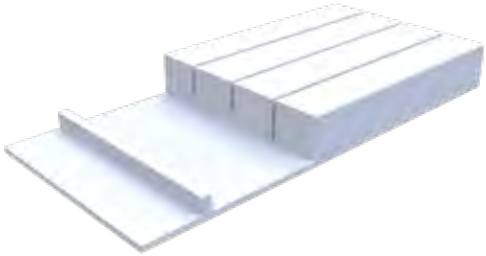
Ergo-Fit Wooden Cutlery Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox



1 Tray Drawer Organiser 600 mm White

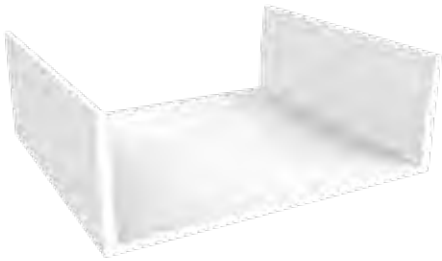


2 Tray Drawer Organiser 900 mm White



4 Knife Block, White

5 Spice Holder, White



6 Universal Tray, White

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Joy Tray Drawer Organiser 600 mm, Bamboo, White	499 mm × 472 mm × 54 mm	**550.36.607**
2 Joy Tray Drawer Organiser 900 mm, Bamboo, White	799 mm × 472 mm × 54 mm	**550.36.609**
3 Filler strips for compatibility with LEGRABOX (472mm Length), White	-	**556.38.719**
4 Joy Knife Block, Bamboo, White	120 mm × 340 mm × 47 mm	**550.36.645**
5 Joy Spice Holder, Bamboo, White	120 mm × 340 mm × 57 mm	**550.36.650**
6 Joy Universal Tray, Bamboo, White	131 mm × 120 mm × 47mm	**550.36.680**

Ergo-Fit Wooden High-Fronted Organisers

Ergo-Fit Box Inserts

Häfele's Ergo-fit Box Frames / Inserts collection allows you a free hand at storing and experimenting with the way you organise your plates/ pots & pans etc. The box frames come with an adjustable divider that helps you use a customised space for your plates while the pegs on the pegboard can be moved as per requirement. They are made of bamboo and compact laminate which is ideal since the materials are of a hard wearing and durable quality. Moreover they are naturally water- repellent which helps you keep your kitchen dry and fresh always.

1 Pot and Pan Rack White

2 Pot and Pan Rack Grey

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Pot and Pan Rack, Solid Wood, White Painted	190mm x 473mm x 195mm	**550.39.780**
2 Pot and Pan Rack, Solid Wood, Grey Painted	90mm x 473mm x 195mm	**550.39.580**

Ergo-Fit Wooden High-Fronted Organisers

Ergo-Fit Plate Model

The Ergo-fit Plate Module made of Stainless Steel Grade 304 provides a stress-free storage for plates. The material ensures high level of corrosion resistance and durability. The module can be easily lifted from the drawer onto the countertop to load it with the dishes Once loaded, it can be easily placed back into the drawer providing the user with an ergonomic advantage.

1 Pot and Pan Rack White

2 Pot and Pan Rack Grey

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Drawer Mounted Plate Rack, White	300 mm x 473 mm x 150 mm	**550.39.770**
2 Drawer Mounted Plate Rack, Grey	300 mm x 473 mm x 150 mm	**550.39.570**

Plate Organiser For Tandembox Drawer

Easy access; clear overview; organized storage!

Häfele brings to you another kitchen accessory which ranks high on functionality. The all new plate storage rack facilitates easy storage and organization of your entire range of plates.

Features:

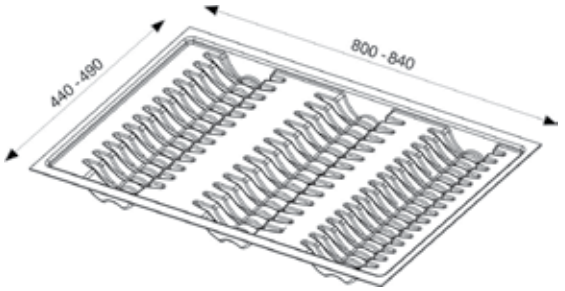
- Plate organization available in silver texture
- For organizing plate storage in the kitchen
- Plates go straight from the dishwasher into the rack
- Giving you instant access to the plate you require
- The plate rack is available in the size D 500 mm/ W 900mm / W 600 mm

Material: Polystyrene

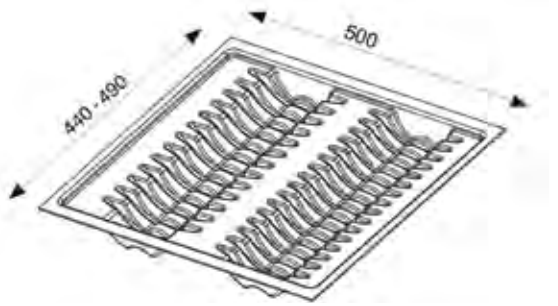
Number of plates:

- 32 plates (600mm)
- 42 plates (900mm)

Thickness of the plate: 2.5 mm / suitable for 16,18 and 19 mm wall thickness / carcass (adaptable)



1 Plate organiser for drawer



2 Plate organiser for drawer

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Article No.
1 Plate organiser for drawer 900mm Silver D Texture	900	60	**556.50.557**
2 Plate organiser for drawer 600mm Silver D Texture	600	60	**556.50.556**

Ergo-Fit Plastic Cutlery Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

Ergo-Fit Connect

Häfele's Range of Ergo-fit Connect Cutlery Trays creates order inside your drawers and brings out the designer in you. Made in a practical 25 mm grid format, a range of different elements with a harmonious linear design, connect with each other to create limitless layouts. This system works in any drawers and can be customised for different depths and widths.

To be used with Skido Mat

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD SPECIAL 2017

1 Pot and Pan Rack White

2 Pot and Pan Rack Grey

3 Pot and Pan Rack Grey

4 Pot and Pan Rack Grey

5 Pot and Pan Rack Grey

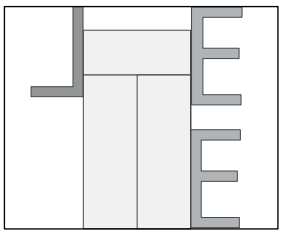
6 Pot and Pan Rack Grey

ORDERING INFORMATION

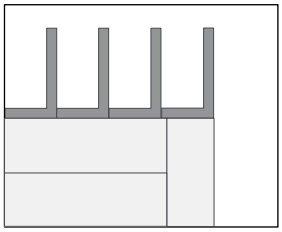
Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Ergo Fit - Connect, Single Tray, Alu Grey	100 mm x 300 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.620**
1 Ergo Fit - Connect, Single Tray, Dark Grey	100 mm x 300 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.420**
2 Ergo Fit - Connect, Partition Tray, Alu Grey	200 mmx 400 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.630**
2 Ergo Fit - Connect, Partition Tray, Dark Grey	200 mmx 400 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.430**
3 Ergo Fit - Connect, Small L Divider- Right, Alu Grey	100 mm x 200 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.640**
3 Ergo Fit - Connect, Small L Divider- Right, Dark Grey	100 mm x 200 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.440**
3 Ergo Fit - Connect, Small L Divider- Left, Alu Grey	100 mm x 200 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.641**
3 Ergo Fit - Connect, Small L Divider- Left, Dark Grey	100 mm x 200 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.441**
4 Ergo Fit - Connect, Large L Divider- Left, Alu Grey	100 mm x 250 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.650**
4 Ergo Fit - Connect, Large L Divider- Left, Dark Grey	100 mm x 250 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.450**
4 Ergo Fit - Connect, Large L Divider- Right, Alu Grey	100 mm x 250 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.651**
4 Ergo Fit - Connect, Large L Divider- Right, Dark Grey	100 mm x 250 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.451**
5 Ergo Fit - Connect, E Divider, Alu Grey	100 mm x 200 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.660**
5 Ergo Fit - Connect, E Divider, Dark Grey	100 mm x 200 mm x 50 mm	**556.31.460**
6 Ergo Fit - Connect, Connector (Red)		**556.31.590**

Ergo-Fit Plastic Cutlery Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

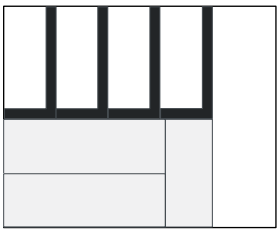
GERMAN DESIGN AWARD SPECIAL 2017



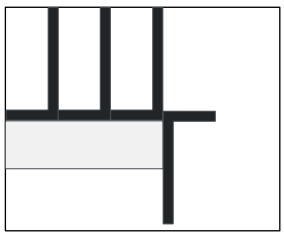
1 Plate organiser for drawer



2 Plate organiser for drawer

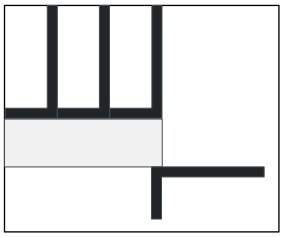


3 Plate organiser for drawer

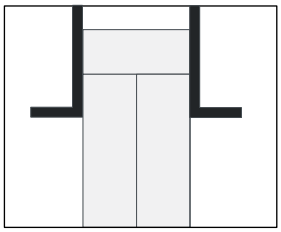


4 Plate organiser for drawer

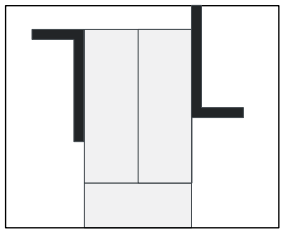
5 Plate organiser for drawer



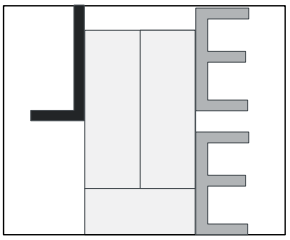
6 Plate organiser for drawer



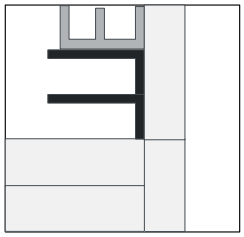
7 Plate organiser for drawer



8 Plate organiser for drawer



9 Plate organiser for drawer



10 Plate organiser for drawer

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 1, Alu. Grey	556.32.620
1	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 1, Dark. Grey	556.32.420
2	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 2, Alu. Grey	556.32.621
2	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 2, Dark. Grey	556.32.421
3	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 3, Alu. Grey	556.32.640
3	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 3, Dark. Grey	556.32.440
4	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 4, Alu. Grey	556.32.641
4	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 4, Dark. Grey	556.32.441
5	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 5, Alu. Grey	556.32.642
5	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 5, Dark. Grey	556.32.442
6	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 6, Alu. Grey	556.32.644
6	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 6, Dark. Grey	556.32.444
7	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 7, Alu. Grey	556.32.645
7	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 7, Dark. Grey	556.32.445
8	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 8, Alu. Grey	556.32.646
8	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 8, Dark. Grey	556.32.446
9	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 9, Alu. Grey	556.32.660
9	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 9, Dark. Grey	556.32.460
10	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 10, Alu. Grey	556.32.661
10	Ergo Fit - Connect Set 10, Dark. Grey	556.32.461

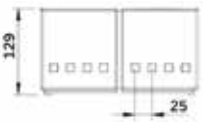
Ergo-Fit Plastic High-Fronted Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

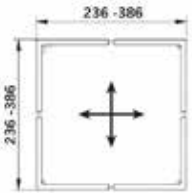
Ergo-Fit CUISIOFlex

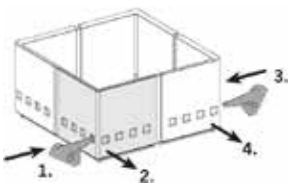
A good organization system convinces by its simplicity and versatility. The items that have to be organized and stored do constantly vary in daily use. Due to its telescopically adjustable frame the Ergo-fit cuisioFLEX can perfectly adapt to the requirements of any kitchen. Also as a solitary, free-standing frame on the worktop, it cuts a fine figure.

1 Ergo Fit - Cuisioflex

2 Ergo Fit - Cuisioflex







ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Ergo Fit - Cuisioflex - Alu Grey With White Translucent	236-386 mm x 236-386 mm x 129 mm	**556.81.572**
2 Ergo Fit - Cuisioflex - Dark Grey With Graphite Translucent	236-386 mm x 236-386 mm x 129 mm	**556.81.473**

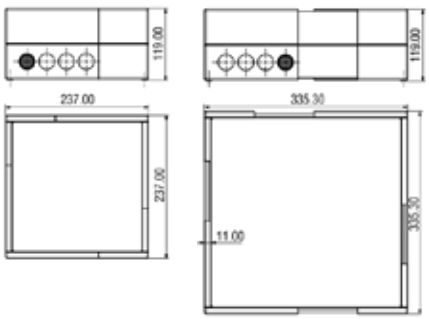
Ergo-Fit Plastic High-Fronted Organisers for Tandembox & Legrabox

Ergo-Fit EASYFlex

Wave goodbye to loud noises and say hello to better stability with Häfele's Ergo-fit EasyFlex Drawer Organisers. These organisers easily expand on all four sides to fit any kitchen drawer and help create multiple compartments within the drawers. The organisers, made of easy-to-clean plastic, strongly reduce the noises that are created by pots and pans moving around in the drawers.

1 Ergo Fit -Frame Organiser

2 Ergo Fit - Frame Organiser



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article No.
1 Ergo-Fit, Easyflex Frame Organiser, Alu Grey	237-335mm x 237-335mm x 119mm	**556.81.281**
2 Ergo-Fit, Easyflex Frame Organiser, Dark Grey	237-335mm x 237-335mm x 119mm	**556.81.482**

FLAP & LID STAYS
LIFT UP SYSTEMS

© Copyright by Blum

Blum AVENTOS HF LIFT SYSTEM
for wooden and wide aluminium profile fronts

BLUMOTION by Blum SERVO-DRIVE by Blum

The AVENTOS HF bi-fold lift system is the ideal solution for high and mid wall units. Thanks to the two-part front, even high cabinets can be accommodated. With AVENTOS HF, there is no limit to the variety of planning and design options available. Whether your customers want wooden fronts, narrow or wide aluminium frames, combinations of different materials or even fronts of different heights, you will always be able to meet their individual requirements.

The bi-fold lift system opens easily, remains in any desired position and closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HF is suitable for cabinet heights from 480 to 1040mm and cabinet widths up to 1800mm.

AVENTOS HF benefits:
- Numerous design options
- Soft opening and closing with BLUMOTION
- Variable and smooth stop
- Lift up with just one finger
- Easy assembly and removal
- Fast and precise adjustment
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available

ORDERING INFORMATION

Power Factor Range = Cabinet Height (mm) X Weight of the Shutter & Handle

Height Range (mm)	Power Factor Range	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE
480 - 570	960 - 2650	**372.97.250**	**372.97.031**	**372.97.260**	**372.97.041**
480 - 570	2600 - 5500	**372.97.255**	**372.97.036**	**372.97.265**	**372.97.046**
560 - 710	2600 - 5500	**372.97.251**	**372.97.032**	**372.97.261**	**372.97.042**
560 - 710	5350 -10150	**372.97.256**	**372.97.037**	**372.97.266**	**372.97.047**
700 - 900	2600 - 5500	**372.97.257**	**372.97.038**	**372.97.267**	**372.97.048**
700 - 900	5350 -10150	**372.97.252**	**372.97.033**	**372.97.262**	**372.97.043**
700 - 900	9000 - 17250	**372.97.258**	**372.97.039**	**372.97.268**	**372.97.049**
760 - 1040	9000 - 17250	**372.97.253**	**372.97.034**	**372.97.263**	**372.97.044**
760 - 1040	13500 - 25900	**372.97.254**	**372.97.035**	**372.97.264**	**372.97.045**

Blum AVENTOS HF LIFT SYSTEM
for narrow aluminium profile fronts

BLUMOTION by Blum SERVO-DRIVE by Blum

ORDERING INFORMATION
Aventos HF - Angle Stop

Product Description	Article No.
1 AVENTOS HF 104° SLIP-ON OPENING ANGLE STOP	372.74.998
2 AVENTOS HF 83° SLIP ON OPENING ANGLE STOP DEEP GREY	372.74.997

ORDERING INFORMATION
Power Factor Range = Cabinet Height (mm) X Weight of the Shutter & Handle

Height Range (mm)	Power Factor Range	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE
480 - 570	960 - 2650	372.97.220	372.97.000	372.97.230	372.97.011
480 - 570	2600 - 5500	372.97.226	372.97.007	372.97.236	372.97.017
560 - 710	2600 - 5500	372.97.221	372.97.001	372.97.231	372.97.012
560 - 710	5350 - 10150	372.97.227	372.97.008	372.97.237	372.97.018
700 - 900	2600 - 5500	372.97.228	372.97.009	372.97.238	372.97.019
700 - 900	5350 - 10150	372.97.222	372.97.002	372.97.232	372.97.013
760 - 1040	5350 - 10150	372.97.223	372.97.003	372.97.233	372.97.014
760 - 1040	9000 - 17250	372.97.224	372.97.004	372.97.234	372.97.015
760 - 1040	13500 - 25900	372.97.225	372.97.006	372.97.235	-

Blum AVENTOS HS LIFT SYSTEM

BLUMOTION by Blum SERVO-DRIVE by Blum

With the lift system fitting for AVENTOS HS, even large, one-part fronts appear to defy gravity by swinging up effortlessly. There is still enough space over the cabinet for a host of design options, such as beautiful details in the form of cornice or crown mouldings.

As you would expect, this product is just as easy to assemble as the others and the process is almost entirely tool-free.

The up & over lift system opens easily, remains in any desired position and closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HS is suitable for cabinet heights from 350 to 800mm and cabinet widths up to 1800 mm.

AVENTOS HF benefits:

- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- Free positioning of handles
- No protruding parts
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available
- The cross stabiliser can now be assembled tool free

Note : AVENTOS HS with Grey & White cover caps

ORDERING INFORMATION

For Wooden Fronts

Height Range (mm)	Front Weight Range (kg)	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE
350 - 525	2.5 - 4.5	**372.97.388**	**372.97.178**	**372.97.397**	**372.97.187**
350 - 525	3.5 - 9	**372.97.389**	**372.97.179**	**372.97.398**	**372.97.188**
350 - 525	7.25-12	**372.97.393**	**372.97.183**	**372.97.402**	**372.97.192**
526 - 675	3 - 6.25	**372.97.394**	**372.97.184**	**372.97.403**	**372.97.193**
526 - 675	5 - 11.75	**372.97.390**	**372.97.180**	**372.97.399**	**372.97.189**
526 - 675	9.75 - 16.75	**372.97.391**	**372.97.181**	**372.97.400**	**372.97.190**
676 - 800	4 - 7	**372.97.395**	**372.97.185**	**372.97.404**	**372.97.194**
676 - 800	6.25 - 13	**372.97.396**	**372.97.186**	**372.97.405**	**372.97.195**
676 - 800	10.75 - 21.5	**372.97.392**	**372.97.182**	**372.97.401**	**372.97.191**

Blum AVENTOS HS LIFT SYSTEM

Note : AVENTOS HS with Grey & White cover caps

BLUMOTION by Blum SERVO-DRIVE by Blum

ORDERING INFORMATION

For Wide Aluminium Profile Fronts

Height Range (mm)	Front Weight (kg)	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
350-455	1.5 - 3.5	372.97.378	372.97.168	372.97.383	372.97.173
460-525	3.5 - 5.25	372.97.379	372.97.169	372.97.384	372.97.174
530-675	5.25 - 9.75	372.97.380	372.97.170	372.97.385	372.97.175
680-740	9.75 - 12	372.97.381	372.97.171	372.97.386	372.97.176
745-800	12 - 14.5	372.97.382	372.97.172	372.97.387	372.97.177

For Narrow Aluminium Profile Fronts

Height Range (mm)	Front Weight (kg)	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
350 - 525	2.5 - 4.5	372.97.360	372.97.150	372.97.369	372.97.159
350 - 525	3.5 - 9	372.97.361	372.97.151	372.97.370	372.97.160
350 - 525	7.25 - 12	372.97.365	372.97.155	372.97.374	372.97.164
526 -675	3 - 6.25	372.97.366	372.97.156	372.97.375	372.97.165
526 -675	5 -11.75	372.97.362	372.97.152	372.97.371	372.97.161
526 -675	9.75 - 16.75	372.97.367	372.97.157	372.97.376	372.97.166
676 - 800	4 - 7	372.97.363	372.97.153	372.97.372	372.97.162
676 - 800	6.25 - 13	372.97.368	372.97.158	372.97.377	372.97.437
676 - 800	10.75 - 21.5	372.97.364	372.97.154	372.97.373	372.97.163

Blum AVENTOS HL LIFT SYSTEM

This product is a brilliant combination of design and function. As its name suggests, the AVENTOS HL “lift up” lifts right up and out of the user’s way so that everything is always within easy reach. As a result, even special installations are possible. For example, you can integrate electrical appliances into tall cabinets.

AVENTOS HL is easy to open and can be stopped at any desired position. It closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HL is suitable for cabinet heights from 300 to 600mm and cabinet widths up to 1800mm.

AVENTOS HL benefits:

- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Suitable for cabinets with cabinets above, as well as cornice and crown moulding
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- No protruding parts
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available
- The cross stabiliser can now be assembled tool free

Note : AVENTOS HL with Grey & White cover caps

For Wooden Fronts

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range (mm)	Front Weight (kg)	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
300 - 349	1.25 - 4.25	**372.97.342**	**372.97.078**	**372.97.351**	**372.97.087**
300 - 349	3.5 - 7.25	**372.97.343**	**372.97.079**	**372.97.352**	**372.97.088**
350 - 399	1.75 - 5	**372.97.344**	**372.97.080**	**372.97.353**	**372.97.089**
350 - 399	4.25 - 9	**372.97.345**	**372.97.081**	**372.97.354**	**372.97.090**
350 - 399	8 - 14.75	**372.97.347**	**372.97.083**	-	**372.97.092**
350 - 399	13.5 - 20	**372.97.415**	**372.97.429**	-	**372.97.432**
400 - 550	2.75 - 6.75	**372.97.348**	**372.97.084**	-	**372.97.093**
400 - 550	5.75 - 11.75	**372.97.346**	**372.97.082**	**372.97.355**	**372.97.091**
400 - 550	10.5 - 20	-	**372.97.430**	-	-
450 - 580	2 - 5.25	-	**372.97.085**	-	**372.97.094**
450 - 580	4.25 - 9.25	-	**372.97.086**	-	**372.97.095**
450 - 580	8.25 - 16.5	**372.97.414**	**372.97.428**	**372.97.417**	**372.97.431**

Blum AVENTOS HL LIFT SYSTEM

Note : AVENTOS HL with Grey & White cover caps

For wide aluminium profile fronts

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range (mm)	Front Weight (kg)	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
300-345	1.25 - 2.5	**372.97.330**	**372.97.066**	**372.97.336**	**372.97.072**
350-380	2.5 - 3.25	**372.97.331**	**372.97.067**	**372.97.337**	**372.97.073**
385-395	3.25 - 3.5	**372.97.332**	**372.97.068**	**372.97.338**	**372.97.074**
400-430	3.5 - 4.75	**372.97.333**	**372.97.069**	**372.97.339**	**372.97.075**
435-445	4.75 - 5	**372.97.334**	**372.97.070**	**372.97.340**	**372.97.076**
450-500	5.25 - 7	**372.97.335**	**372.97.071**	**372.97.341**	**372.97.077**
505-580	7.25 - 10.5	**372.97.413**	**372.97.426**	-	**372.97.427**

For narrow aluminium profile fronts

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range (mm)	Front Weight (kg)	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
300 - 349	1.25 - 4.25	**372.97.312**	**372.97.050**	**372.97.321**	**372.97.059**
300 - 349	3.5 - 7.25	**372.97.318**	**372.97.056**	**372.97.327**	**372.94.881**
350 - 399	1.75 - 5	**372.97.313**	**372.97.051**	**372.97.322**	**372.97.060**
350 - 399	4.25 - 9	**372.97.314**	**372.97.052**	**372.97.323**	**372.97.061**
350 - 399	8 - 14.75	**372.97.319**	**372.97.057**	**372.97.328**	**372.94.882**
350 - 399	13.5 - 20	-	**372.97.421**	-	**372.97.424**
400 - 550	2.75 - 6.75	**372.97.315**	**372.97.053**	**372.97.324**	**372.97.062**
400 - 550	5.75 - 11.75	**372.97.316**	**372.97.054**	**372.97.325**	**372.97.063**
400 - 550	10.5 - 20	-	**372.97.422**	-	**372.97.425**
450 - 580	2 - 5.25	-	**372.97.058**	-	**372.97.065**
450 - 580	4.25 - 9.25	**372.97.317**	**372.97.055**	**372.97.326**	**372.97.064**
450 - 580	8.25 - 16.5	**372.97.407**	**372.97.420**	**372.97.410**	**372.97.423**

Blum AVENTOS HK top LIFT SYSTEM

With the new AVENTOS HK top it's possible to achieve easy access and better workflow in the kitchen. With just a touch to the front it moves up and out of the way and stops in any position, and can be left open while the kitchen is being used. This makes the cabinet contents accessible at all times. Even large and heavy fronts open with ultimate ease.

The new AVENTOS HK top being small in size and top in functionality merges beautifully with cabinet interiors, thanks to its clear-cut design.

Dark grey

Light grey

Silk white

ORDERING INFORMATION

Application	Cover Cap Colour	Power Factor			
		420 -1610	930 - 2800	1730 - 5200	3200 - 9000
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, Standard	**Light Grey**	**372.97.495**	**372.97.496**	**372.97.491**	**372.97.492**
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, Standard	**Silk White**	**372.97.499**	**372.97.500**	**372.97.493**	**372.97.494**
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, Standard	**Dark Grey**	**372.97.501**	**372.97.502**	**372.97.497**	**372.97.498**
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, TIP-ON	**Light Grey**	**372.97.477**	**372.97.478**	**372.97.473**	**372.97.474**
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, TIP-ON	**Silk White**	**372.97.481**	**372.97.482**	**372.97.475**	**372.97.476**
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, TIP-ON	**Dark Grey**	**372.97.483**	**372.97.484**	**372.97.479**	**372.97.480**
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, SERVO-DRIVE	**Light Grey**	**-**	**-**	**372.97.485**	**372.97.486**
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, SERVO-DRIVE	**Silk White**	-	**-**	**372.97.487**	**372.97.488**
For Wooden & Wide Aluminium Fronts, SERVO-DRIVE	**Dark Grey**	**-**	**-**	**372.97.489**	**372.97.490**
For Narrow Aluminium Fronts, Standard	**Light Grey**	**372.97.465**	**372.97.466**	**372.97.461**	**372.97.462**
For Narrow Aluminium Fronts, Standard	**Silk White**	**372.97.469**	**372.97.470**	**372.97.463**	**372.97.464**
For Narrow Aluminium Fronts, Standard	**Dark Grey**	**372.97.471**	**372.97.472**	**372.97.467**	**372.97.468**

Note : The article numbers mentioned above are BOM article numbers. The BOM article numbers include Symmetrical Lift Mechanisms, Large Cover Caps, Small Cover Caps and Front Fixing Brackets and respective articles for TIP-ON or SERVO DRIVE

Blum AVENTOS HK top LIFT SYSTEM

AVENTOS HK top benefits:

- The Compact Size of AVENTOS HK top makes it ideal for it to blend in discreetly into tall units and wall cabinets
- Comes with an integrated safety mechanism which stops the lever arm from folding out unintentionally while installation
- Integrated opening angle stop with infinitely variable setting makes it convenient to set the opening angle exactly as required
- Integrated positioning system of the symmetrical lift mechanisms makes installation and adjustment a quick fix. No pre-drilling is required
- Lift mechanism can be adjusted precisely to the weight of the front and the cabinet front stops in any desired position
- Its minimalistic cover caps are available in three different colour variants: light grey, dark grey and white.
- You can implement wooden fronts and wide and narrow aluminium frames, or even use thin fronts of just 8mm to 14mm in thickness
- BLUMOTION gives soft, effortless closing and handle-less fronts open with ease with the SERVO-DRIVE electrical system and TIP-ON mechanical system.

© Copyright by Blum

© Copyright by Blum

© Copyright by Blum

© Copyright by Blum

© Copyright by Blum

© Copyright by Blum

Blum AVENTOS HK-S

BLUMOTION by Blum TIP-ON by Blum

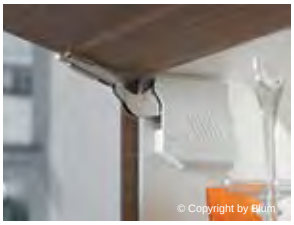
AVENTOS HK-S is the perfect choice for small lift systems in tall cabinets, e.g. above refrigerators. Thanks to its neat and tidy dimensions, the fitting can be perfectly integrated into small pieces of furniture, making the best possible use of the storage space.

The variable stop also holds the small stay lift in any desired position.

AVENTOS HK-S is suitable for cabinet heights up to max. 600 mm.

AVENTOS HK-S benefits:

- Specifically for small stay lifts
- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Suitable for wall cabinets with cornice or crown moulding
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- No protruding parts



Note : Sets for AVENTOS HK-S for wooden fronts now includes the CLIP-TOP straight steel mounting plate.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Power Factor = Cabinet Height (mm) X Door Weight inclusive of double handle weight

Height Range (mm)	Power Factor Range	Wood & Wide Aluminium Fronts		Narrow Aluminium Profile Fronts	
		GREY	WHITE	GREY	WHITE
Max. 600	220 - 500	**372.97.142**	**372.97.146**	-	-
	400 - 1000	**372.97.143**	**372.97.147**	**372.97.136**	**372.97.139**
	960 - 2040	**372.97.145**	**372.97.149**	**372.97.138**	**372.97.141**

Blum AVENTOS HK-S TIP-ON

When combined with Blum's TIPON mechanism, the AVENTOS HK-S system allows the possibility of handle- less cabinet fronts. The front can open with a light tap; providing enhanced experience and improved aesthetics

ORDERING INFORMATION

AVENTOS HK-S - accessories - opening angle stops

Product Description	Article No.
1 AVENTOS HK-S 100° CLIP-ON OPENING ANGLE STOP, DEEP GREY	**372.85.593**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Power Factor = Cabinet Height (mm) X Door Weight inclusive of double handle weight

Height Range (mm)	Power Factor Range	Wood & Wide Aluminium Profile Fronts		Narrow Aluminium Profile Fronts	
		GREY	WHITE	GREY	WHITE
Max. 600	220 - 500	**372.97.128**	**372.97.132**	**372.97.120**	**372.97.124**
	400 - 1000	**372.97.129**	**372.97.133**	**372.97.121**	**372.97.125**
	960 - 2040	**372.97.131**	**372.97.135**	**372.97.123**	**372.97.127**

Blum AVENTOS HK-XS
for wooden & wide aluminium profile fronts

BLUMOTION by Blum

TIP-ON by Blum

AVENTOS HK-XS is the compact fitting for small stay lifts in high and wall cabinets. Thanks to the narrow style, AVENTOS HK-XS offers a high level of design freedom.

AVENTOS HK-XS proves itself with the familiar AVENTOS quality of motion.

Stay lifts open and close with seemingly weightless movement. They close silently and effortlessly in combination with CLIP top BLUMOTION hinges.

High quality of motion

The variable stop allows the lift system to remain in any desired position and always within easy reach.

Numerous possibilities

Whether thick wooden fronts with wide or narrow aluminium frames, the fixing positions always remain the same. This allows different materials and front thicknesses to be easily integrated.

Proven Blum quality

The lift mechanism with a robust spring package is the core element of the compact fitting. The AVENTOS HK-XS proves itself in this way with high stability and durability. High quality is ensured for the lifetime of the furniture.

Note : The TIP-ON drilling and adapter have to be purchased seperately. For details please refer to the price list.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Power Factor = Cabinet Height (mm) X Door Weight inclusive of double handle weight

Wooden and Wide aluminium profile fronts	Height Range	Power Factor Range	Without Hinge	With 100° Spring Hinge	With 100° Unsprung Hinge
Standard	240-600mm	200-1000	372.97.297	372.97.445	
		500-1500	372.97.298	372.97.446	
		800-1800	372.97.299	372.97.447	
For Tip-on		180-800	372.97.306		372.97.454
		500-1200	372.97.307		372.97.455
		800-1600	372.97.308		372.97.456

Blum AVENTOS HK-XS

Narrow aluminium profile fronts

BLUMOTION by Blum

TIP-ON by Blum

Note : The TIP-ON drilling and adapter have to be purchased seperately. For details please refer to the price list.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Power Factor = Cabinet Height (mm) X Door Weight inclusive of double handle weight

Wooden and Wide aluminium profile fronts	Height Range	Power Factor Range	Without Hinge	With 95° Spring Hinge	With 95° Unsprung Hinge
Standard	240-600mm	200-1000	372.97.294	372.97.439	
		500-1500	372.97.295	372.97.440	
		800-1800	372.97.296	372.97.441	
For Tip-on		180-800	372.97.303		372.97.448
		500-1200	372.97.304		372.97.449
		800-1600	372.97.305		372.97.450

Blum SERVO DRIVE for AVENTOS

With the SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS electrical motion support system, the use of lift systems is turned into a special experience. SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS only has a few components. These are easy to attach and can be precisely adjusted. In just a few simple steps, SERVO-DRIVE can be assembled and put in to operation.

Benefits of SERVO-DRIVE AVENTOS:

- Easy opening with a light touch on the front.
- Easy closing by pressing a switch.
- Integrated collision protection.
- Intergated BLUMOTION provides silent and effort less closing action.
- Perfect manual performance even during power cuts.

SERVO DRIVE for AVENTOS - Individual Components
After the installation of the lift mechanism and making the necessary adjustment, the SERVO-DRIVE components are attached to the lift mechanism and cabinet.

1. Lift Mechanism

- SERVO-DRIVE-compatible lift mechanism with elongated hole for tool-free attachment to the drive unit

2. Drive unit

- For assembly to the left lift mechanism
- Tool-free clip-on
- The same drive unit for HF, HS and HL AVENTOS lift mechanisms
- Different drive unit for Aventos HK top
- Several practical setting options, e.g. synchronisation and collision avoidance
- One per cabinet

3. Cover cap

- For covering the lift mechanism and drive unit and cabling
- Extendable to an internal depth of 350 mm to cover the distribution cable

4. Switch & Switch connector

- Attaches to both cabinet sides
- Wireless connection to the drive unit
- Frequency 2.4 Ghz
- Certified for use worldwide
- Two per cabinet

5. Distance bumper

- Existing SERVO-DRIVE bumpers ensure the required trigger path of 2 mm
- HF needs 6 bumpers per cabinet
- HL & HS need 4 bumpers per cabinet

6a. Distribution cable

- With proven cabling components such as the SERVODRIVE distribution cable
- For easy, practically tool- free cabling

6b. Connecting node

6c. Cable end protectors

7. Transformer for power supply

- Proven SERVO-DRIVE transformer can be shared with others AVENTOS, TANDEM or TANDEMBOX, Servo Drive Cabinets

8. Transformer unit housing

- For secure fixing
- Enables necessary air circulation

9. Blum 3-pin flex

You must use a flex with a regular plug for the respective country depending on the installation location.

Additional Components

Special arm for HS + HL (Left)

Rods for HS + HL are shorter than normal

Note : For further information regarding article nos. please refer to the Blum pricelist.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
4	AVENTOS SERVO-DRIVE SYMMETRICAL SILK WHITE SWITCH CONNECTOR	372.94.288
4	AVENTOS SERVO-DRIVE SYMMETRICAL LIGHT GREY SWITCH CONNECTOR	372.94.289
4	AVENTOS SERVO-DRIVE symmetrical Light Grey switch	554.99.390
4	AVENTOS SERVO-DRIVE symmetrical Silk white switch	554.99.391
5	Blum cylindrical distance bumper, Ø 8 mm	554.99.199
6a	SERVO-DRIVE 6 Meter electrical cable, color:Black	554.99.313
6b	SERVO-DRIVE tool-free connecting node, color : Black	554.99.349
6c	SERVO-DRIVE cable end protector	554.99.342
6d	SERVO-DRIVE cable holder	554.99.330
7	SERVO-DRIVE 72 W Transformer,1 phase,nominal voltage:100-240 Volt	554.99.209
8	SERVO-DRIVE Panel fixed power supply housing unit	554.99.213
9	SERVO-DRIVE 2 Meter flex, version: INDIA, color: Black	554.99.327

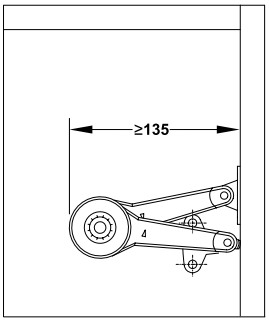
Lid Stays - Duo

Features

- Opening angle: 75°, 90° or 110° (with different opening angles of hinges)
- Mounting: For left and right hand use
- The Flap locks in any position and it stops in end position when released by slight pressure
- Can be mounted on wooden door flaps and for door flaps with aluminum frame
- Gentle push helps in opening and closing of the Flap/ Cabinet Door
- The mechanism is made of Zinc Alloy and the mounting bracket of steel.
- Flap weight bearing capacity is from 4kg - 15kg
- **Finish:** Black, Nickel plated & White
- **Flap height up to 500 mm**

Lid Stay - Duo

Adapter



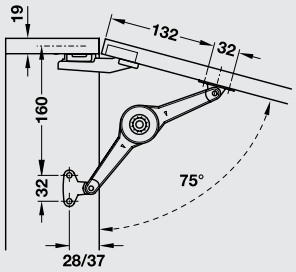
Min. installation depth

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 For flaps made of wood or with aluminum frame. Frame width 45 mm and above	Black	**373.66.211**
2 For flaps made of wood or with aluminum frame. Frame width 45 mm and above	Nickel Plated	**373.66.611**
3 For flaps made of wood or aluminum frame. Frame width 45 mm and above	White	**373.66.261**
4 For flaps with aluminum frame. Frame width 20 mm and above	Nickel Plated	**373.66.621**
5 Adapter for aluminum frame application	Nickel Plated	**563.25.960**

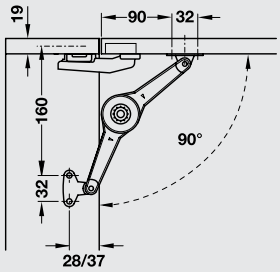
Installation as lid stay

Opening angle 75°



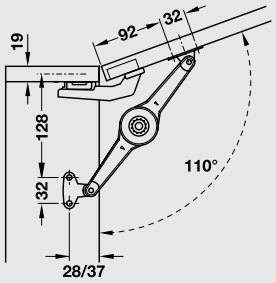
Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg Locking function		Braking function	
	1 fitting	2 fittings	1 fitting	2 fittings
250	7.0	15.0	9.0	15.0
300	6.0	12.0	7.5	15.0
350	5.0	10.0	6.5	13.0
400	4.5	9.0	6.0	11.5
450	4.0	8.0	5.0	10.0
500	3.5	7.0	4.5	9.0

Opening angle 90°



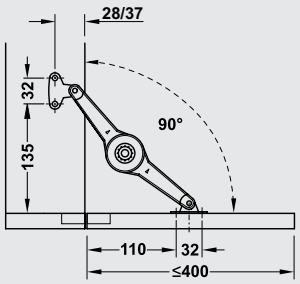
Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg Locking function		Braking function	
	1 fitting	2 fittings	1 fitting	2 fittings
250	6.0	12.0	7.5	15.0
300	5.0	10.0	6.5	13.0
350	4.5	8.5	5.5	11.0
400	4.0	7.0	5.0	10.0
450	3.5	6.5	4.5	8.5
500	3.0	6.0	4.0	7.5

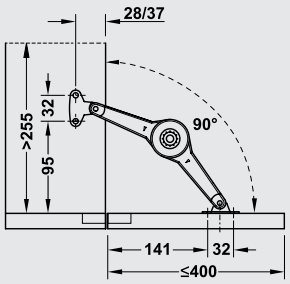
Opening angle 110°



Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg Locking function		Braking function	
	1 fitting	2 fittings	1 fitting	2 fittings
200	6.0	12.0	8.0	15.0
250	5.0	9.5	6.0	12.0
300	4.0	8.0	5.0	10.0
350	3.5	7.0	4.0	9.0
400	3.0	6.0	4.0	7.5
450	2.5	5.5	3.5	7.0
500	2.0	5.0	3.0	6.0

Installation as flap stay (use 2 fittings)





Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg Locking function	Braking function
	2 fittings	2 fittings
200	15.0	15.0
250	12.0	15.0
300	10.0	13.0
350	8.5	11.0
400	7.0	10.0

Separate catch required

Separate catch is not required.
Application possible from a cabinet height of 300 mm (internal height min. 255 mm).
Space requirement for fitting inside the cabinet when the flap is being closed:
130 mm from front edge of cabinet

Duo Forte

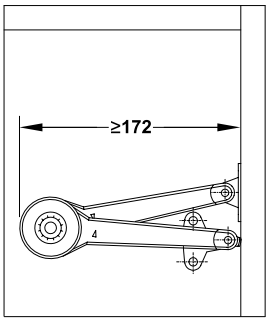
Features

- Opening angle: 75°, 90° or 110° (with different opening angles of hinges)
- Mounting: For left and right hand use
- The Flap locks in any position and it stops in end position when released by slight pressure
- Can be mounted on wooden door flaps and for door flaps with Aluminum frame
- Gentle push helps in opening and closing of the Flap/ Cabinet Door
- The mechanism is made of Zinc Alloy and the mounting bracket of Steel.
- Flap weight bearing capacity is from 4kg - 15kg
- Can be installed without tools (Clip mounting system)
- **Flap height up to 700 mm**

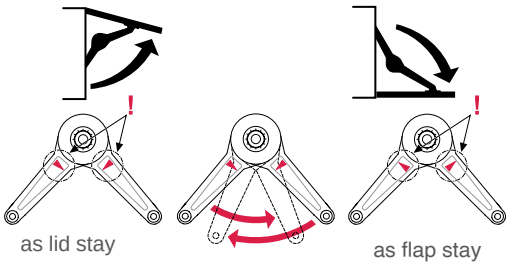
Area of application: Also suitable for use as flap stays.
Distance from edge: 28 mm
Finish: Black, Nickel plated & White

Flap Stays - Duo Forte

Adapter



Min. installation depth



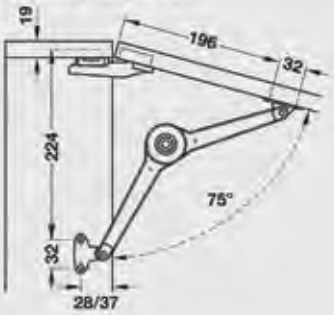
Application

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Duo-Forte Flap Stay, for Wood/ED = 28 mm	Black	**373.66.311**
2 Duo-Forte Flap Stay, for Wood/ED = 28 mm	Nickel Plated	**373.66.631**
3 Duo-Forte Flap Stay, for Wood/ED = 28 mm	White	**373.66.371**
4 Duo-Forte Flap Stay, for Aluminum/ED = 28 mm	Nickel Plated	**373.66.641**
5 Adapter for aluminum frame application	Nickel Plated	**563.25.960**

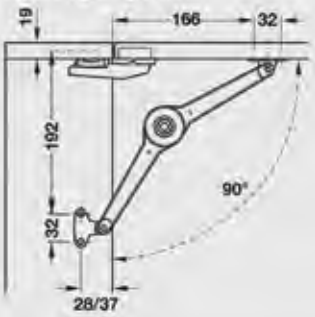
Installation as lid stay

Opening angle 75°



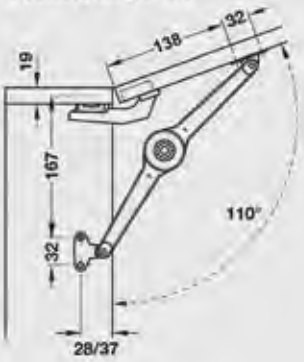
Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg			
	Locking function		Braking function	
	1 fitting	2 fittings	1 fitting	2 fittings
300	9.0	15.0	12.0	15.0
350	8.0	15.0	11.0	15.0
400	7.0	14.0	9.0	15.0
450	6.0	12.5	8.0	15.0
500	5.5	11.0	7.0	15.0
550	5.0	10.0	6.5	13.0
600	5.0	9.5	6.0	12.0
650	4.0	8.5	5.5	11.0
700	4.0	8.0	5.0	10.5

Opening angle 90°



Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg			
	Locking function		Braking function	
	1 fitting	2 fittings	1 fitting	2 fittings
300	7.5	15.0	9.0	15.0
350	6.5	13.5	8.0	15.0
400	6.0	12.0	7.5	15.0
450	5.5	11.0	7.0	14.0
500	5.0	9.5	6.0	12.0
550	4.5	8.5	5.5	11.0
600	4.0	8.0	5.0	10.0
650	3.5	7.0	5.0	9.5
700	3.0	7.0	4.0	9.0

Opening angle 110°



Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg			
	Locking function		Braking function	
	1 fitting	2 fittings	1 fitting	2 fittings
250	7.5	15.0	10.0	15.0
300	6.5	12.5	8.0	15.0
350	5.5	11.0	7.0	14.0
400	4.5	9.5	6.0	12.5
450	4.0	8.5	5.5	11.0
500	4.0	7.5	5.0	10.0
550	3.5	7.0	4.0	9.0
600	3.0	6.0	4.0	8.0
650	3.0	5.5	4.0	7.5
700	3.0	5.0	3.5	7.0

Gas Spring

For Wood & Aluminum Shutters

Material: Steel with Power Coated

Finish: Silver

Center to Center: 245±2 mm

Piston Capacity: 60,80,100,120,150 N

Weight Capacity: Refer Chart

Usage: For Lid Stay (upward opening)

Max Panel Height: 600 mm

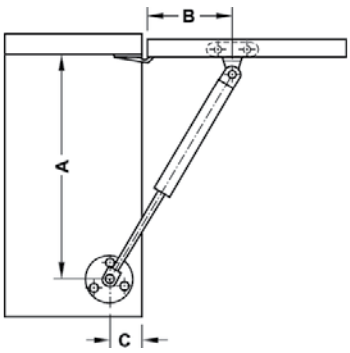
Max Width: 900 mm

Mounting Plate for wooden shutters

Mounting Plate for carcase

Mounting Plate for aluminum frame shutters

All mounting plates included in the packet



Mounting dimensions when using hinges for full overlay mounting

Opening Angle	Dimensions (mm)		
	A	B	C
75°	260	80	25
90°	238	80	25
110°	215	70	25

Sample measurement table

mm	=75°				
	483.98.060	483.98.061	483.98.062	483.98.063	483.98.064
300	4.0	5.4	6.8	8.2	9.4
400	3.0	4.0	5.2	6.2	7.0
500	2.4	3.2	4.0	5.0	5.8
600	2.0	2.8	3.6	4.0	4.8
	=90°				
300	3.6	4.8	6.0	7.2	9.4
400	2.6	3.6	4.4	5.4	6.4
500	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.2	4.6
600	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2
	=110°				
300	3.2	4.2	5.2	6.2	7.0
400	2.4	3.2	3.8	4.6	5.2
500	1.8	2.4	3.2	3.8	4.4
600	1.6	2.0	2.6	3.2	3.8

ORDERING INFORMATION

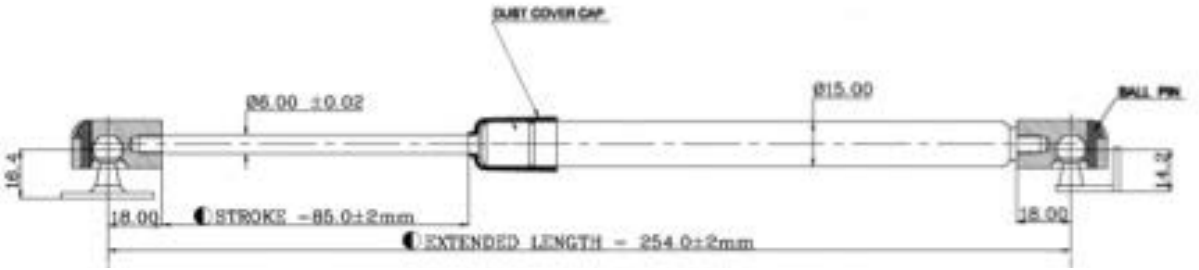
	Description	UOM	Article No.
1	Gas Spring Upward Opening C/C 245mm 60 N	Pair	**483.98.060**
2	Gas Spring Upward Opening C/C 245mm 80 N	Pair	**483.98.061**
3	Gas Spring Upward Opening C/C 245mm 100	Pair	**483.98.062**
4	Gas Spring Upward Opening C/C 245mm 120	Pair	**483.98.063**
5	Gas Spring Upward Opening C/C 245mm 150	Pair	**483.98.064**

Gas Spring (Upward Opening)

Specifications

- Material: Steel with Power Coating
- Finish: Silver
- Center to Center: 254±2 mm
- Capacity: 200 & 250 N

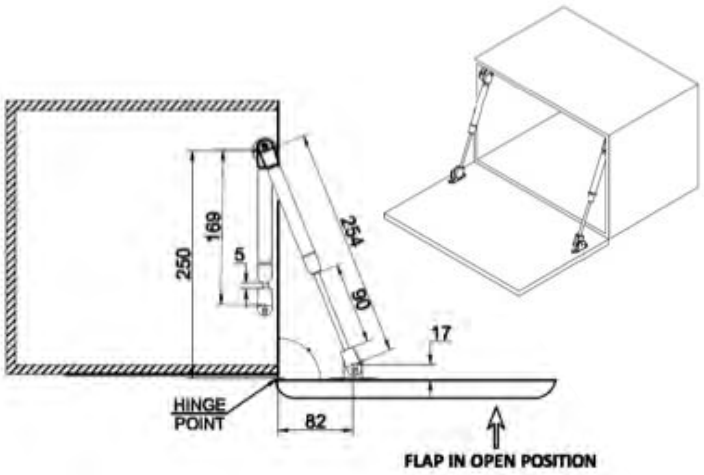
1 & 2 Gas Spring (Upward Opening)



Gas Spring (Downward Opening)

Specifications

- Material: Steel with Power Coating
- Finish: Silver
- Center to Center: 245±2 mm



3 Gas Spring (Downward Opening)

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	UOM	Article No.
1	Gas Lift For Upward Opening C/C 254 mm 200 N	Pcs	**373.83.006**
2	Gas Lift For Upward Opening C/C 254 mm 250 N	Pcs	**373.83.007**
3	Gas Lift For Downward Opening C/C 245 mm	Pcs	**373.84.001**

Kraby Lift Up

New design Opening System. Highest quality: each article individually checked and marked.

- Available in 244 mm & 355 mm lengths
- Wide range of N strengths, to suit any door dimension and weight
- Automatic Opening: Allows the door to open to the fullest
- Friction Opening: Allow door to be stopped in any required position.
- Open angle adjustment carried out by hand through the rotary knob, for nearby doors alignment
- Adjustment of the piston base plate within the “U” slot of the side bracket to change door opening and closing
- Quick and easy installation, no need to tension the strength
- Directly installed on solid or wider aluminium frame doors with wide range of special adapters to suit small aluminium door profiles
- All the parts (stay excluded) are in zinc alloy nickel plated and plastic
- In accordance with Italian Regulation UNI 8607/05 Level 5

1 Kraby 244 mm Lift Up

50 N, 120 N on demand = 10 sets

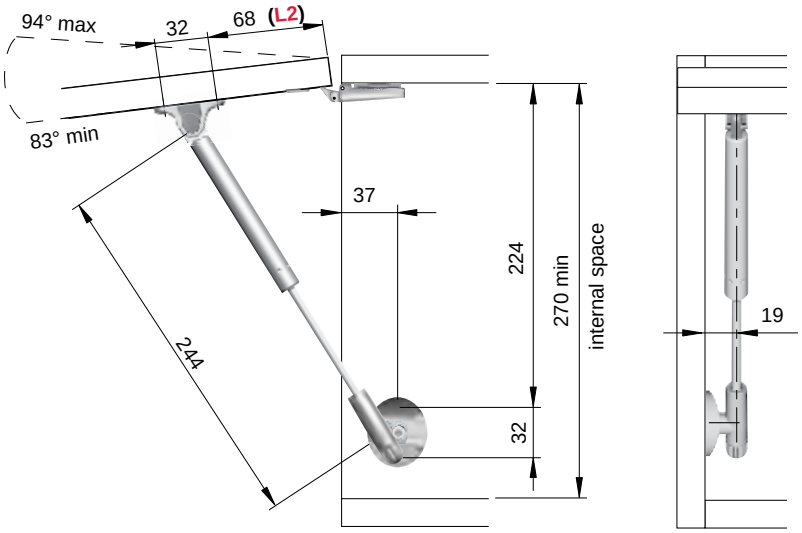
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
Friction Version	
1 Kraby 244 mm Lift up for Upward opening (Set including 1 piston in 60 N)	**372.00.702**
2 Kraby 244 mm Lift up for Upward opening (Set including 1 piston in 90 N)	**372.00.703**
Automatic Version	
3 Kraby 355 mm Lift up for upward opening (Set including 1 piston in 120 N)	**372.00.707**

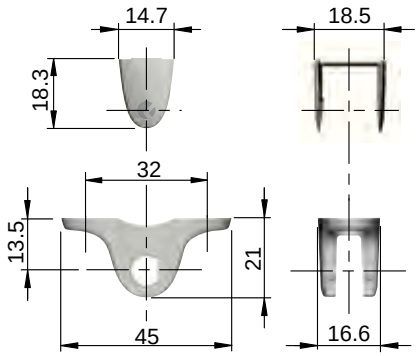
Each set includes both door and side brackets, fixing screws for both solid and wider aluminium door and instruction sheet.

Kraby Lift Up

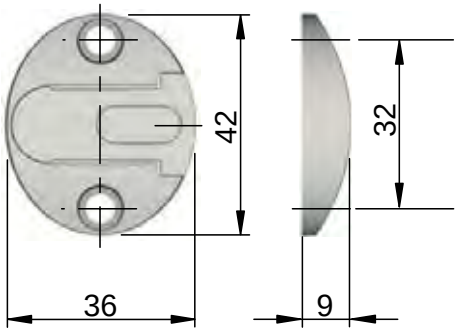
With Standard Sprung Hinges
Opening With Handle



DOOR BRACKET



SIDE BRACKET

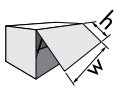


Recommended pre-drilled holes Ø 3 mm.

The dimensions of the above drilling plan refer to carcases which use standard sprung hinges and mounting plates 0 mm. Please note that min and max opening angle shown data is purely indicative.

It varies with respect to the hinge brand and adjustment carried out.

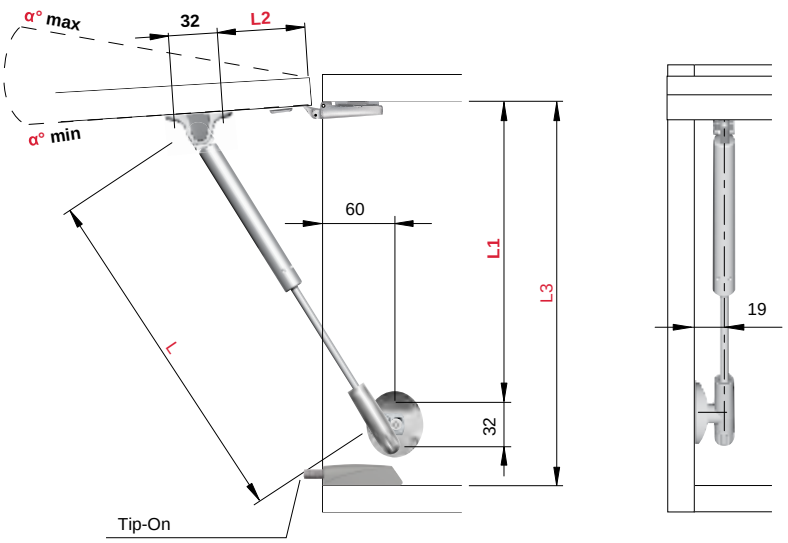
The chart refers to chipboard or MDF 18 mm doors and aluminium frame doors with glass 4 mm thick. These are experimental results to be checked by the customer.

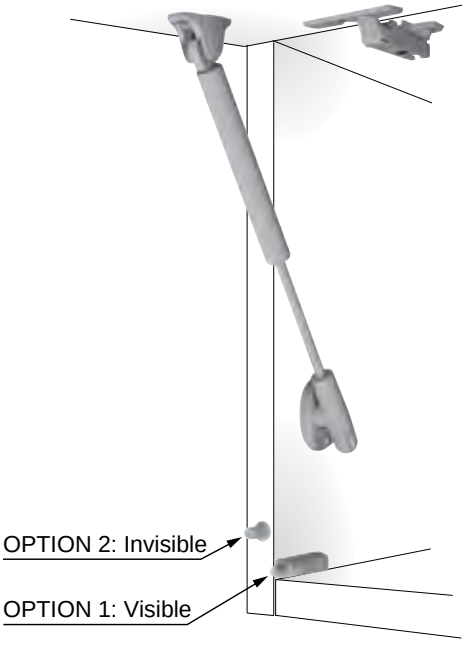


h	W 450		600		900		1200		1500	
	Kg	**Kraby**	**Kg**	**Kraby**	**Kg**	**Kraby**	**Kg**	**Kraby**	**Kg**	**Kraby**
300-350	1.6 - 1.8	1 x 80 N	2.1 - 2.5	1 x 80 N	3.2 - 3.7	2 x 80 N	4.2 - 4.9	2 x 80 N	5.3 - 6.1	2 x 100 N
351-400	1.8 - 2.1	1 x 80 N	2.5 - 2.8	2 x 50 N	3.7 - 4.2	2 x 80 N	4.9 - 5.6	2 x 100 N	6.1 - 7.0	2 x 120 N
401-450	2.1 - 2.4	2 x 50 N	2.8 - 3.2	2 x 80 N	4.2 - 4.7	2 x 100 N	5.0 - 6.3	2 x 120 N	7.0 - 7.9	2 x 120 N
451-500	2.4 - 2.6	2 x 80 N	3.2 - 3.5	2 x 80 N	4.7 - 5.3	2 x 120 N				

Kraby Lift Up

With Standard Unsprung Or Negative Hinges
Automatic opening door with Tip-on





For piston quantity and strength to be specified according to door size, refer to the related Kraby lift up chart.

	L	L1	L2	L3	α° max α° min
Kraby 244 mm	244	210	55	260 min	98° max 80° min

The dimensions of the drilling plan refer to carcases which use standard unsprung or negative hinges and mounting plates 0 mm.
Please note that min and max opening angle shown data is purely indicative. It varies with respect to the hinge brand and adjustment carried out.

Kraby Drop Down

- New design Opening System. Highest quality: each article individually checked and marked
- Available in length 244 mm
- “Zero” N strength, to suit any door dimension and weight
- Smooth and elegant movement to gently open doors down wards
- Open angle adjustment carried out by hand through the rotary knob, for nearby doors alignment
- Adjustment of the piston base plate within the “U” slot of the side bracket to change door opening only
- Quick and easy installation, no need to tension the strength.
- Directly installed on solid or wider aluminium frame doors with wide range of special adapters to suit small aluminium door profiles
- All the parts (stay excluded) are in zinc alloy nickel plated and plastic
- In accordance with Italian Regulation UNI 8607/05 Level 5

1 Kraby 244 mm drop down

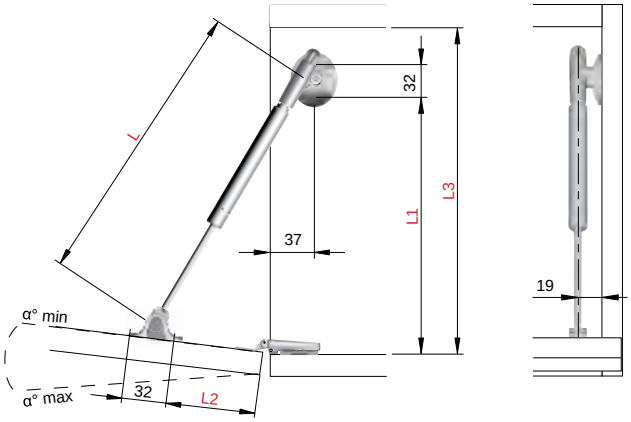
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Kraby Drop down for Downward opening C/C 244 mm, “zero” N	**365.65.700**

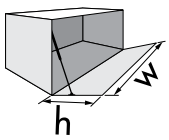
Each set includes both door and side brackets, fixing screws for both solid and wider aluminium door and instruction sheet.

Kraby Drop Down

With Standard Sprung Hinges
Opening With Handle



For pistons quantity to be specified according to door size, refer to the related Kraby drop down chart.



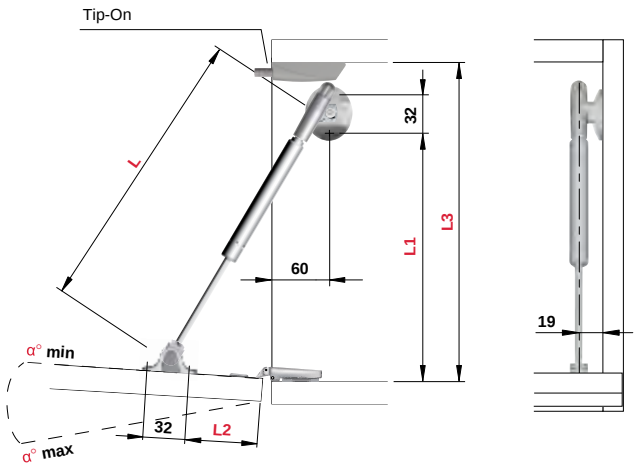
h	W 1200 max.	
	Stays	kg
301-350	2 X 244 mm	< 4.9

	L	L1	L2	L3	α° min α° max
Kraby 244 mm	244	224	68	270 min	83° min 94° max

The dimensions of the drilling plan refer to carcases which use standard sprung hinges and mounting plates 0 mm. Please note that min and max opening angle shown data is purely indicative. It varies with respect to the hinge brand and adjustment carried out.

Kraby Drop Down

With Standard Unsprung Or Negative Hinges
Automatic opening door with Tip-On



For pistons quantity to be specified according to door size, refer to the related Kraby drop down chart.

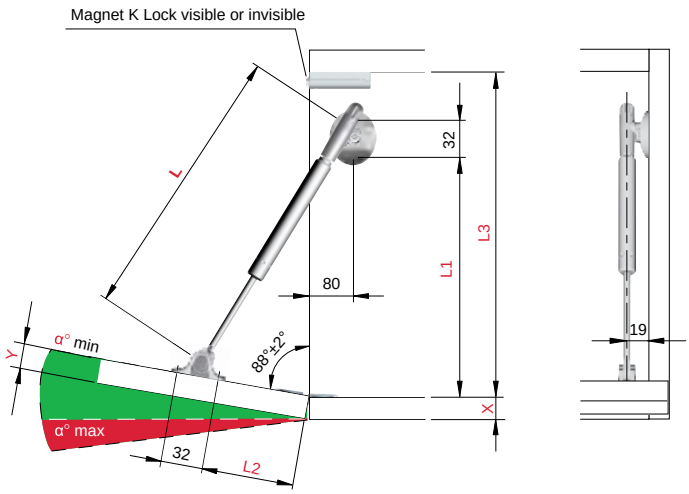
	L	L1	L2	L3	αO max
					αO min
Kraby 244 mm	244	210	55	260 min	98O max
					80O min

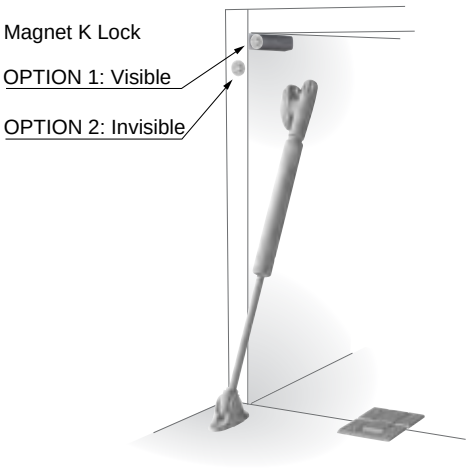
The dimensions of the drilling plan refer to carcases which use standard unsprung or negative hinges and mounting plates 0 mm.
Please note that min and max opening angle shown data is purely indicative. It varies with respect to the hinge brand and adjustment carried out.

Kraby Drop Down

With Kimana Hinges

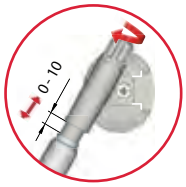
Opening with handle and magnet K Lock





For pistons quantity to be specified according to door size, refer to the related Kraby drop down chart.

	L	L1 X=18 Y= 18	L1 X=19 Y= 19	L2	L3	α° min α° max
Kraby 244 mm	244	197	195	60	245 min	82° min 90° max



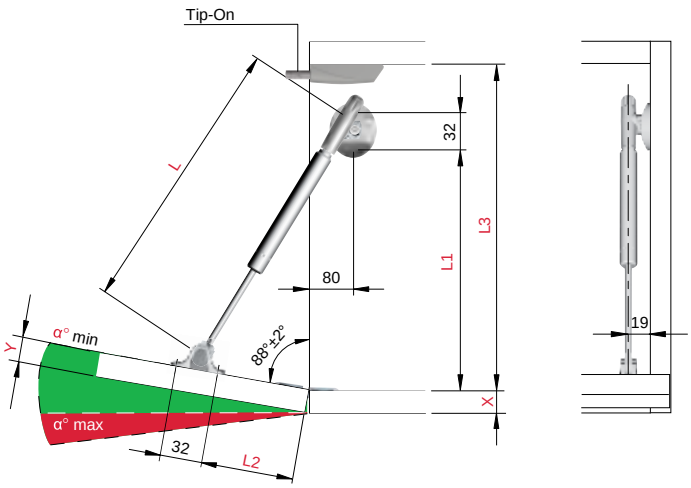
OPEN ANGLE ADJUSTMENT:
Kraby provides 10 mm opening angle adjustment through the rotary knob. When you combine Kraby with Kimana hinges, it's strongly recommended to carry out the adjustment to get an opening angle 90° max. Overcrossing 90° door opening angle will negatively effect the Kimana hinges.

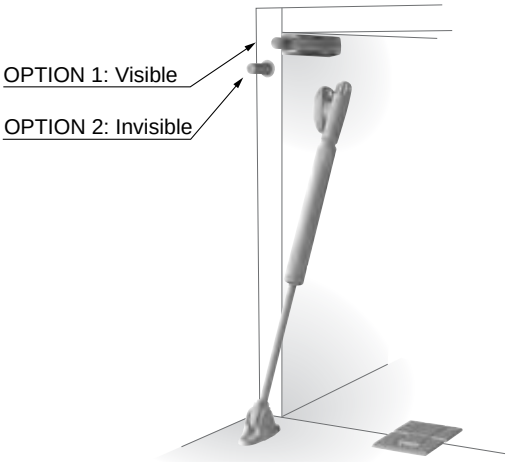
VERY IMPORTANT:
For the case cabinet "X" 18 mm thick and door "Y" 18 mm thick:
- It is required to carry out the 2 mm vertical adjustment on the Kimana hinges.
- For more details refer to product: Kimana on page no. 148
- For Kimana hinges at least 2 Kraby lid stays are required for any door width.

Kraby Drop Down

With Kimana Hinges

Automatic opening door with Tip-On





For pistons quantity to be specified according to door size, refer to the related Kraby drop down chart.

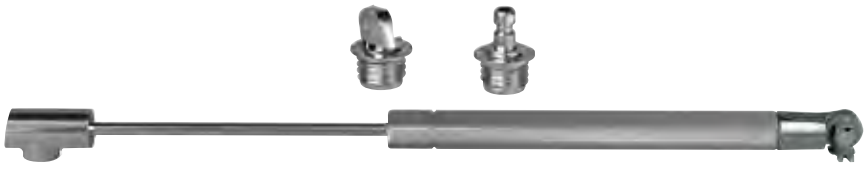
	L	L1 X=18 Y=18	L1 X=19 Y=19	L2	L3	α° max α° min
Kraby 244 mm	244	197	195	60	245 min	82° max 90° min

OPEN ANGLE ADJUSTMENT:
Kraby provides 10 mm opening angle adjustment through the rotary knob. While combining Kraby with Kimana hinges, it's strongly recommended to carry out the adjustment to get an opening angle 90° max. Overcrossing 90° door opening angle will negatively effect the Kimana hinges.

VERY IMPORTANT:
For the case cabinet "X" 18 mm thick and door "Y" 18 mm thick:
- It is required to carry out the 2 mm vertical adjustment on the Kimana hinges.
- For more details refer to product: Kimana on page no. 148
- For different cabinet and door thickness, please contact the office.
- For Kimana hinges at least 2 Kraby lid stays are required for any door width.

K12 Lift Up Automatic

- Thanks to the reduced size and minimal design, the K12 System provides a new concept of elegance in all details
- Wide range of ‘N’ strengths, to suit any door dimension and weight
- It is an easy-to-install solution that makes additional screws unnecessary, improving the aesthetic and reducing assembling time
- It operates through click-in door and side supports, sensibly reducing the risk of unsafe or improper installation.
- K12 System ensures a smooth and continous movement of the door up to its maximus opening
- All parts (stay excluded) are in zinc alloy, nickel plated, steel and engineering plastic
- In accordance with Italian Regulation UNI 8607/05 Level 5



1 Kraby 12 lift up automatic

ORDERING INFORMATION

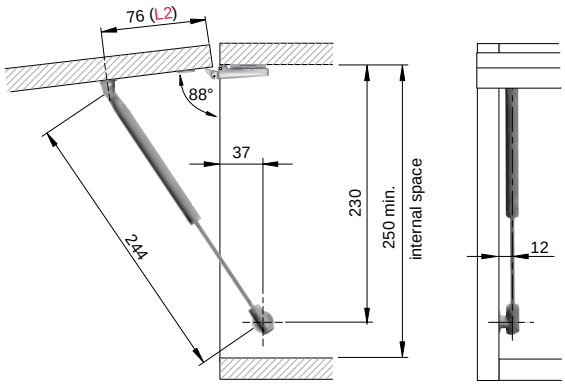
Product Description	Article No.
1 K12 Lift Up Automatic, in 50N	**372.05.004**
2 K12 Lift Up Automatic, in 80N	**372.05.006**

Each set includes both Ø15mm door and side brackets and instruction sheet.

K12 244 mm Lift Up Automatic

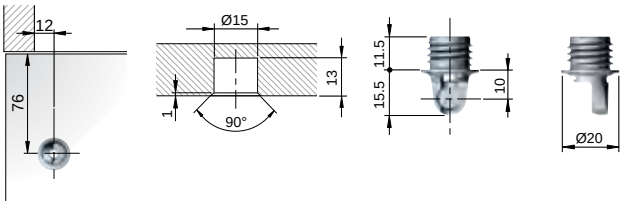
With Standard Sprung Hinges
Opening With Handle

DRILLING PLAN WITH BRACKETS Ø15 mm.

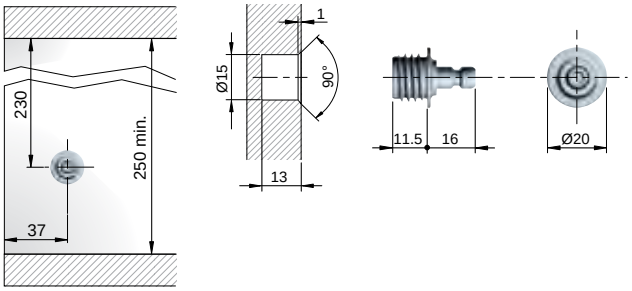


The dimensions of the above drilling plan refer to carcases which use standard sprung hinges and mounting plates 0 mm. Please note that the opening angle shown data is purely indicativeand it varies with respect to the hinge brand.

DOOR BRACKET Ø15 mm



SIDE BRACKET Ø15 mm



K12 244 mm LIFT UP AUTOMATIC
On demand: 120N - 140N - 160N - 180N

= 10 sets

Each set includes both Ø15mm door and side brackets and instruction sheet.

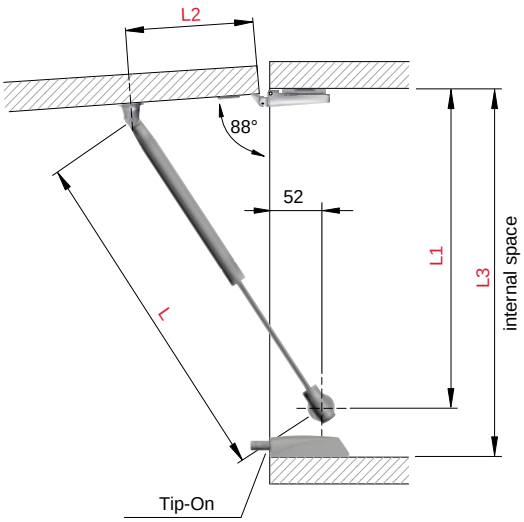
h	Door weight (Kg)																																
	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4	4.5	5	5.5	6	6.5	7	7.5	8	8.5	9	9.5	10	10.5	11	11.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	18
300	1 x 50N	1 x 80N		2 x 50N		2 x 80N							2 x 100N		2 x 120N			2 x 140N			2 x 160N			2 x 180N						3 x 140N			3 x 160N	
350	1 x 50N	1 x 80N		2 x 50N		2 x 80N					2 x 100N			2 x 120N			2 x 140N		2 x 160N				2 x 180N					3 x 140N				3 x 160N	
400	1 x 50N	1 x 80N		2 x 50N		2 x 80N			2 x 100N			2 x 120N			2 x 140N		2 x 160N				2 x 180N								3 x 140N				3 x 160N	
450	1 x 50N		2 x 50N			2 x 80N			2 x 100N			2 x 120N			2 x 140N		2 x 160N			2 x 180N				3 x 160N			3 x 180N				4 x 160N			4 x 180N
500	1 x 50N		2 x 50N			2 x 80N				2 x 100N				2 x 120N			2 x 140N		2 x 160N			2 x 180N				3 x 160N				3 x 180N				4 x 160N			4 x 180N

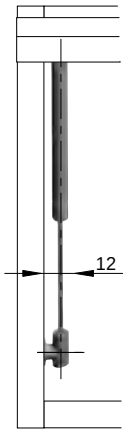
These are experimental results to be checked by the customer. Our Technical Department is at your disposal to test further cases out of this chart.

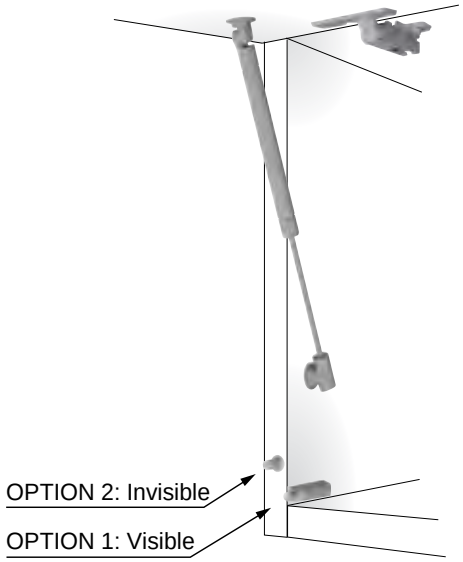
K12 Lift Up

With Standard Unsprung Or Negative Hinges
Automatic Opening Door With Tip-On

DRILLING PLAN WITH BRACKETS Ø15 mm.







For pistons quantity and strength to be specified according to door size, refer to the related K12 lift up automatic chart.

	L	L1	L2	L3 Ø15 mm	L3 screw fix
K12 System 244 mm	244	224	71	245 min	259 min

The dimensions of the drilling plan on left refer to carcases which use standard unsprung or negative hinges and mounting plates 0 mm.
Please note that the opening angle shown data is purely indicative. It varies with respect to the hinge brand and adjustment carried out.

K12 Drop Down

- Thanks to the reduced size and minimal design, the K12 System provides a new concept of elegance in all details
- “Zero” N strength, to suit any door dimension and weight
- It is an easy-to-install solution that makes additional screws unnecessary, improving the aesthetic and reducing assembling time
- It operates through click-in-door and side supports, sensibly reducing the risk of unsafe or improper installation
- Length 244 mm & 355 mm
- All parts (stay excluded) are in zinc alloy nickel plated, steel and engineering plastic
- In accordance with Italian Regulation UNI 8607/05 Level 5

1 K12 Drop down

ORDERING INFORMATION

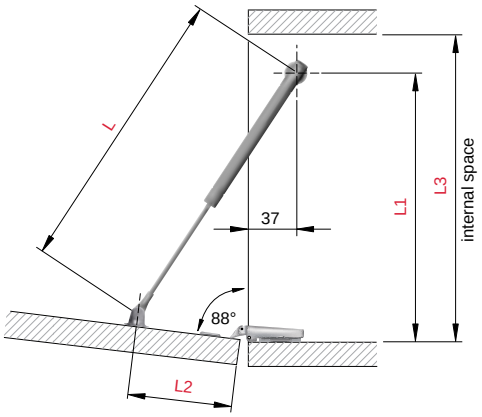
	Product Description	Article No.
1	K12 drop down New 244 + Acc. +Guide	**365.60.700**
2	K12 drop down New 355 + Acc. +Guide	**274.50.951**

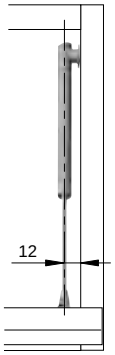
Each set includes both Ø15mm door and side brackets and instruction sheet.

K12 Drop Down

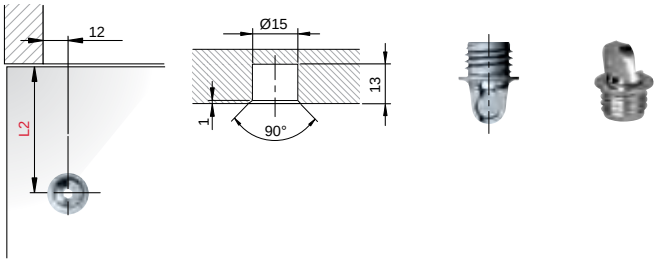
With Standard Sprung Hinges
Opening with handle

DRILLING PLAN WITH BRACKETS Ø 15mm

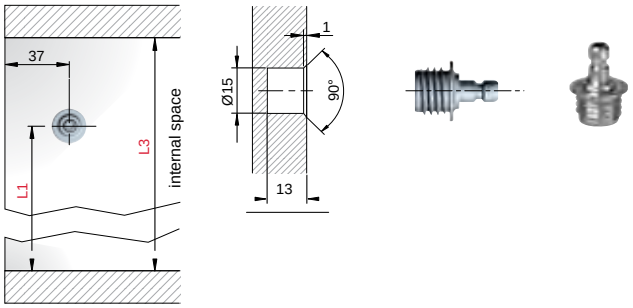


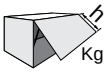


DOOR BRACKET Ø15 mm



SIDE BRACKET Ø15 mm





h	DOOR WEIGHT (kg)																	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
300	1 x K12			2 x K12				3 x K12					4 x K12					
350	1 x K12		2 x K12			3 x K12						4 x K12						
400	1 x K12		2 x K12			3 x K12				4 x K12								
450	1 x K12		2 x K12		3 x K12					4 x K12								
500	1 x K12		2 x K12		3 x K12			4 x K12										

For pistons quantity to be specified according to door size, refer to related K12 drop down chart.

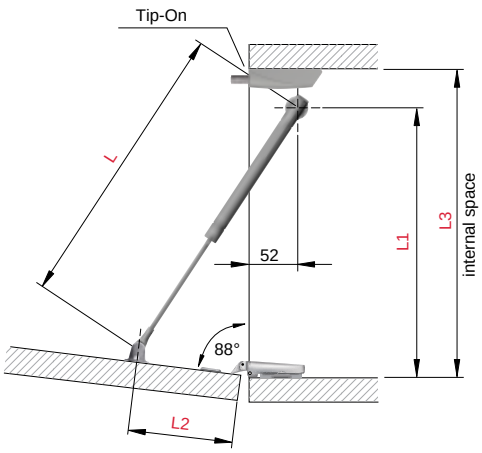
	L	L1	L2	L3 Ø 15 m
K12 System 244 mm	244	230	76	250 min

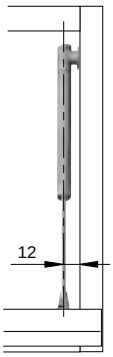
The dimensions of the above drilling plan refer to carcases which use standard sprung hinges and mounting plates 0 mm. Please note that the opening angle shown data is purely indicative. It varies with respect to the hinge brand and adjustment carried out.

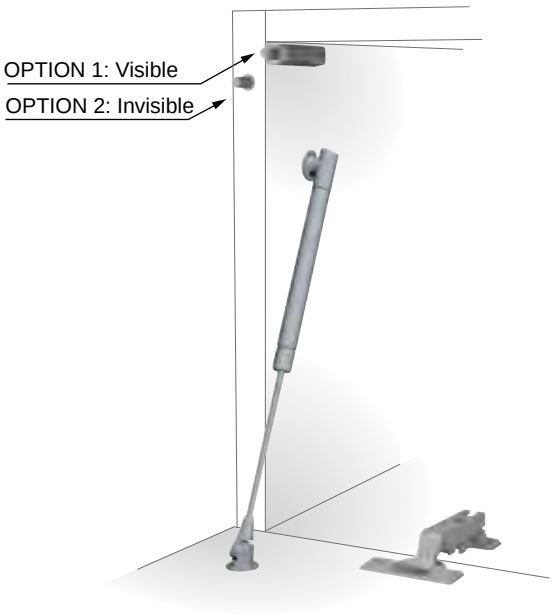
K12 Drop Down

With Standard Unsprung Or Negative Hinges
Automatic opening door with Tip-On

DRILLING PLAN WITH BRACKETS Ø 15mm







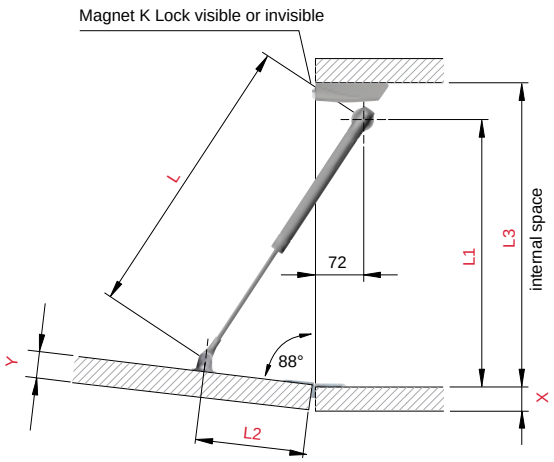
For pistons quantity to be specified according to door size, refer to related K12 drop down chart.

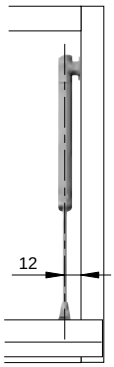
	L	L1	L2	L3 Ø15 mm	L3 screw fix
K12 System 244 mm	244	224	71	245 min	259 min

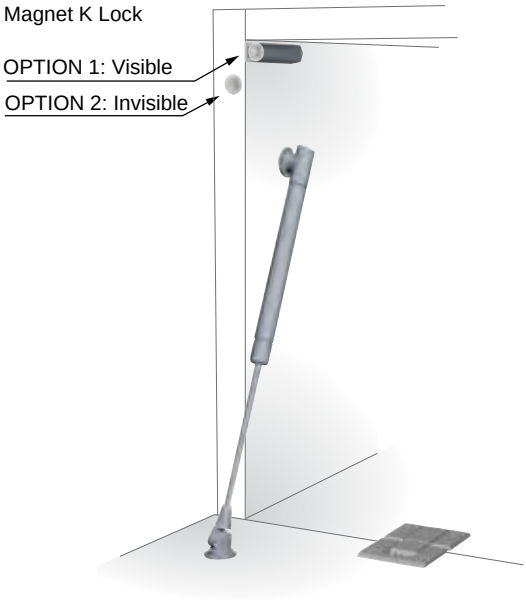
The dimensions of the above drilling plan refer to carcases which use standard unsprung or negative hinges and mounting plates 0 mm.
Please note that the opening angle shown data is purely indicative. It varies with respect to the hinge brand and adjustment carried out.

K12 Drop Down

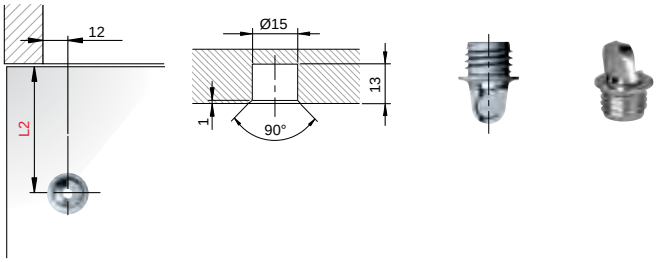
With Kimana Hinges Opening
With Handle and Magnet K Lock



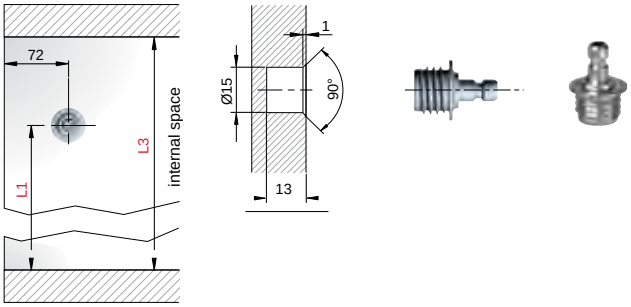




DOOR BRACKET Ø15 mm



SIDE BRACKET Ø15 mm



For pistons quantity to be specified according to door size, refer to related K12 drop down chart.

	L	L1 X=18 Y=18	L1 X=19 Y=19	L2	L3 Ø 15 m
K12 System 244 mm	244	208	206	76	225 min

VERY IMPORTANT:
For the case cabinet “X” 18 mm and door “Y” 18 mm thick:
- It is required to carry out the 2 mm vertical adjustment on the Kimana hinges.
- For more details refer to product: KIMANA on page no. 148

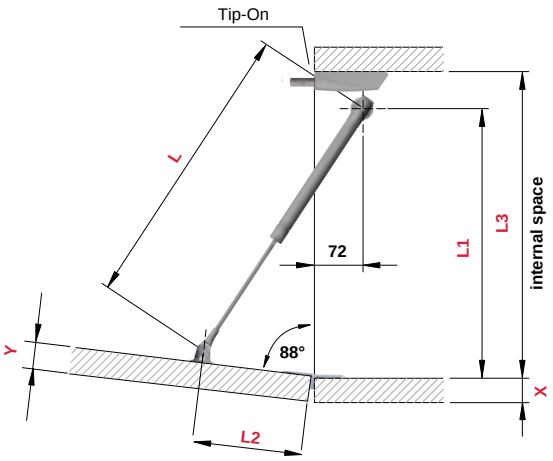
- For different cabinet and door thickness, please contact the office.
- For Kimana hinges at least 2 K12 lid stays are required for any door width.

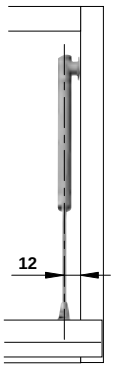
K12 Drop Down

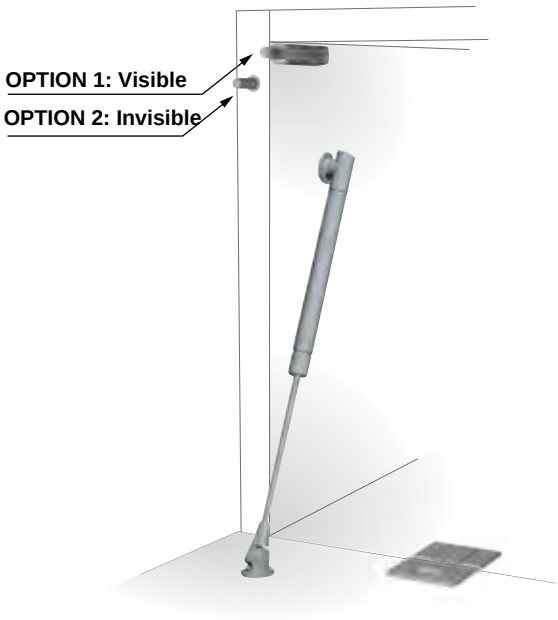
With Kimana Hinges

Automatic opening door with Tip-On

DRILLING PLAN WITH BRACKETS Ø 15mm







For pistons quantity to be specified according to door size, refer to related K12 drop down chart.

	L	L1 X=18 Y=18	L1 X=19 Y=19	L2	L3 Ø15 mm	L3 screw fix
K12 System 244 mm	244	208	206	76	225 min	239 min

VERY IMPORTANT:
For the case cabinet “X” 18 mm and door “Y” 18 mm thick:
- It is required to carry out the 2 mm vertical adjustment on the Kimana hinges.
- For more details refer to product: KIMANA on page no. 148

- For different cabinet and door thickness, please contact the office.
- For Kimana hinges at least 2 K12 lid stays are required for any door width.

Link

- The freshly designed drop-down opening system.
- Unhanded mechanism for cabinet sides, the only one on the market that guarantees both a soft opening and a smooth closing movement of the door
- Installation is carried out through very simple drilling operations that don't require mills or grooves
- A complete range suits all the doors weights and dimensions
- Suitable for very shallow cabinets with a minimum depth of 200 mm
- Very simple installation, once the mechanism is fixed on the side, the metal wire end is pulled out and the small sphere inserted on to the narrow slot of the door bracket. The sphere catches onto the bayonet cavity and is permanently secured in position with the provided cover cap.
- Open angle adjustment carried out by using a S3 mm allen wrench, for nearby doors alignment
- The zinc alloy nickel plated mechanism cover, as well as the door bracket, can be supplied painted on request
- All the parts are in steel, zinc alloy and engineering plastic

ORDERING INFORMATION

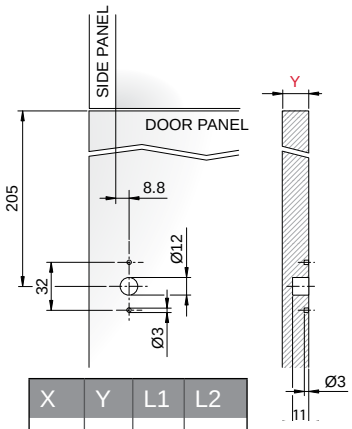
Product Description	Article No.
1 Link for Downward Opening, A262	**365.47.001**
2 Link for Downward Opening, N262	**365.47.002**
3 Link for Downward Opening, U262	**365.47.003**
4 Link for Downward Opening, AL280	**365.47.004**
5 Link for Downward Opening, AQ300	**365.47.005**

Link is supplied in carton box including 1 piece with light grey plastic cover cap, door bracket nickel-plated, countersunk fixing screws Ø 4 x 18 mm nickel-plated, light grey plastic wire locking and instruction sheet.

Link

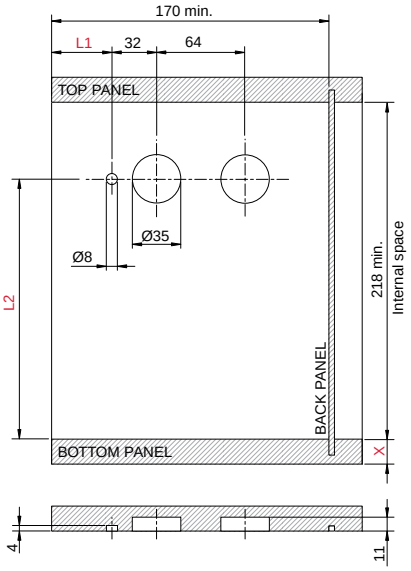
With Kimana Hinges
Door Panel Drilling Plan

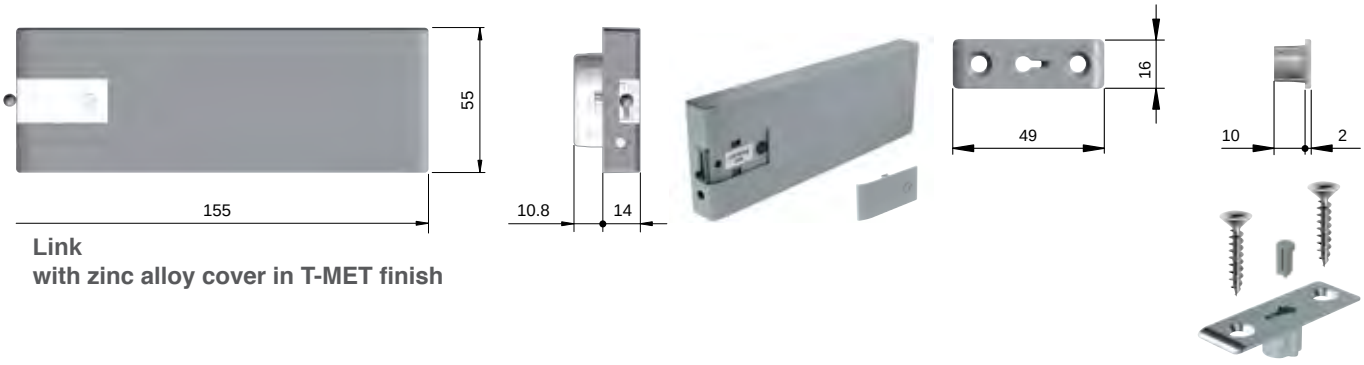
DOOR PANEL DRILLING PLAN



X	Y	L1	L2
18	18	44	189
19	19	43	187

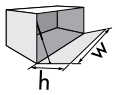
SIDE PANEL DRILLING PLAN





Link
with zinc alloy cover in T-MET finish

Link



Kg = Door weight including the possible handle.

Kg	Link	h									
		250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	480
1,75	x2	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 A262
	x1	A262	N262	N262	N262	N262	N262	U262	U262	-	-
2,00	x2	- -	- -	- -	- -	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 N262	A262 N262
	x1	N262	N262	N262	N262	U262	U262	-	-	-	AL280
2,25	x2	- -	- -	- -	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 U262
	x1	N262	N262	U262	U262	-	-	-	-	-	AL280
2,50	x2	- -	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 U262	A262 U262
	x1	N262	U262	U262	-	-	-	-	-	AL280	AL280
2,75	x2	- -	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 U262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 U262	A262 U262	A262 U262	N262 U262
	x1	U262	U262	-	-	-	-	-	AL280	AL280	AQ300
3,00	x2	A262 A262	A262 A262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 U262	A262 U262	N262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262
	x1	U262	-	-	-	AL280	AL280	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300
3,25	x2	A262 A262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 U262	A262 U262	N262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262	U262 U262
	x1	-	-	-	AL280	AL280	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300
3,50	x2	A262 A262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 U262	N262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280
	x1	-	-	-	AL280	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300
3,75	x2	A262 N262	A262 N262	A262 U262	A262 U262	N262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280
	x1	-	-	AL280	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335
4,00	x2	A262 N262	A262 U262	A262 U262	N262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL262	U262 AL280	U262 AL280
	x1	-	-	AL280	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	AQ335	AQ335
4,25	x2	A262 N262	A262 U262	N262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280
	x1	-	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	-
4,50	x2	A262 U262	A262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280
	x1	AL280	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	AQ335	-	-
4,75	x2	A262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280
	x1	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-
5,00	x2	N262 U262	N262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280
	x1	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-
5,25	x2	N262 U262	U262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300
	x1	AL280	AQ300	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-
5,50	x2	N262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AL280 AQ300
	x1	AL280	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,75	x2	U262 U262	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300
	x1	AQ300	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,00	x2	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300
	x1	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,25	x2	U262 U262	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300
	x1	AQ300	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,50	x2	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ335
	x1	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,75	x2	N262 AL280	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ335
	x1	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,00	x2	U262 AL280	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335
	x1	AQ335	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,50	x2	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335
	x1	AQ335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,00	x2	U262 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	- -
8,25	x2	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ335 AQ335	AQ300 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	- -
8,50	x2	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	- -	- -
8,75	x2	AL280 AL280	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	- -	- -
9,00	x2	AL280 AL280	AL280 AQ300	AL280 AQ300	AQ300 AQ300	AQ300 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	AQ335 AQ335	- -	- -	- -

CODE SETTINGS: A262, N262, U262, AL280 *

CODE SETTINGS: AL280, AQ300, AQ335

These are experimental results to be checked by the customer.
In accordance with the European Regulation, we suggest to use two Link mechanisms for each door. In case the door weight/ dimensions are bigger than those reported on the chart, three or more Link mechanisms might be used. Our Technical Department is at your disposal to test further cases out of this chart.

HINGES

© Copyright by Blum

Blum CLIP top BLUMOTION onyx black

Dark-coloured furniture embodies a sleek elegance- inside and out. Clip top Blumotion in onyx black fits discreetly into furniture, creating accents. It provides greater design freedom in high-quality furniture, without compromising on design.

Features:

- Easy opening, good access, consistent design in the cabinet interior, with CLIP top in onyx black for wide angled applications
- Whether wide or narrow alu frames, CLIP top in onyx black allows different materials to be combined

CLIP top BLUMOTION 110^{O}
Onyx black hinge - 0 Crank

CLIP top BLUMOTION 110^{O}
Onyx black hinge - 8 Crank

CLIP top BLUMOTION 110^{O}
Onyx black hinge - 16 Crank

Onyx black straight mounting plate

Onyx black boss cover cap

Onyx black arm cover cap

CLIP top BLUMOTION wide angle 155^{O} zero protrusion Onyx black hinge

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Full Overlay	Half Overlay	Inset
1 Onyx Black-Clip top Blumotion: 110° Screw on, (Set of 1 Hinge,1 Straight Mounting Plate, 1 Boss Cover Cap, 1 Arm Cover Cap)	**342.39.000**	**342.39.001**	**342.39.002**
2 Onyx Black-Clip top Blumotion: 95° - Thick Door Screw on, (Set of 1 Hinge,1 Straight Mounting Plate, 1 Boss Cover Cap, 1 Arm Cover Cap)	**342.39.003**	**342.39.004**	**342.39.005**
3 Onyx Black-Clip top Blumotion: 155° Zero Protrusion Screw on, (Set of 1 Hinge and 1 Straight Mounting Plate)	**342.02.234**	-	-
4 Onyx Black-Clip top- Unsprung: 95° - Thick Door Screw on, (Set of 1 Hinge,1 Straight Mounting Plate, 1 Boss Cover Cap, 1 Arm Cover Cap)	**342.83.415**	**342.83.416**	**342.83.417**
5 Onyx Black-Clip top-Wide Angle- Zero Protrusion 155°, Screw on, Un-sprung (Set of 1 Hinge,1 Straight Mounting Plate, 1 Boss Cover Cap, 1 Arm Cover Cap)	**342.44.412**	-	-

Product Description	Article No.
1 Onyx black straight mounting plate	**342.22.065**

Blum CLIP top BLUMOTION

With CLIP top BLUMOTION, you have “everything inside”: Because BLUMOTION – our product with silent and effortless closing action – is integrated into the boss.

- With integrated BLUMOTION
- Deactivation facility
- Infinitely variable, 3-dimensional setting options using a spiral screw
- Compatible with existing mounting plates
- Tool-free assembly and removal
- Combines proven CLIP technology with the screw-on fixing

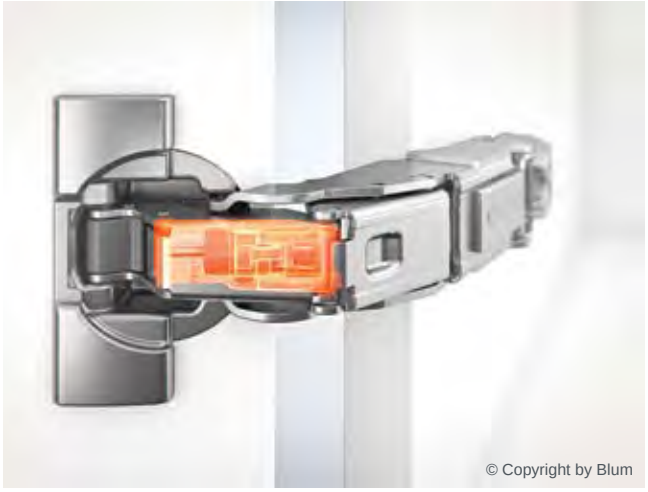
Silent and effortless closing regardless of the closing speed or door size.

Switch for BLUMOTION deactivation

New pivot points ensure a smaller side gap even for thicker doors.

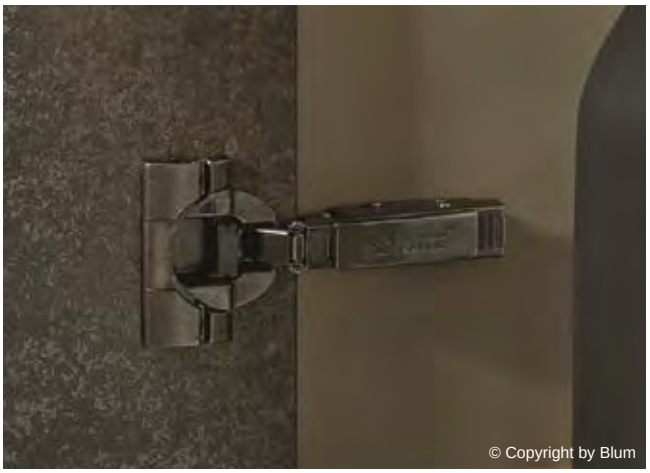
BLUMOTION is now integrated into the interior of the hinge boss.

3-dimensional adjustments

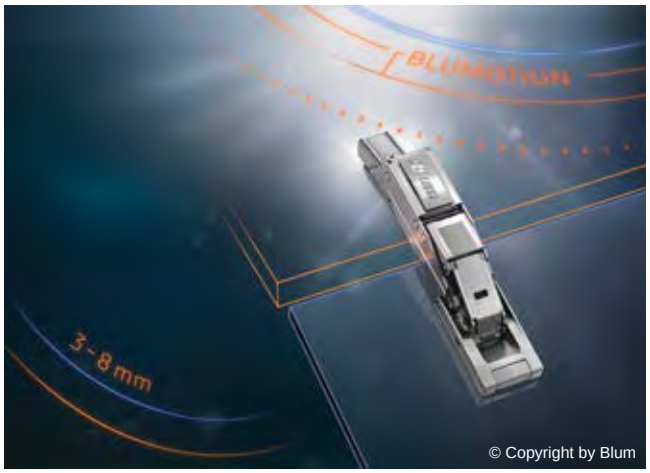


CLIP top BLUMOTION 155°

Blum CLIP top BLUMOTION



CLIP top BLUMOTION 95° Profile/ Thick Door Hinge– Onyx Black



CLIP top BLUMOTION CRISTALLO 110° Hinge for Glass Doors

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP top BLUMOTION 107° standard hinge		
Overlay application	342.02.106	342.02.169
Dual application	342.02.107	342.02.170
Inset application	342.02.108	342.02.171
CLIP top BLUMOTION 95° profile door hinge		
Overlay application	342.02.109	342.02.172
Dual application	342.02.110	342.02.173
Inset application	342.02.111	342.02.174
CLIP top BLUMOTION 110° standard hinge		
Overlay application (With 2mm extra overlay)*	342.02.118	342.02.113
Dual application	342.02.074	342.02.137
Inset application	342.02.076	342.02.139
CLIP top BLUMOTION 95° blind corner hinge		
Inset application	342.02.104	342.02.167

Note: 1) EXPANDO & INSERTA versions are available for CLIP top BLUMOTION 110° hinge for Overlay and Dual applications
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate.
3) The above mentioned hinge article numbers are in the Nickel Plated Finish

Product Description	CG	SG
CLIP top BLUMOTION 110° CRISTALLO hinge		
Overlay application	342.02.237	342.02.235

Note: 1) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge and glue-on mounting and adhesion plates.
2) The above mentioned hinge article numbers are in the Nickel Plated Finish

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate
CG: Cruciform Glue-on Mounting Plate; Glue-on hinge boss
SG: Straight Glue-on Mounting Plate; Glue-on hinge boss
***** For new drilling distance please refer the Blum master catalogue

Blum CLIP top – Hinge System

There are many reasons to choose hinges from Blum: High quality, durability, easy assembly, comprehensive programme, variety of special solutions and an attractive design. What's new:
CLIP top BLUMOTION – the hinge with closing action integrated into the boss – providing silent and effortless closing of cabinet fronts.

- BLUMOTION for silent and effortless closing of furniture doors – now also comes integrated into the boss
- TIP-ON for handle-less furniture doors
- Multiple international awards for design excellence
- Easy assembly and removal thanks to the proven CLIP mechanism
- An extensive hinge programme that offers the right solution for any application

CLIP top BLUMOTION – hinges

The CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge is setting new benchmarks: it concentrates the most motion functionality into the smallest space thanks to the integrated BLUMOTION

CLIP top - hinges

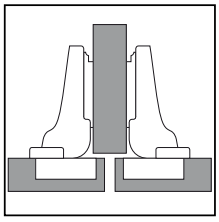
This proven classic in the Blum hinge programme; combines reliable function with perfect motion, easy adjustment and assembly as well as an attractive design

BLUMOTION for doors

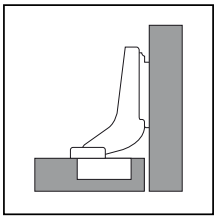
BLUMOTION closes furniture doors, silently and effortlessly, even when closed with force

TIP-ON for doors

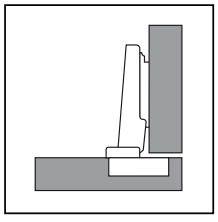
Handle-less furniture is becoming more and more popular in the living area. With TIP-ON, we offer a mechanical opening support system for handle-less furniture doors



Twin application



Inset application



Overlay application

Blum CLIP top 107° & 120° Standard Door Hinges

The CLIP top hinge combines proven function with perfect motion, easy adjustment and assembly as well as an attractive design.

The comprehensive range, covering all major applications, makes CLIP top extremely versatile.

- Also compatible with BLUMOTION for doors
- Infinitely variable, 3-dimensional setting options using a spiral screw
- The large opening angles 107° & 120° improve access to storage space
- Tool-free assembly and removal
- Combines proven CLIP technology with the screw-on fixing
- Special hinges available, e.g. for aluminium frames, glass and profile doors

CLIP top107° opening hinge

CLIP top120° opening hinge

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight steel mounting plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP top107° standard hinge		
Overlay application	**342.02.067**	**342.02.130**
Dual application	**342.02.068**	**342.02.131**
Inset application	**342.02.069**	**342.02.132**
CLIP top120° unsprung standard hinge		
Overlay application	**342.02.079**	**342.02.142**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate

Blum CLIP 100° Hinge

- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 100° opening angle
- With or without closing mechanism (spring)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)

CLIP 100º opening hinge

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight steel mounting plate

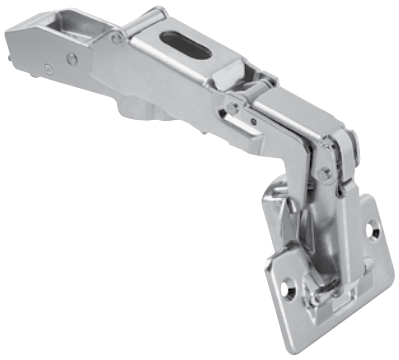
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP 100º standard hinge		
Overlay application	**342.02.058**	**342.02.120**
Dual application	**342.02.059**	**342.02.121**
Inset application	**342.02.063**	**342.02.125**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate

Blum CLIP top 170° Wide Angle Hinge

- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 170° opening angle
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With or without closing mechanism (spring)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)



CLIP top 170º wide angle hinge

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight steel mounting plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

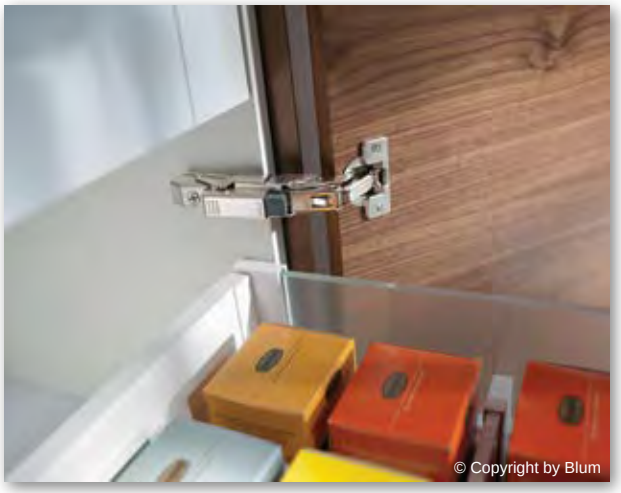
Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP top 170º wide angle hinge		
Overlay application	**342.02.089**	**342.02.152**
Dual application	**342.02.090**	**342.02.153**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate

Blum CLIP top/CLIP top Blumotion 155° 0-Protrusion Hinge

For cabinets with inner drawers or pullouts (overlay application)

- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 155° opening angle
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With or without closing mechanism (spring)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)



CLIP top 155° 0-protrusion hinge

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight steel mounting plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

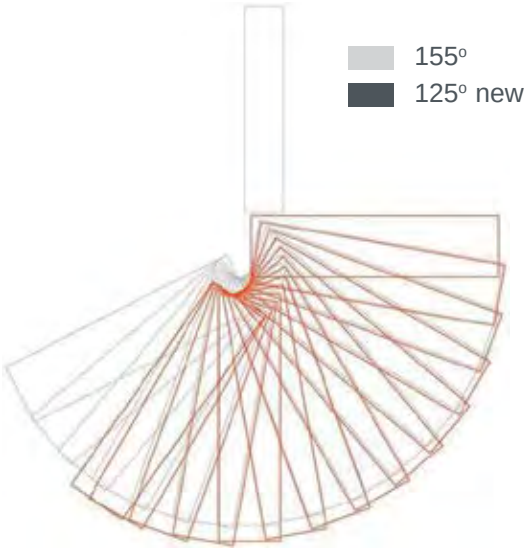
Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP top 155° 0- protrusion unsprung wide angle hinge Overlay application, Finish: Nickel Plated	**342.02.088**	**342.02.151**
Clip top Blumotion 155° screw-on hinge Full Overlay, Finish: Nickel Plate with Straight mounting plate		**342.02.233**
Clip top Blumotion 155° screw-on hinge Full Overlay, Finish: Onyx Black with Straight mounting plate		**342.02.234**
Clip top Blumotion 155° screw-on hinge Full Overlay, Finish: Nickel Plated with Cruciform mounting plate	**342.02.236**	

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate

Blum CLIP top 125° 0-Protrusion Hinge

The CLIP top hinge for thick doors for cabinets with inner drawers or pull-outs

- Doors with a thickness of approx. 30 mm can be realised
- Due to the new 125 pivot point there is a greater spacing between cabinet and door when open
- With closing mechanism (spring)
- The existing BLUMOTION clip-on of the 155° hinge can be used as BLUMOTION
- An opening angle restriction to 92° is possible
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment



CLIP top 125° 0-protrusion hinge

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight steel mounting plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP top 125° 0-protrusion wide angle hinge Overlay application	**342.02.082**	**342.02.145**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate

Blum CLIP top Profile Door Hinges

The CLIP top hinge for thick doors is ideal for door thickness upto 32 mm.

- Hinge for thick doors and doors with profile
- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 95° opening angle
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With or without closing mechanism (spring)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)

CLIP top 95° profile door hinge

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight steel mounting plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
Clip top 95° profile door hinge		
Overlay application	**342.02.098**	**342.02.161**
Dual application	**342.02.099**	**C342.02.164**
Inset application	**342.02.101**	

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate

Blum CLIP top Narrow Aluminium Frame Door Hinges

- Hinge for narrow alu frame doors
- 95° opening angle
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With or without closing mechanism (spring)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)
- Boss fixing screws are included

CLIP top aluminium frame door hinges
for BLUMOTION

Cruciform mounting plate

BLUMOTION Clip-on

Straight steel mounting plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP top 95° aluminium profile door hinge Overlay application (For BLUMOTION 973A)	**342.02.103**	**342.02.166**

Product Description	Article No.
BLUMOTION Clip-on	**356.08.900**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw - on mounting plate

Blum CLIP top/ CLIP top BLUMOTION Hinges For Glass Doors

The CRISTALLO CLIP top hinge has an opening angle of 125° and CRISTALLO CLIP top BLUMOTION has an opening angle of 110°. These are used in glass or mirror doors with thickness up to 6mm. No drilling of the glass is required. This hinge is glued with a UV glue.

- Hinge for glass and mirror doors
- Adhesion plate is glued onto glass (no glass drilling necessary)
- Tool-free hinge to adhesion plate assembly
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With or without closing mechanism (spring)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)

CRISTALLO glue on glass door hinge

Adhesion plate

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight Steel mounting plate

BLUMOTION CLIP on for Cristallo hinges

CRISTALLO glue on mounting plate

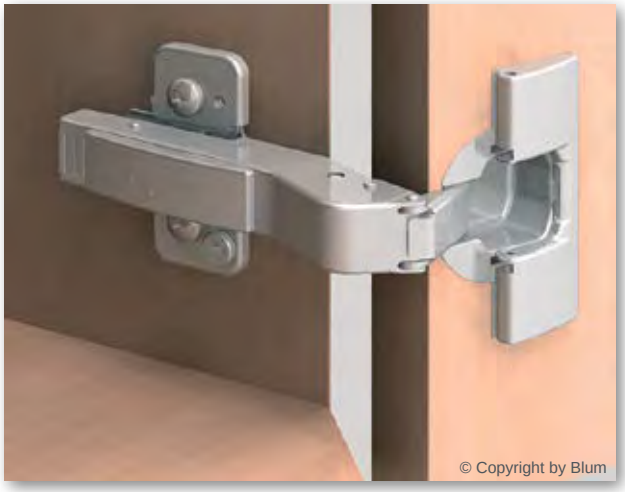
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
CRISTALLO CLIP top Blumotion 110° Nickle plated hinge	**342.02.237**	**342.02.235**
CRISTALLO glue on unsprung 125° Nickle plated hinge Overlay application		**342.02.119**

Product Description	Article No.
CRISTALLO glue on mounting plate	**342.34.681**
CRISTALLO Adhesion Plate	**342.34.690**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate

Blum CLIP top Hinges For Angled Application



CLIP top hinges for angled application

For corner cabinets with flush fronts

- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- +45° angled hinge
- 110° opening angle
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With or without closing mechanism (spring)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight Steel mounting plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP top 45° angle door hinge		
Overlay application	**342.02.091**	**342.02.154**
Dual application	**342.02.092**	**342.02.155**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate

Blum CLIP top Bi-Fold Hinge

The CLIP top bi-fold hinge is a special hinge for corner cabinets with bi-fold doors. The opening angle is 60º. This hinge is used in combination with Blum's 155º or170º hinge.Special hinge for corner cabinets with bifold doors

- For door thicknesses from 15 to 23 mm, factory setting for 19 mm door thickness
- For use in combination with 155° or 170° hinge
- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 60° opening angle
- Easy gap and depth adjustment using the spiral-tech feature
- With closing mechanism (spring)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)

CLIP top bi-fold hinge

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight Steel mounting plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
CLIP top 60º bi-fold door hinge Overlay application (Hinge + Straight Mounting Plate)	**342.02.156**
CLIP top 60º bi-fold door hinge Clip Steel Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate set	**342.02.036**
CLIP top 60º bi-fold door hinge Clip Steel Cruciform Screw-On mounting plate set	**342.02.093**

Blum MODUL Hinges 100°

MODUL furniture hinge is Blum's practical and economical hinge system, which provides the right solution for many different applications. The system's combined slide-on and screw-on feature has proven itself over the years.

MODUL is a hinge system with a classic design and problem-free function - for the lifetime of the furniture. A pull-out stop is integrated into the depth adjustment. When fixing screws are loosened, the door will not fall out. Assembly is simple and easy with a quick slide-on motion.

- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 100° opening angle
- With closing mechanism (spring)
- Slide on hinge arm
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate)

Modul 100° hinges

Cruciform mounting plate

Note: 1) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws
2) For the full range of MODUL Hinges please contact your Hafele India Sales representative.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS
MODUL 100° standard hinge	
Overlay application	**342.56.594**
Dual application	**342.56.595**
Inset application	**342.56.596**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate

Blum Unsprung Hinges For TIP-ON For Doors

The unsprung CLIP top hinges need to be ordered when installing TIP-ON for doors.

CLIP top standard hinge 100º
(overlay application)

CLIP top standard hinge 100º
(twin application)

CLIP top standard hinge 107º
(overlay application)

CLIP top standard hinge 107º
(twin application)

Cruciform mounting plate

Straight steel mounting plate

Note: 1) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	SS
CLIP 100º standard unsprung hinge		
Overlay application	**342.02.066**	-
Dual application	**342.02.062**	-
CLIP top 107º standard unsprung hinge		
Overlay application	**342.02.072**	**342.02.135**
Twin application	**342.02.070**	**342.02.133**

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
SS: Straight Screw-on mounting plate

Blum TIP-ON For Doors

TIP-ON inside

Handle-less fronts open at a single touch with the TIP-ON mechanical opening system by Blum. To close, simply press shut. TIP-ON is combined with the tried and tested unsprung CLIP top hinge to deliver top quality motion for doors. TIP-ON can also be used for AVENTOS stay lifts.

Tool-free door gap adjustment

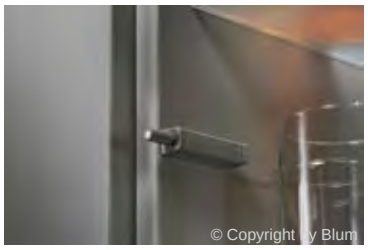
The adjustment feature (+4/-1 mm) has been incorporated into the TIP-ON unit so even TIP-ON for drilling has integrated gap adjustment. To adjust gap, turn the ejector pin. The click-stop positions allow you to easily find the right setting.

Extended adapter plate programme

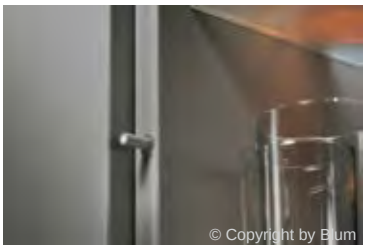
Both the short and long version of TIP-ON can be combined with a wide array of adapter plates, ensuring that you can maintain a slim design. Opt for the rectangular and straight-cut plate for a sleek and discreet look.

Harmonious integration

TIP-ON can be beautifully harmonised with cabinet interiors. The fitting comes in three colours, silk white, platinum grey and terra black, giving you great freedom of design. It blends in harmoniously with furniture interiors.



Variant in Platinum Grey



Variant in Platinum Grey

Variant in Terra Black

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Output Path	Height Up to	Tip-on set	Adapter Plate
Short Version	Silk White	17 mm	Up to 1300mm	**356.04.703**	**423.58.006**
	Terra Black			**356.04.303**	**423.58.000**
	Platinum Grey			**423.58.022**	**423.58.003**
Long Version	Silk White	38 mm	Starting 1300mm	**356.04.704**	**423.58.007**
	Terra Black			**356.04.304**	**423.58.001**
	Platinum Grey			**423.58.023**	**423.58.004**

BLUMOTION for Cabinet Doors

BLUMOTION redefines the term quality of motion. The system is quick and easy to install and once fitted, creates a perfect and soft closing motion.

The BLUMOTION adjusts itself automatically to every closing speed of the door due to its adaptive technology hence ensuring soft closing.

BLUMOTION
inside

1a 1b 1c BLUMOTION Clip-on for standard hinge

2 BLUMOTION Clip-on for 170° hinge

3 BLUMOTION drilling, hinge side

4 BLUMOTION drilling, handle side

5 Cruciform BLUMOTION adapter plate (970.1501)

6 Straight BLUMOTION adapter plate (970.1201)

7 BLUMOTION cruciform adapter plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a 973A0500.01 BLUMOTION clip-on for standard hinges for overlay applications	356.08.900
1b 973A0600 BLUMOTION clip-on for standard hinges for dual applications	356.08.901
1c 973A0700 BLUMOTION clip-on for standard hinges for inset applications	356.08.902
2 973A6000 BLUMOTION clip-on for the 170°wide angle hinge ,applicable for both overlay and dual applications	356.08.910
3 970A1002 BLUMOTION drilling to be fixed near the hinge side	356.08.950
4 970.1002 BLUMOTION drilling to be fixed near the handle side	356.14.502
5 970.1501 BLUMOTION cruciform (37/32) adapter plate	356.14.520
6 970.1201 BLUMOTION straight (37/32) adapter plate	356.14.510
7a 971A0500 BLUMOTION in cruciform (37/32) adapter plate to be fixed near the hinge side	356.08.940
7b BLUMOTION in cruciform expando adapter to be fixed near hinge side	356.08.942

Covercaps for Blum Hinge parts

1 Boss cover cap (70T1504)

2 Boss cover cap (70T3504)

3 Hinge arm cover cap (70.1503.BP)

4 Hinge arm cover cap (90M2503.BP)

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1	70T1504 Hinge boss cover cap, for CLIP top 107°, 120° & 95° profile door hinge	Nickel plated	**342.45.031**
2	70T3504 Hinge boss cover cap for CLIP top BLUMOTION 110° & 95° profile door hinge	Nickel plated	**342.45.030**
3	70.1503.BP Hinge arm bevelled stamped (BLUM) cover cap for CLIP top 107°, 110°, 95° profile door, 120°,120° alu frame & bi-fold hinge	Nickel plated	**342.94.611**
4	90M2503.BP Hinge arm horizontal stamped (BLUM) cover cap for 100° CLIP hinge	Nickel plated	**342.23.971**
5	Hinge Arm Cover Cap with Blum Stamp	Onyx Black	**342.94.603**
6	Hinge Arm Cover Cap for Inset and Dual Applications	Onyx Black	**342.94.604**
7	Hinge Arm Cover Capfor ExpandoT	Nickel Plated	**342.94.673**
8	Hinge Arm Cover Cap for ExpandoT	Onyx Black	**342.45.012**
9	Hinge Boss Cover Cap	Onyx Black	**342.45.032**
10	Hinge Boss Cover Cap for ExpandoT	Nickel Plated	**342.45.033**
11	Hinge Boss CoverCap for ExpandoT	Onyx Black	**342.45.034**

Metalla Standard Slide On Concealed Hinge

- Opening Angle 110º
- With 3 dimensional adjustment
- Slide-on hinges for standard application
- Clip on mounting

Material: Steel
Finish: Nickel plated passed 48 hours salt spray test
Cycle testing: passed 40000 cycles
3 Dimensional adjustment facility
Drilling Pattern: 48/6 mm
Door Thickness: 14 - 22 mm

1 Full Overlay mounting

2 Half Overlay mounting

3 Inset mounting

Note: Article consists of 2 hinges + 2 mounting plates + 8 screws
Not suitable for undersink applications

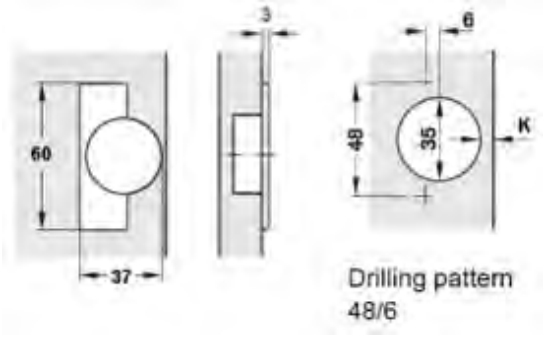
ORDERING INFORMATION

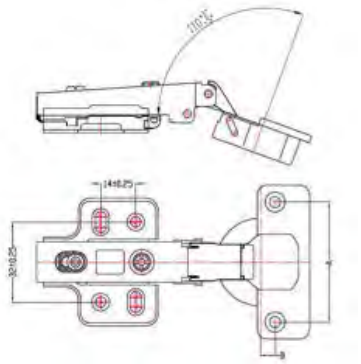
Product Description	Article No.
1 110º full overlay hinges with 0mm mounting plate 2 pcs each & screws 8 pcs	**311.90.980**
2 110º half overlay hinges with 0mm mounting plate 2 pcs each & screws 8 pcs	**311.90.981**
3 110º inset overlay hinges with 0mm mounting plate 2 pcs each & screws 8 pcs	**311.90.982**

Clip-on Metalla

Mounting Plate with 4 holes for extra stability Clip-on Mounting

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Nickel Plated
- Passed 48 Hours Salt Spray Test
- Cycle Testing: Passed 40,000 Cycles
- 3-Dimensional Adjustment
- Opening Angle: 110°
- Thickness of Hinge Arm: 11.3 mm
- Door Thickness: 14-24 mm
- Drilling Pattern: A= 48 mm & B = 6 mm





Note: Article consists of 2 hinges + 2 mounting plates + 12 screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 0 Crank 4 Hole MP	**311.01.146**
2 Half Crank 4 Hole MP	**311.01.145**
3 Inset 4 Hole MP	**311.01.144**

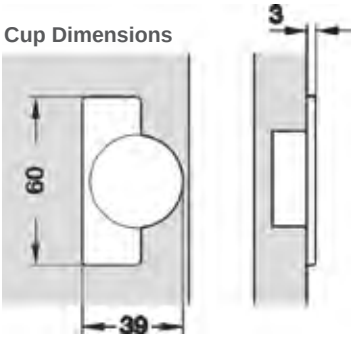
Metalla With 4 Holes Mounting Plate

Opening Angle 110°

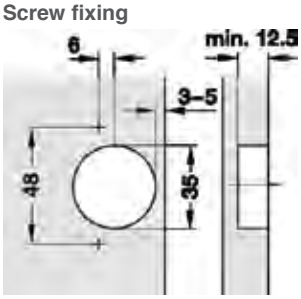
Specifications:

- Slide-on hinges with automatic closing spring with 3 dimensional adjusting facility.
- Door thickness: 14-22 mm
- Finish: Nickel Plate
- Material: Steel
- Mounting Plate: 4 hole

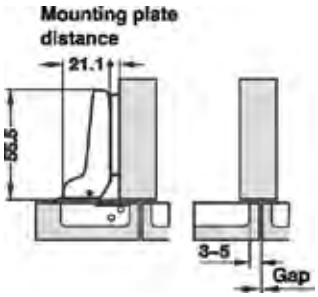
Cup Dimensions



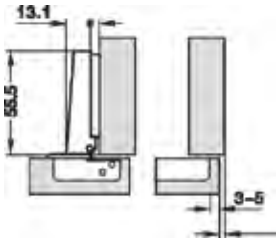
Drilling Dimensions for cup fixing
Screw fixing



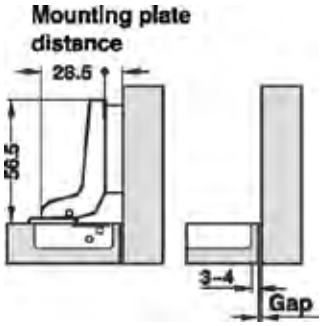
Full Overlay Mounting



Half Overlay Mounting



Inset Mounting



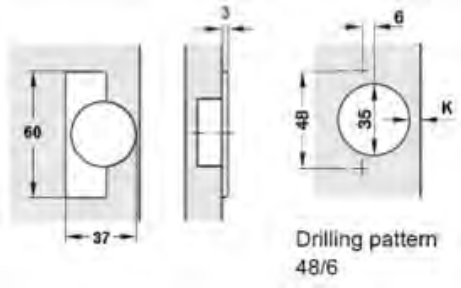
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Mounting	Article No.
1	Metalla With 4 Hole Mounting Plate, Full Overlay Mounting	0 Crank	311.01.121 (BOM CODE)
2	Metalla With 4 Hole Mounting Plate, Half Overlay Mounting	7 Crank	311.01.122 (BOM CODE)
3	Metalla With 4 Hole Mounting Plate, Inset Mounting	16 Crank	311.01.123 (BOM CODE)

Note: Screws are not part of BOM articles, Not suitable for under sink application

Slide-on Soft Close Hinge

Slide-on Mounting
- Material: Steel
- Finish: Nickel Plated
- Passed 48 Hours Salt Spray Test
- Cycle Testing: Passed 40,000 Cycles
- 3-Dimensional Adjustment
- Opening Angle: 105°
- Thickness of Hinge Arm: 11.3 mm
- Diameter of Hinge cup: 35 mm
- Door Thickness: 14-24 mm
- Drilling Pattern: 48/6 mm



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 0 Crank 4 Hole MP	**315.07.037**
2 Half Crank 4 Hole MP	**315.07.038**
3 Inset 4 Hole MP	**315.07.039**

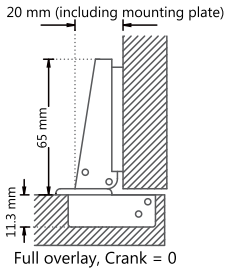
Metalla Soft Closing

Soft Closing Damper Hinge

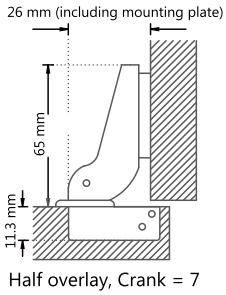
- Soft Close integrated into hinge arm
- Clip-on Mounting
- Material: Steel
- Finish: Nickel Plated
- Passed 48 hour salt test
- Material certified according to TUV Germany
- Cycle testing - Passed 40,000 cycles
- 3 Dimensional adjustment facility

Technical Information:

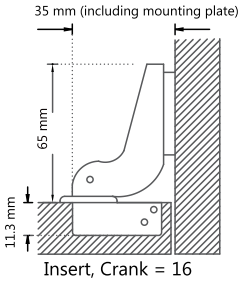
- Opening Angle: 110°
- Thickness of Hinge cup: 11.3 mm
- Diameter of Hinge cup: 35 mm
- Door Thickness: 14 - 24 mm



1 Full Overlay mounting



2 Half Overlay mounting



3 Inset mounting

Note: Article consists of 2 Hinges+2 Mounting Plates+ 8 fixing screws

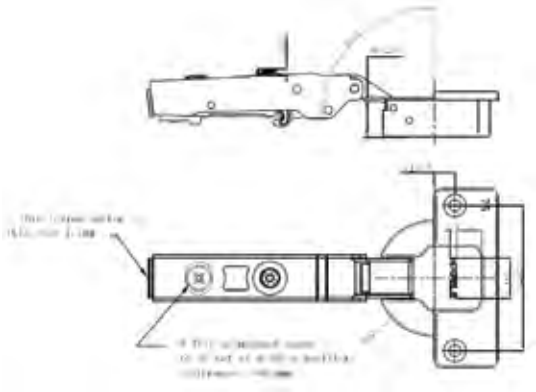
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Metalla Soft Close Hinge 110° Full Overlay	**315.07.075**
2 Metalla Soft Close Hinge 110° Half Overlay	**315.07.076**
3 Metalla Soft Close Hinge 110° Inset Overlay	**315.07.077**

Thick Door Metalla Soft Close Hinge

Specifications:

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Nickel Plated
- Anti Corrosion testing: Cleared 48 hours of salt testing
- Material Certification: TUV Certified
- Cycle Testing: Passed 40,000 Cycle test
- Opening Angle 95°
- Thickness of Hinge Cup: 14.2 mm
- Diameter of Hinge Cup: 40 mm
- Door Thickness: 18-40 mm
- Drilling Pattern: 52/7.5 mm



Note: ● Article consists of 2 hinges+2 mounting plates+ 8 fixing screws
● 1 set will consist of 1 hinge+1 mounting plate+4 fixing screws+ 1 hinge cup cap+1 hinge arm cap

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Thick door Metalla Soft Close hinge, Full Overlay, 40mm door thickness	**315.07.072**
2	Thick door Metalla Soft Close hinge, Half Overlay, 40mm door thickness	**315.07.073**
3	Thick door Metalla Soft Close hinge, Inset, 30 mm door thickness	**315.07.074**

Stainless Steel Concealed Hinges SS 304

Product Features:

- Soft opening and soft closing integrated into Hinge arm
- Clip-on Mounting
- Material: Stainless Steel 304
- Finish: SS Polished
- Passed 96 Hours Salt Spray Test
- Cycle Testing: Passed 40,000 Cycles
- 3-Dimensional Adjustment
- Opening Angle: 104°
- Thickness of Hinge Arm: 11.3 mm
- Diameter of Hinge cup: 35 mm
- Door Thickness: 14-22 mm
- Drilling pattern: 48x6 mm

Product Application:

- Kitchen Under Sink Cabinets
- Coastal Areas

Full Overlay mounting with mounting plate

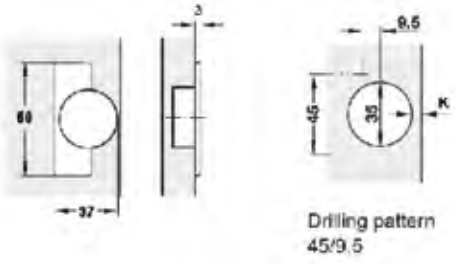
Note: Article consists of 2 hinges + 2 mounting plates + 12 screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Stainless Steel Soft Close Hinge,48/6 mm, Full Overlay,104° Opening, SS Polished	**311.01.652**
2	Stainless Steel Soft Close Hinge,48/6 mm, Half Overlay,104° Opening, SS Polished	**311.01.653**
3	Stainless Steel Soft Close Hinge,48/6 mm, Inset overlay 104° Opening, SS Polished	**311.01.654**

Pie Cut Hinge

- Material: Cup-Steel, Hinge Arm & Mounting Plate- Zinc Alloy
- Finish: Nickel Plated
- Drilling Pattern: 45/9.5 mm
- Hinge Cup Dia: 35 mm
- Drilling Depth for Cup: 11 mm
- Door thickness: 14-24 mm
- Opening Angle: 135°



Note: Article consists of 2 hinges+2 mounting plate+8 screws

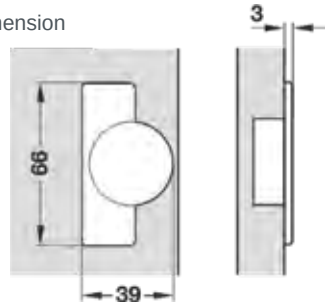
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Pie Cut Corner Hinge 135 Degree 48/6 MM	**311.01.561**

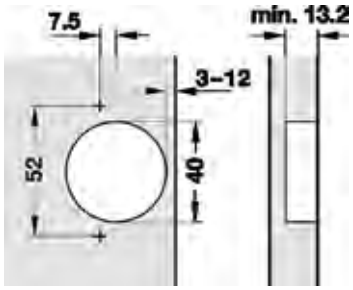
Metalla Wide Angle

Opening angle 175O

Cup Dimension

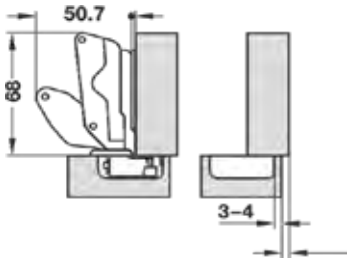


Drilling Dimension for cup fixing Screw Fixing

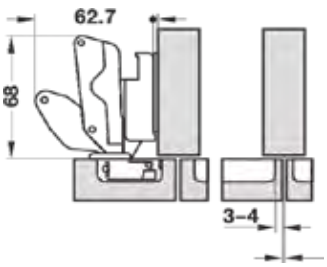


Slide-on hinges with automatic closing spring and 3 dimensional adjusting facility.

Full overlay mounting, Opening Angle 175°



Half overlay mounting and Inset mounting Opening Angle 175°



Mounting Plates for Metallamat Hinges

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Crank (mm)	Article No.
1	Full overlay mounting, Opening Angle 175°	0	**316.32.600**
2	Half overlay mounting and Inset mounting Opening Angle 175°	18	**316.32.601**
3	Mounting Plates for Metallamat Hinges		**316.51.502**

Note: Fixing screws not supplied with Hinges. To be ordered seperately.

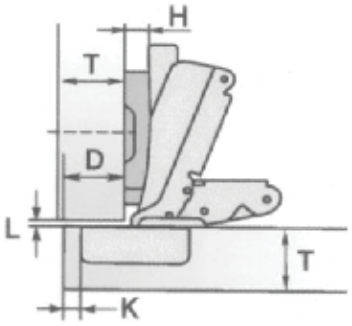
Wide Angle Soft Close Metalla Hinge

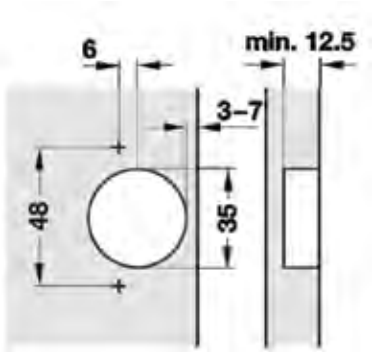
Product Features:

Wide Angle Metalla Hinge with integrated Soft Close

- Material details -
  Material: Mild Steel
  Finish : Nickel Plated
- Technical details -
  3-Dimensional Adjustment
  Full Overlay Mounting
  Opening Angle: 165°
  Thickness of Hinge Arm: 11.5 mm
  Diameter of Hinge Cup: 35 mm
- Applications-
  Pantry Pullouts
  Larder units
  Tall Units
- Installation requisites -
  Door Thickness: 14 - 26 mm
  Drilling pattern: 48 x 6 mm
- Certification details -
  Salt Spray Test: Tested for 48 hrs
  Cycle Testing: 40,000 Cycles
  Material certified by TÜV Germany

1 Full Overlay mounting with mounting plate





K	3	4	5	6	7
D	17	18	19	20	21

H - Mounting plate thickness (H=0)
K - Distance to the cup from the edge of the door
D - Door Overlay
T - Door Thickness / Side Panel
L - Gap

Note: Article consists of 2 hinges + 2 mounting plates + 8 screws

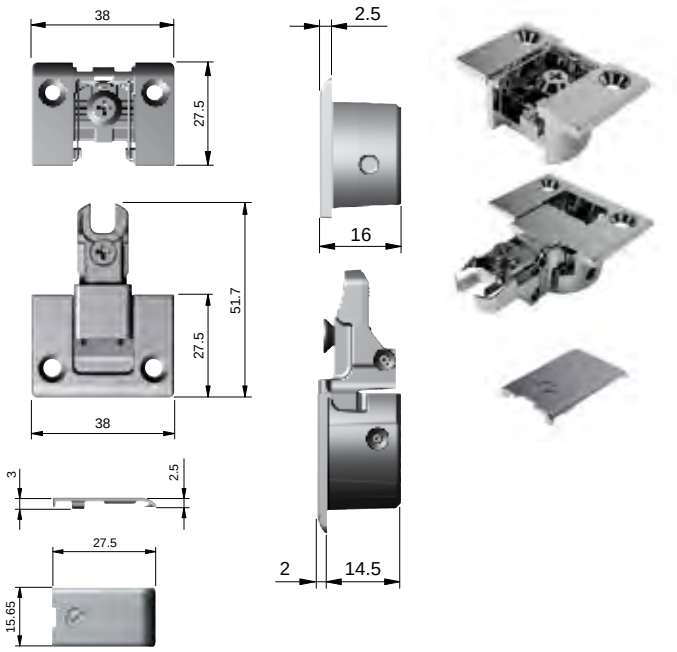
ORDERING INFORMATION

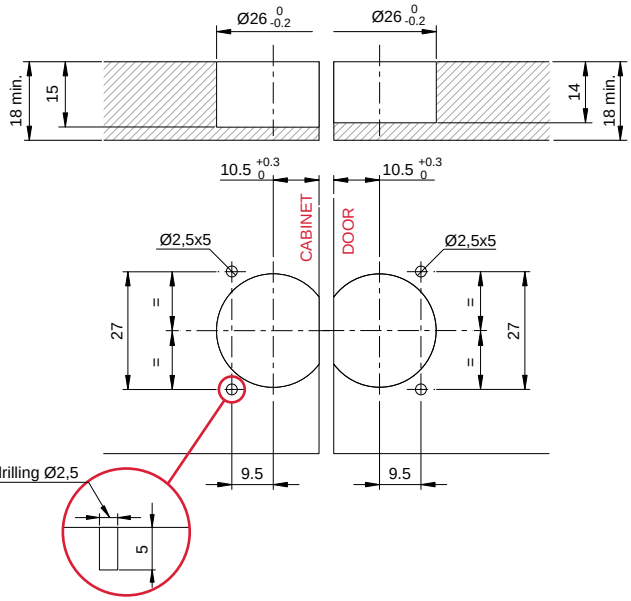
Product Description	Article No.
1 Wide Angle Metalla Soft Close Hinge 165°	**315.07.012**

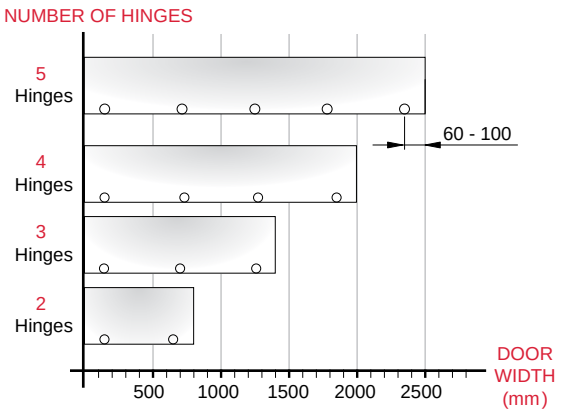
Kimana

Kimana is the new hinge to open and close drop-down doors. Provided with a unique and exclusive movement, it allows to open doors even when the bottom lies upon another panel.

- The small dimensions (Ø 26 mm boring for both the door and the bottom) and minimalistic and elegant design con tribute to make Kimana not only a functional hinge, but also a product unique in its genre.
- It helps in attaining zero protrusion surface in drop down doors.
- Kimana can be easily adjusted through the screws which are hidden underneath the cover.
- The fixing screws are perpendicular, thus making Kimana perfectly placed in position and suitable for aluminium profiles.
- Various door and bottom thickness-combinations can be solutioned as Kimana allows the ideal movement and alignment of the door.
- Zinc alloy and steel.







ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Zinc alloy nickel plated and steel	342.73.610

Each set includes wood screws and instruction sheet.

© Copyright by Blum

Blum Expando T for thin front applications

Minimalistic furniture is what the customers currently seek out with the rising trend of implementing open living spaces in home interiors. Häfele offers for the very first time, a single fixing system from Blum which can enable wall cabinets, doors and pull-outs to have extremely thin fronts – Expando T. The fronts can be as thin as 8 mm and can be made up of any material, such as Dekton Surfaces by Häfele, chipboard, HPL or ceramics. This latest innovation provides the customers with the ability to implement their own design ideas and stand out even more with bespoke solutions using fittings from the new range.

- The Expando T Range of fittings by Blum can be used for three different applications: cabinet doors, pull-outs and lift systems.
- Special Front Fixing Brackets equipped with the Expando T technology are compatible with Blum's LEGRABOX pure and free drawer system components.
- AVENTOS HK, HS and HL lift-up systems with thin fronts can be installed with Front Fixing Brackets pre-drilled with Expando T dowels. The fixing positions of the front fixing brackets remain unchanged.
- All the three applications – Overlay Application, Dual Application and Inset Application, can be achieved with Expando T Hinges.

Expando T Hinge fittings for Thin Fronts

Expando T Pull-out fittings for Thin Fronts

Expando T Lift-up fittings for Thin Fronts

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description		Nickel Plated	Onyx Black
1	CLIP top 110˚ Unsprung Hinge Set for Thin Fronts	SET	**342.39.010**	
2	CLIP top BLUMOTION 110˚ Hinge Set for Thin Fronts	SET	**342.39.011**	**342.39.012**
3	CLIP top 110˚ Unsprung Hinge for Thin Fronts	PC	**342.46.690**	
4	CLIP top BLUMOTION 110˚ Hinge for Thin Fronts	PC	**342.46.680**	**342.46.682**
5	CLIP Horizontal Mounting Plate	PC	**342.22.060**	**342.22.065**
6	Hinge Boss Cover Cap	PC	**342.45.033**	**342.45.034**
7	Hinge Arm Cover Cap	PC	**342.94.673**	**342.45.012**
8	LEGRABOX Front Fixing Bracket for Thin Fronts	PC	**550.75.067**	
9	LEGRABOX Front / Base Stabiliser for Thin Fronts	PC	**550.75.590**	
10	AVENTOS HS, HK, HL Front Fixing Bracket for Thin Fronts	PC	**372.84.792**	

CORNER UNITS

© Copyright by Blum

QANTO
Optimize your space with maximum storage

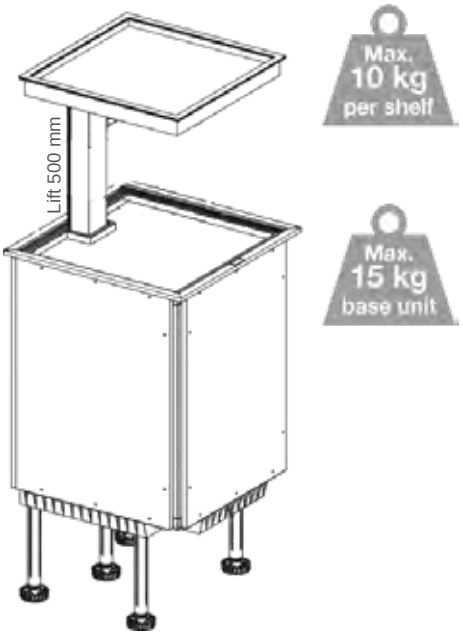
Requirements regarding kitchens have changed enormously in recent years. Exacting designs standards are now every bit as important as outstanding functionality. It is precisely due to these customers' requirements that Hafele' s new plug and play corner solution – Qanto hits the mark.

This new pre-assembled corner solution comes with two versatile trays that can be extracted and retracted vertically by a linear drive, at a press of a button. Just one press on the integrated switch is all it takes for the Qanto trays to rise up. Reaching stored items in the kitchen has never been as easy.

The top tray that seals the gap when fully retracted can be fitted with a wooden board or can accommodate a "little urban garden" for fresh herbs. The tray below it offers further organisational space and storage for electrical appliances, perhaps or for wine and spices. The tray are crafted from high quality, easy to clean ABS with a polished crystal glass finish and are completely illuminated by LED light fixtures integrated beneath the top tray.

Product Specifications

- Number of Trays mounted: Two
- Integrated LED Light
- Colour temperature of LED light: Warm White
- Operation: Linear drive lifting mechanism
- Maximum load bearing capacity for upper tray: 10Kg
- Maximum load bearing capacity for bottom tray: 15Kg
- Stroke distance: 500mm
- Time taken for Qanto corner solution to completely move out: 15 secs



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Qanto Corner Solution	542.72.300

Blum SPACE CORNER units with SYNCHROMOTION or rigid fronts

BLUMOTION inside

The SPACE CORNER with SYNCHROMOTION is the ideal cabinet solution with excellent ergonomics and comfort. It allows a uniform design for the entire kitchen and is truly the star of the show. The SPACE CORNER with SYNCHROMOTION is a corner solution by Blum that comes with the same advantages as the TANDEMBOX:

- Unsurpassed running action using the TANDEM runner principle
- Silent and effortless closing thanks to BLUMOTION
- Full extension for a good view and direct access
- Excellent durability
- Simple assembly, easy setup
- Available both with Synchromotion & rigid fronts

Load capacity 65 kg per drawer.

1 Tandembox Plus corner Unit

2 Tandembox antaro corner unit

SYNCROMOTION

Rigid Fronts

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description		White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1a	Tandembox plus Corner unit with rigid fronts: M height Drawer	554.86.728	554.86.228	554.86.028
1b	Tandembox plus Corner unit with rigid fronts: D height Drawer	554.86.738	554.86.238	554.86.038
1c	Tandembox plus Corner unit with SYNCHROMOTION: M height Drawer	554.86.708	554.86.208	554.86.008
1d	Tandembox plus Corner unit with SYNCHROMOTION: D height Drawer	554.86.718	554.86.218	554.86.018
2a	Tandembox antaro Corner unit with SYNCHROMOTION: M height Drawer with NL=650 mm , Capacity 65 kg	550.95.768	550.95.268	550.57.013
2b	Tandembox antaro Corner unit with SYNCHROMOTION: D height Drawer with NL = 650 mm , capacity 65 kg	550.95.778	550.95.278	553.86.128
2c	Tandembox antaro Corner unit with rigid fronts: M height	550.57.713	-	550.57.015
2d	Tandembox antaro Corner unit with rigid fronts: D height	550.57.712	-	550.57.014

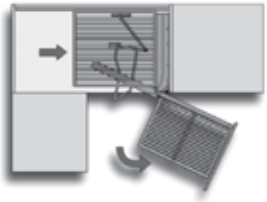
VS COR Fold

VS COR Fold, is the most optimized version among the classic corner cabinets. Due to its user-friendly movement, the Wari corner is easily accessible when opened. Thanks to its fronts with integrated 3D adjustment and central height alignment, the VS COR Fold can be fitted perfectly. By opening the cabinet, the front baskets swing sideward automatically enabling free access to the rear baskets. The newly integrated damping guarantees a quiet and smooth closing of the pull-outs.

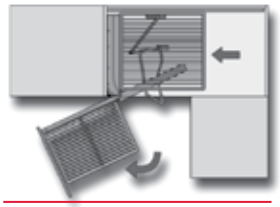
VS COR Fold, technical details:

- Variants for corner cabinets with min. door widths of 450 mm
- Easy assembly of fronts with central height alignment
- Height adjustable storage elements
- Available basket variants: Premea Grey, Artline Chrome, Premea Chrome and Planero Lava Grey
- Intergrated soft closing mechanism
- Adjustable opening angle
- Installation depth: Min. 485 mm
- Installation height: Min. 530 mm
- System payload capacity: 35 kg
- Payload capacity: 8 kg front basket (max.)
  9.5 kg rear basket (max.)

Planero Lava Grey



1 VS COR Fold **Right**

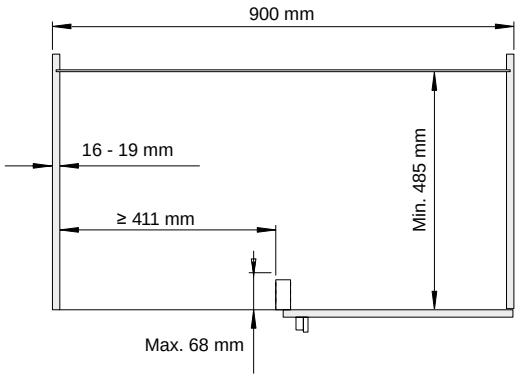


2 VS COR Fold **Left**

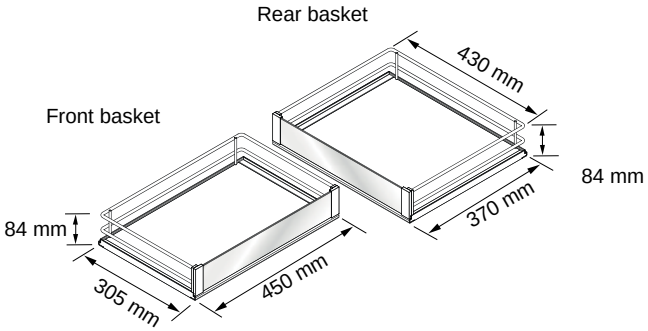
Premea basket

ARTLINE basket

Planero basket



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

Note: Right & Left to be ordered depending on Corner Construction

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Artline Chrome	Premea Chrome	Premea Grey	Planero Lava Grey
1 VS Cor Fold for 900 mm cabinet width - 450 mm door width Right	**548.18.231**	**548.18.370**	**548.18.980**	**548.13.386**
2 VS Cor Fold for 900 mm cabinet width - 450 mm door width Left	**548.18.230**	**548.18.371**	**548.18.981**	**548.13.387**

VS CORNERSTONE® Swing

VS CORNERSTONE® Swing I Rail

THE CORNER IN THE CENTRE.

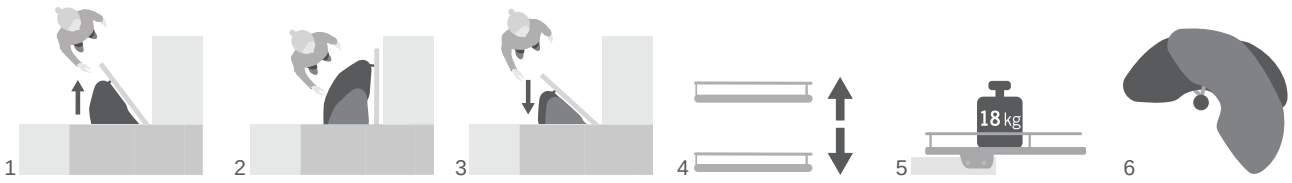
The CORNERSTONE® Swing carousel moves the entire content in front of the unit, thereby unlocking completely new design perspectives. The shelves swivel out to a comfortable distance away from the cabinet; everything is within easy reach. Each shelf can be attached at the required height, and the shelves disappear back inside the unit when the door is closed.

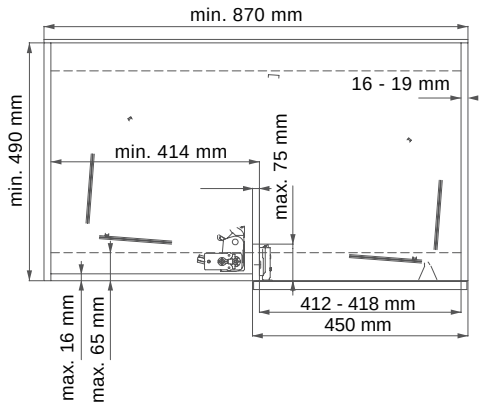
Details

- Cabinet width: 900 mm
- Door width: 450 mm
- L-movement of the shelves allows free access to neighbouring cabinets
- Unhanded
- Easy assembly - only support tube needs to be mounted
- Optional door attachment, modular design
- Soft-close daming
- Storage version: Rail

Benefits

1. Lower tray automatically slides out when cupboard is opened
2. Optimal access with everything within reach
3. Lower trays automatically slide back in when cupboard is closed
4. Customisable height adjustment
5. Up to 18 kg per tray
6. Maximised storage space & optimal access





Cabinet dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Premea Chrome	Silver Grey
1	CORNERSTONE Swing Universal for 900 mm cabinet	**542.02.771**	-
2	CORNERSTONE Swing Universal for 900 mm cabinet	-	**542.13.971**

VS Cornerstone Maxx

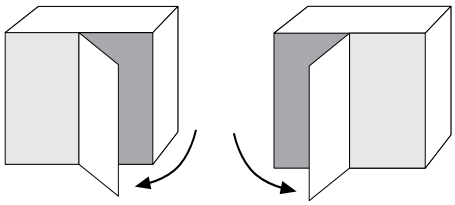
When you use the corner cabinet in the kitchen, you need a solution that meets you with the full contents - without obstructing the adjacent cabinets. CORNERSTONE MAXX fulfills this need. Straight-extending kinematics with energy storage support, floating design with wide stable shelf surface and simple installation. Your kitchen is upgraded in every respect as a result.

Details

- Cabinet widths: 900 and 1,200 mm
- Door widths: 450 and 600 mm
- Installation depth: min. 490 mm
- Load capacity: max. 25 kg per shelf
- EasyFit: tool-free assembly of shelf elements on the support arms
- PAM: power assisted movement in pull-out direction resulting in soft open and close
- Simple height adjustment, even when installed
- The bases can be moved in and out independently and do not obstruct
- Floating design due to hidden fastening
- Large-area shelves
- Storage version: Planero Lava Grey

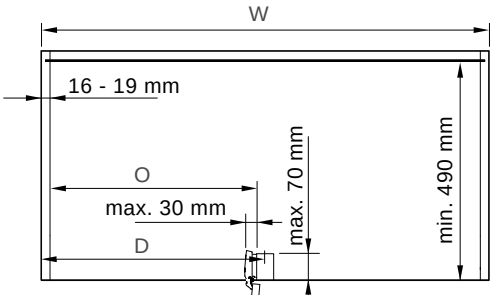
1 VS Cornerstone Maxx

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2018



1 right-handed

2 left-handed



D	W	O
450 mm	600 mm	min. 411 mm
900 mm	1000 mm	min. 561 mm

	Product Description	Planero Lava Grey
1	Cornerstone Maxx for 900 mm cabinet width Right version, 450 mm door	**542.02.492**
2	Cornerstone Maxx for 900 mm cabinet width Left version, 450 mm door	**542.02.493**
3	Cornerstone Maxx for 1200 mm cabinet width Right version, 600 mm door	**542.02.496**
4	Cornerstone Maxx for 1200 mm cabinet width Left version, 600 mm door	**542.02.497**

VS COR Flex

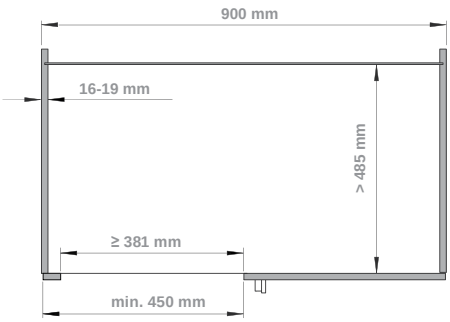
VS COR Flex, Planero

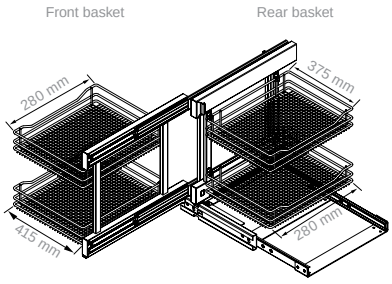
Maximum access in any corner cabinet makes the best use of storage space and keeps things organized and accessible.

VS COR Flex maximizes space in corner cabinets while allowing full accessibility to the entire unit. Right and left handed versions are identical. This non-handed corner unit is easily installed to the bottom of the cabinet. With the VS COR Flex all the space in corner cabinets is turned into functional, reliable and stylish storage space. The unit can be fully retracted from the cabinet and all the shelves can be easy accessed.

Details

- Cabinet width: min. 900 mm
- Door width: min. 450 mm
- Installation depth: min. 500 mm
- Installation height: min. 530 mm
- Individual height adjustment for baskets
- Installation template: no measuring necessary when installing into cabinet
- Integral soft-closing and self-closing on both pull-outs
- Maximum load: 8 kg per basket
- Maximum load-bearing: 32 kg
- Storage versions: Premea Chrome, Premea Grey & Planero Lava Grey





Flex corner frame with basket set

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Premea Chrome	Premea Grey	Planero Lava Grey
VS Cor Flex for 900 mm cabinet width	**548.29.233**	**548.29.283**	**548.29.343**

VS COR Flex, Premea

Eco Pro(Arc Powerslide

The Functional Tray System

Timeless design, highest processing quality

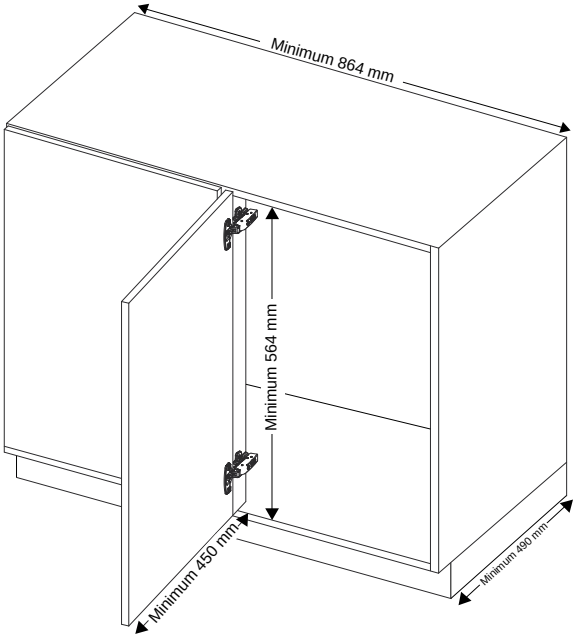
The interior of a kitchen should not be left to chance. pro(arc, a classic among carousel trays, is characterized by timeless design and proven product quality. Combined with the newly developed PowerSlide fitting, for asymmetric kitchen corner cabinets, it forms a harmonic duo. Due to its ergonomic shape and easy access to the goods stored on it, this carousel tray becomes a sought-after element in every kitchen.

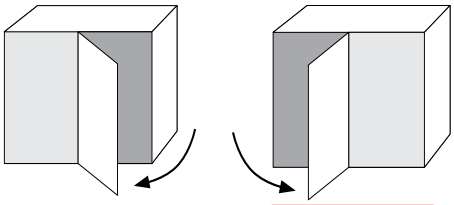
Pro(Arc half trays

- One-piece moulded, seamless, and easy to clean
- Textured interior surface guarantees stability for the stored items
- Invisible underside ribbing provides for a high torsional stiffness and solidity

Features

- Easy to install and remove for cleaning and maintenance of cabinet
- Closed sides ensure no spilling of content from tray to cabinet
- Trays made up of plastic have no effect of humidity
- The trays slide straight out like a drawer, ensuring that the access to adjacent cabinets is not affected
- Loading capacity up to 20 kgs per tray
- For interior cabinet depths from 490 mm
- Available for door width minimum 450 mm





ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Aluminum Grey
1	Eco Pro(Arc Powerslide for 900 mm cabinet width Right version	**541.55.440**
2	Eco Pro(Arc Powerslide for 900 mm cabinet width Left version	**541.55.441**

VS COR Wheel Pro

VS COR Wheel Pro., the corner cabinet solution with a distinctly better use of storage space. Due to its unique construction of no central column, space availability in the tray is now increased to 20% more. This corner solution is perfect to store bulky utensils too. The shelves are suspended by a diagonal rod that runs through the cabinet. The mechanics being virtually invisible just enhances the aesthetics of your kitchen.

1 VS COR Wheel Pro Smart

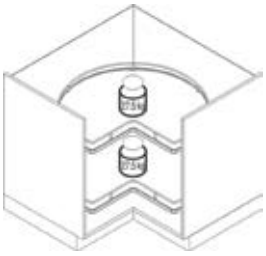
2 VS COR Wheel Pro Rail

DETAILS

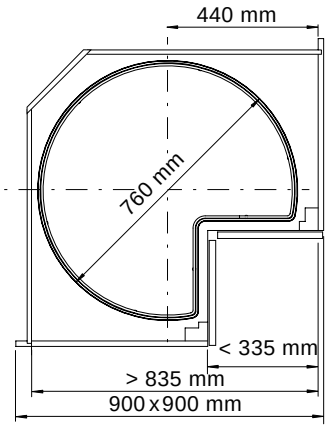
- Cabinet width: 900 x 900 mm
- Side installation depth: min. 490 mm
- EasyFit: toolless assembly of shelf elements on the support arms
- Height-adjustable base positioning, independently of cabinet heights
- Can be installed in base cabinets, tall cabinets and top cabinets
- Can be retrofit into an installed kitchen
- Load capacity: max. 27.5 kg per shelf
- Storage versions: Rail and Smart

Rail Basket

Smart Basket



VS COR Wheel Pro 3/4



VS COR Wheel 3/4, Rail

Cabinet dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	VS Cor Wheel Pro 3/4 for 900 mm Cabinet width (Smart Chrome)	542.62.742
2a	VS Cor Wheel Pro 3/4 for 900 mm Cabinet width (Rail Silver)	542.62.522
2b	VS Cor Wheel Pro 3/4 for 900 mm Cabinet width (Rail Chrome)	542.62.712

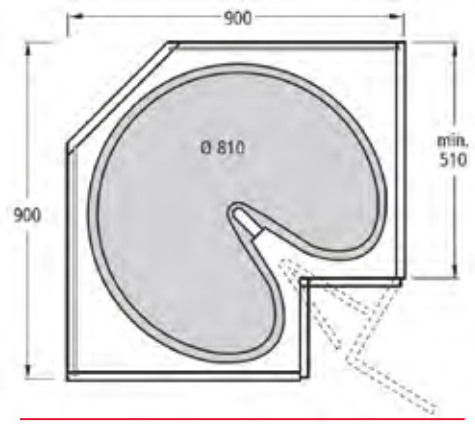
High End Pro(Arc Carousel Tray

L and U shaped kitchens are popular and characteristic of modern kitchen design. With its pro(arc tray system Hafele offers individual equipment and comfortable access in every kitchen corner – whether symmetric or asymmetric. The tray system offers various differentiation possibilities as to colouring, edge and surface design. An optionally available non-slip foil prevents the stored items from slipping.

Features

- Optimum utilization of the storage space in every kitchen corner
- Comfortable access to the stored items thanks to extractable or revolving trays
- Timeless design
- Seamless surfaces ensure maximum hygiene
- Surfaces loadable up to 25 kg thanks to solid underside ribbing
- Slightly convex-structured surfaces avoid wear and tear
- For all established cabinet heights
- Wide fitting range available for different corner situations

Aluminum Grey



1 Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 900 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Aluminum Grey
1	High End Pro(Arc Carousel for 900 mm Cabinet width	**542.85.560**

TALL UNITS

Blum TANDEMBOX SPACE TOWER

Blum TANDEMBOX SPACE TOWER

Serving the same purpose the all new SPACETOWER is an optimized version of Larder and Tall Units in our existing range.

Features:

Access from three sides

Thanks to the full extensions, all of your provisions can be conveniently accessed from the left, right and even the front.

Direct access

Half-height design elements allow provisions stored at the front to be accessed directly.

Light operating forces

Only light opening forces are required, as you only have to open the pull-out containing the item you need.

Optimum load bearing capacity

Narrow SPACETOWER has 5 drawers of 30 /40 kg capacity
Wide SPACETOWER has 3 drawers with 30/40 kg capacity and 2 drawers at the bottom with 65/70 Kg capacity.

1ab TANDEMBOX plus SPACE TOWER with gallery

2ab TANDEMBOX antaro SPACE TOWER with gallery

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	White	Grey/ Orion Grey	Stainless Steel
1a	TANDEMBOX plus Narrow SPACE TOWER (Width<600 mm) with gallery	**554.86.756**	**554.86.256**	**554.86.056**
1b	TANDEMBOX plus Wide SPACE TOWER (Width>600 mm) with gallery	**554.86.757**	**554.86.257**	**554.86.057**
2a	TANDEMBOX antaro Narrow SPACE TOWER (Width<600 mm) with gallery	**550.86.626**	**550.86.826**	**550.86.926**
2b	TANDEMBOX antaro Wide SPACE TOWER (Width>600 mm) with gallery	**550.86.625**	**550.86.825**	**550.86.925**

Blum LEGRABOX SPACE TOWER

The LEGRABOX SPACE TOWER range includes both the pure and free range. The LEGRABOX free SPACE TOWER has design elements from glass which gives you a better view of our provisions. On the other hand the LEGRABOX pure SPACE TOWER makes sure that the colour and material of all components are perfectly co-ordinated with one another

1 a b LEGRABOX pure SPACE TOWER with gallery

2 a b LEGRABOX pure SPACE TOWER with glass

3 a b LEGRABOX free SPACE TOWER with gallery

4 a b LEGRABOX free SPACE TOWER with glass

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Grey/ Orion Grey	Stainless Steel
1a	LEGRABOX pure Narrow SPACE TOWER (Width<600 mm) with gallery	550.56.113	550.56.115
1b	LEGRABOX pure Wide SPACE TOWER (Width>600 mm) with gallery	550.56.107	550.56.109
2a	LEGRABOX pure Narrow SPACE TOWER (Width<600 mm) with glass	550.56.112	550.56.114
2b	LEGRABOX pure Wide SPACE TOWER (Width>600 mm) with glass	550.56.106	550.56.108
3a	LEGRABOX free Narrow SPACE TOWER (Width<600 mm) with gallery	550.56.019	550.56.021
3b	LEGRABOX free Wide SPACE TOWER (Width>600 mm) with gallery	550.56.013	550.56.015
4a	LEGRABOX free Narrow SPACE TOWER (Width<600 mm) with glass	550.56.018	550.56.020
4b	LEGRABOX free Wide SPACE TOWER (Width>600 mm) with glass	550.56.012	550.56.014

VS TAL Larder

Every item in your pull-out pantry is easily accessible with full view thanks to a modern European design.

- Stabilizing of the front by front strips and 3D front adjustments.
- Height-adjustable basket assembly, using functional clip for firm grip and low - noise.
- System payload capacity: 80 kg.
- Full pull-out with damping.
- The specially developed silver grey finish is anti corrosive and prevents the metal parts from rusting under harsh conditions.
- Installation depth: 500 mm
- Installation height: 1900-2140 mm

New improvements -

- Available basket variants: Premea Grey, Premea Chrome, Artline Chrome & Planero Lava Grey
- Improved operation due to new roller bearing, automatic closing and enhanced profile geometry
- Easyfit: Click system for assembling the frame on the lower and upper rails. Synchronic end caps up and down guarantee stability.

HSA POWER MOVE

Electric motor support for super easy opening: HSA power move

A typical situation in kitchens every day: No free hand to open the cabinet?

That is no problem anymore because a gentle pushing at the front triggers the opening process. Silently and smoothly the door opens also because of an integrated pull-out damping. Frame and fronts are made of the same high quality double powder-coated surface by a high-grade appearance.

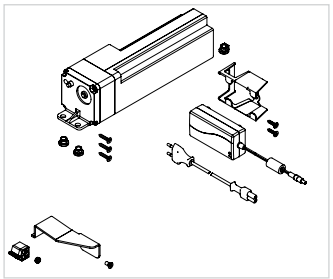
Details

- Easy installation at the existing VS Tal Larder & VS Tal Larder Spin
- Intelligent load control for load independent opening
- Opening and closing is triggered by gently pulling or pushing

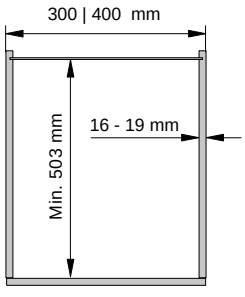
Premea Basket

Artline Basket

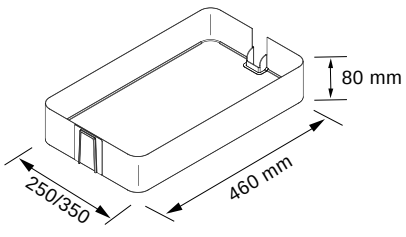
Planero Basket



2 Set of Power Move for HSA & HSA Rotary



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Premea Grey	Premea Chrome	Artline Chrome	Planero Lava Grey
1a	VS Tal Larder Frame 6 (1,900 - 2,140 mm) 300 mm	**547.49.915**	**547.49.215**	**547.49.715**	**547.49.415**
1b	VS Tal Larder Frame 6 (1,900 - 2,140 mm) 400 mm	**547.49.935**	**547.49.235**	**547.49.735**	**547.49.435**
2	Set of Power Move for HSA & HSA Rotary Adapter	**547.21.090**			

Note: Set includes baskets. Frame 6: 5 baskets

1 VS TAL Larder

VS TAL Larder Spin

VS TAL Larder Spin(90° swivel on either sides)

The term 'comfort' needs to be redefined for kitchens with the new VS Tal Larder Spin

- VS Tal Larder Spin provides optimum functionality and optimum accessibility along with European style.
- VS Tal Larder Spinenables the user to swivel the entire unit to the right or to the left for optimal and better ergonomic access.
- VS Tal Larder Spin integrated with soft closing mechanism ensures gentle and silent closing.
- Installation is easy and effortless
- Total load capacity of 120 kg
- Installation depth: 500 mm

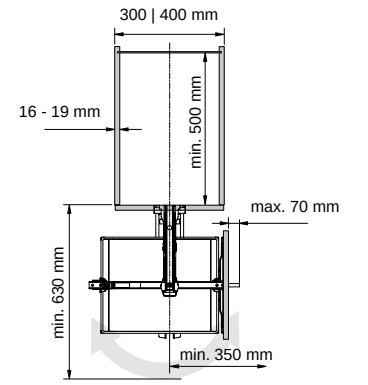
New improvements:

- Available basket variants: Premea Grey, Premea Chrome, Artline Chrome & Planero Lava Grey
- Stabilizing front strips
- 3D front adjustment
- Functional clip for height adjustment of the basket assembly; firm grip and low-noise level.

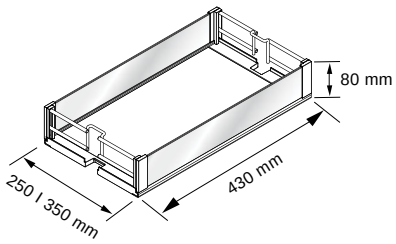
Premea Basket

Artline Basket

Planero Basket



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Premea Grey	Premea Chrome	Artline Chrome	Planero Lava Grey
1	VS Tal Larder Spin Frame 6 (1,990 - 2,230 mm) 300 mm	547.46.905	547.46.705	547.46.305	547.46.405
2	VS Tal Larder Spin Frame 6 (1,990 - 2,230 mm) 400 mm	547.46.925	547.46.725	547.46.325	547.46.425

Note: Set includes baskets. Frame 6: 5 baskets

VS TAL Gate Pro Planero

VS TAL Gate Pro

VS Tal Gate Pro is an ergonomically designed basket pull out for the kitchen. The baskets swing out when the cabinet is being opened; this enables easy access to its content and optimum use of storage space.

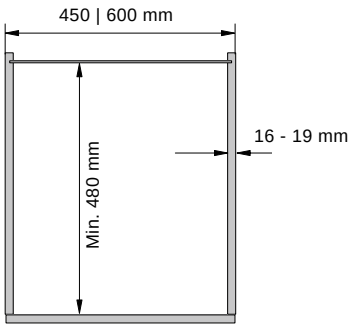
Details

- Cabinet widths: 450 and 600 mm
- Installation depth: min. 480 mm
- EasyFit: toolless frame assembly on the lower runner
- EasyFit: toolless connection between the driver and support frame
- Individually height-adjustable baskets
- System payload capacity: front basket max. 20 kg (5 kg per basket), pull-out max. 80 kg (20 kg per basket)
- Storage versions: Premea, Artline and Planero

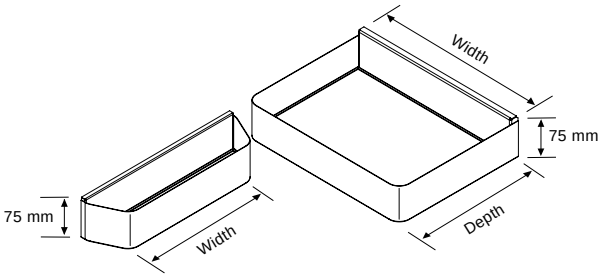
Premea Basket

Artline Basket

Planero Basket



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

Front basket dimension

Cabinet width	Width	Depth
450mm	365 mm	110 mm
600 mm	465 mm	110 mm

Rear basket dimension

Cabinet width	Width
450mm	350 mm
600 mm	500 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Premea Grey	Premea Chrome	Artline Chrome	Planero Lava Grey
1	VS Tal Gate Pro Frame 3 (1,200 - 1,450 mm) 450 mm	**547.27.502**	**547.27.302**	**547.27.402**	
2	VS Tal Gate Pro Frame 3 (1,200 - 1,450 mm) 600 mm	**547.27.522**	**547.27.322**	**547.27.422**	
3	VS Tal Gate Pro Frame 6 (1,900 - 2,150 mm) 450 mm	**547.27.505**	**547.27.305**	**547.27.405**	**547.27.005**
4	VS Tal Gate Pro Frame 6 (1,900 - 2,150 mm) 600 mm	**547.27.525**	**547.27.325**	**547.27.425**	**547.27.025**

Note: Set includes baskets. Frame 3: 4 baskets Frame 6: 5 baskets

VS TAL Gate, Planero

VS TAL Gate

Slightly different from the VS Tal Gate Pro – but boasting of the same advantages – the VS Tal Gate storage unit sets new standards in comfort and design. Its efficient opening mechanism allows the storage baskets to automatically slide out once the cabinet door is opened; providing for maximum storage space along with easy access.

- Comes with an integrated damping system that ensures soft and silent closing
- Comes with an advanced opening mechanism that automatically slides out the baskets on opening the cabinet, making way for optimum reach.
- 3-Dimensional front adjustment facility allows for perfect symmetry and the convenience of adding or removing the baskets from the cabinet frame as per your storage needs.

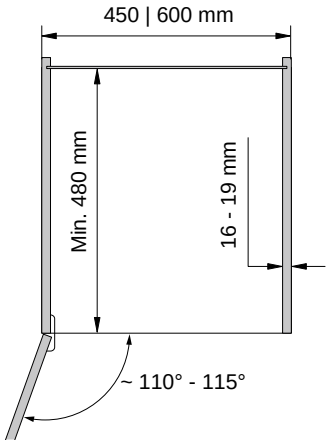
Details:

- Carcase Widths: 450 & 600 mm
- Minimum Installation Depth: 480 mm
- Easy Fit: Free installation of frame onto the lower runners
- Easy Fit: Tool free attachment of carriers to mounting frame
- Individual height adjustment for baskets
- System payload capacity: Max. 75 Kg
- Available in Premea Grey, Premea Chrome, Artline Chrome & Planero Lava Grey

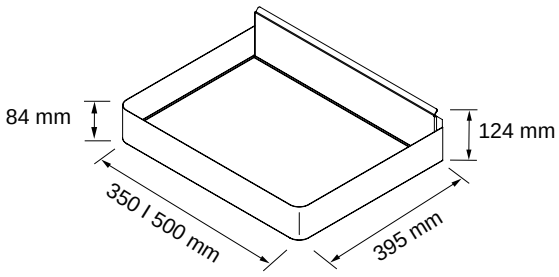
Premea Basket

Artline Basket

Planero Basket



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Premea Grey	Premea Chrome	Artline Chrome	Planero Lava Grey
1	VS Tal Gate Frame 3 (1,200 - 1,450 mm) 450 mm	**549.58.521**	**549.58.821**	**549.58.421**	
2	VS Tal Gate Frame 3 (1,200 - 1,450 mm) 600 mm	**549.58.541**	**549.58.841**	**549.58.441**	
3	VS Tal Gate Frame 6 (1,900 - 2,150 mm) 450 mm	**549.58.524**	**549.58.824**	**549.58.424**	**549.58.224**
4	VS Tal Gate Frame 6 (1,900 - 2,150 mm) 600 mm	**549.58.544**	**549.58.844**	**549.58.444**	**549.58.244**

Note: Set includes baskets. Frame 3: 4 baskets Frame 6: 5 baskets

VS TAL Gate N

1 VS TAL Gate N, Premea

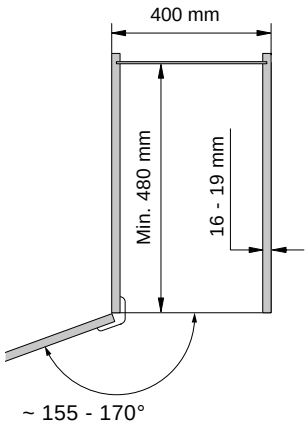
The practical storage cabinet pull-out with a flowing opening movement uses narrow cabinets for optimal storage space. With a single grip it provides an insight into the entire contents of the cabinet. The elegant tall cabinet solution with a door opening of 160° offers individual, ideal adjustment to the cabinet contents by height adjustable shelves. Storage containers and packaging find a suitable place here. They are easily visible and thus ready to hand. With only one pull the total inventories are placed in front of the cabinet - the optimal storage solution.

Details

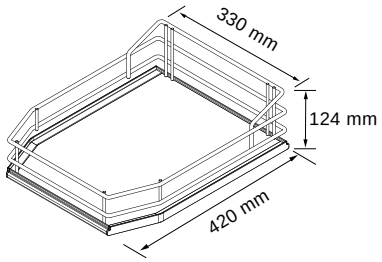
- Cabinet width: 400 mm
- Minimum installation depth: 480 mm
- EasyFit: tool-free installation of frame onto the lower runners
- EasyFit: tool-free attachment of carriers to mounting frame
- Individual height adjustment for baskets
- Maximum load-bearing: 75 kg
- Storage versions: Premea Chrome & Planero Lava Grey

Premea Basket

Planero Basket



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

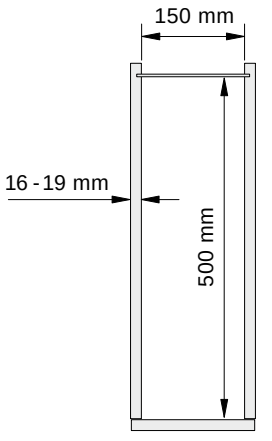
Product Description	Premea Chrome	Planero Lava Grey
1 VS Tal Gate N Frame 6 (1,900 - 2,150 mm) 400 mm	**549.58.814**	**549.58.214**

VS TAL Wiro Bottle 15

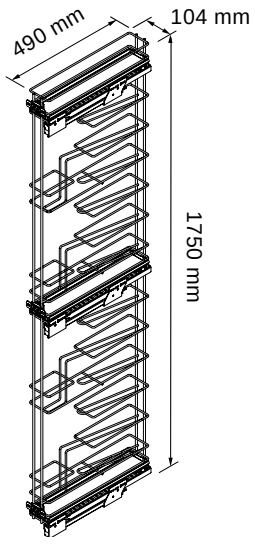
The new bottle pull-out storage unit is a good storage place for homemade fruit juices and wines. Already familiar from the base cabinet, it is now available for high cabinets from a height of 185 centimetres and in this version presents itself as, among other things,
a convenient end cabinet. Fitted with the Classic basket variant, it is a real eye-catcher and offers adequate storage space for 16 bottles and further accessories.

Details

- Cabinet width: 150 mm
- Minimum installation depth: 500 mm
- Minimum installation height: 1,780 mm
- 3-D front adjustment allows simple, convenient front adjustment
- Integral soft-closing and self-closing
- Storage versions: Grey, Chrome & Lava Grey
- Load capacity max: 25 kgs



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

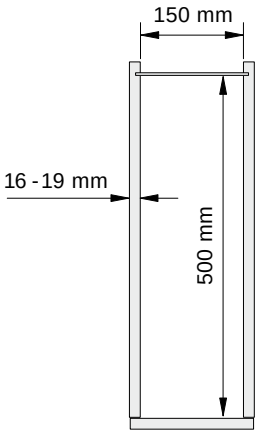
Product Description	Grey	Chrome	Planero Lava Grey
1 VS Wiro Bottle Rack (16 Bottles)	549.85.931	549.85.231	549.85.503

VS Wiro Broom Pull Out

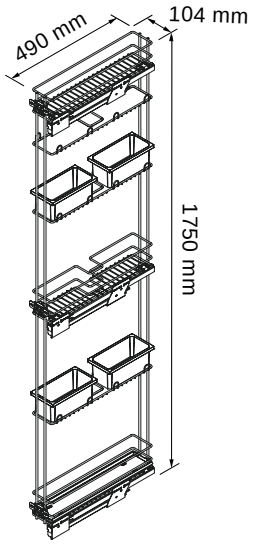
A pracitical fitting for a broom cabinet.

Details

- Cabinet width: 150 mm
- Minimum installation depth: 500 mm
- Minimum installation height: 1,780 mm
- Includes five shelves and four 1.2 litre plastic trays
- With front attachment
- Under mount slide with soft-close and damping
- 3-D front adjustment allows simple, convenient front adjustment
- Maximum load-bearing: 25 kg
- Storage versions:
  Grey (Left Hand access)
  Lava Grey (Right Hand access)



Cabinet dimension



Product dimension

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Grey	Chrome	Planero Lava Grey
1 VS Wiro Broom Pull Out	**549.94.900**		**549.85.343**

Chef's Pantry Pull Out

Chef Pantry Pull-Out System

The kitchen is probably the most used room in the house. It is where the day starts and ends and is generally a hive of activity when the family is at home. It is therefore very important that this room is well organized and the use of space is carefully planned. Häfele's Chef Pantry pull out unit is one product that can be used to organize your space to the maximum. It has adjustable height facility and soft close mechanism which ensure a noiseless closing experience.

Features:

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Basket bright chrome plated
- Frames are powder coated for longer life
- Version: Soft Closing
- For Cabinet Width: 900mm Thickness: 16 - 19mm
- Min. internal cabinet depth.: 500mm

Chrome basket, Inner

Basket for inner frame

- Width x Depth x Height: 356 x 115 x 80 mm
- Chrome-plated steel wire

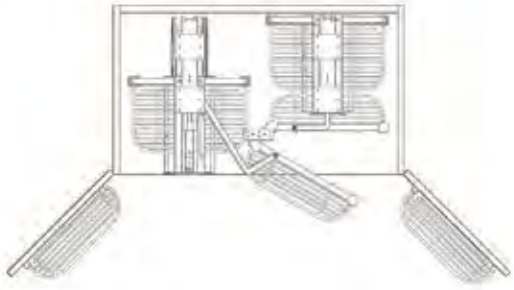
Chrome basket, Swivel frame

Basket for swivel frame

- Width x Depth x Height: 356 x 115 x 80 mm
- Chrome-plated steel wire

Chrome basket, Door

- Basket for door mounted hanging rails
- Width x Depth x Height: 356 x 102 x 80mm
- Chrome-plated steel wire



When the swivel frame is opened inner extension frame is automatically moves forward.

Load capacity:
546.97.206 - 156 kgs
546.97.202 - 104 kgs

- Rear Basket - 8 kg.
- Swing Basket - 3 kg
- Door Basket - 2 kg

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Rear Basket	Swing Basket	Door Basket	Total Baskets	Chrome
1	Swing Out Chef's Pantry Unit for 900 mm cabinet width (1900mm - 2200 mm)	12	12	12	36	**546.97.206**
2	Swing Out Chef's Pantry Unit for 900 mm cabinet width (1200mm - 1500 mm)	8	8	8	24	**546.97.202**

ROLLER SHUTTERS

Metallic Line & Easy Line Roller Shutter

Hafele brings to you the latest in modern kitchen designing - **Roller Shutter System** that's easy to install and a very convenient solution to store your kitchen appliances. These shutters are aesthetically more appealing because the gaps between the slats become smaller in closed state, making your kitchen look more attractive.

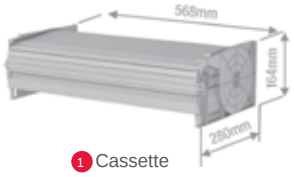
They provide optimum functionality with a high quality mechanism that ensures a smooth motion. This stylish system requires a flat bottom profile to be fitted in and is ready to be installed in the finished furniture cabinet, These are available in PVC shutter options.

Features:

- Easy to Install cassette
- Light weight supporting material covered with an aluminum foil on ABS plastic
- Metallic Line available in Aluminum Silver finish
- Easy Line available in Silver finish
- Available in width 600 & 900 mm with height 1350 mm

The set includes following parts

1. 1 x Cassette
2. 2 x Pelmet adapter
3. 1 x Pelmet
4. 2 x Vetical tracks (End cap pre-installed)
5. 14 x Ø3 x 14 mm
   6 x Ø4 x 20 mm
   2 x Ø4 x 25 mm
6. 1 x Installation Guide



1 Cassette

2 Pelmet adapter

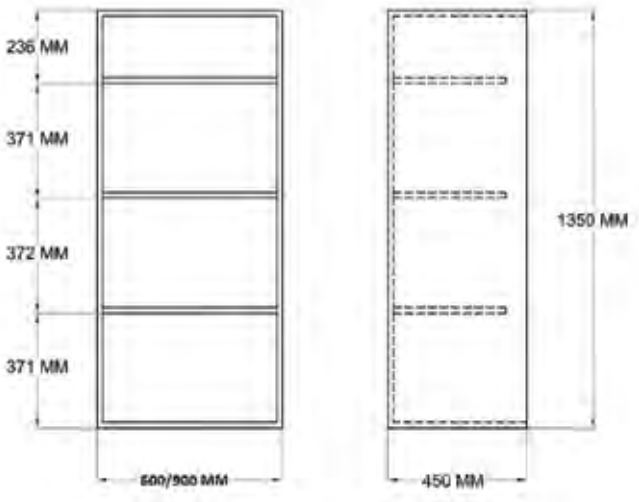
3 Pelmet

4 Vetical tracks (End cap pre-installed)

5 Screw

6 Installation Guide

Cabinet dimensions



Measurement

For 600/900 mm cabinet the maximum height will be1350 mm. The height required for cassette is minimum 236 mm.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Size (mm)	Article No.
1 Metallic Line Roller Shutter	Metallic Aluminium	(W) 600 x (H) 1350 (W) 900 x (H) 1350	**442.84.942** **442.84.943**
2 Easy Line Roller Shutter	Silver	(W) 600 x (H) 1350 (W) 900 x (H) 1350	**442.84.940** **442.84.941**

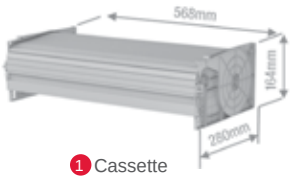
Vetro Line - Glass Roller Shutter

Features:

- Space Saving: Our glass roller shutters save up to 30% more space as compared to regular swing doors - the shutter can be left open at any desired height for the convenience of 100% access.
- Operation: The excellent gliding properties of our glass roller shutters offer smooth and quiet opening and closure of the cabinet.
- Material: Our roller shutters are made of high grade tempered glass that is extremely easy to handle and install.
- Tested to last: The glass roller shutters have been tested to withstand extreme heat, steam and water conditions in the kitchen.

The set includes following parts

1. 1 x Cassette
2. 2 x Pelmet adapter
3. 1 x Pelmet
4. 2 x Vetical tracks (End cap pre-installed)
5. 14 x Ø3 x 14 mm
   6 x Ø4 x 20 mm
   2 x Ø4 x 25 mm
6. 1 x Installation Guide



1 Cassette

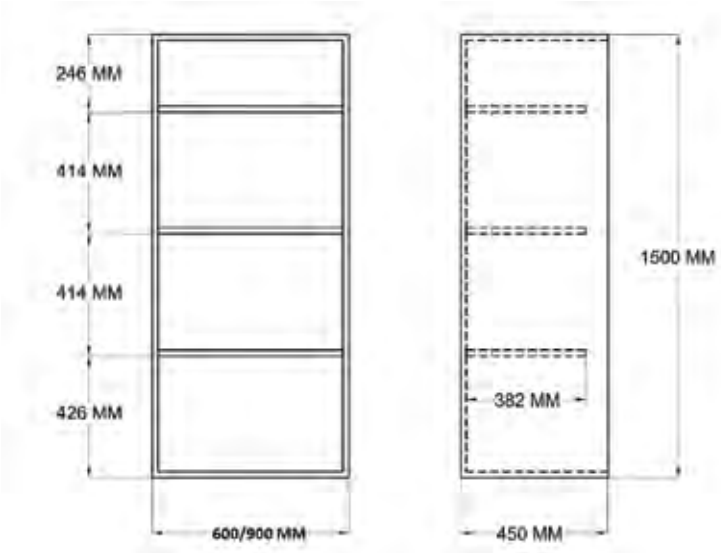
2 Pelmet adapter

3 Pelmet

4 Vetical tracks (End cap pre-installed)

5 Screw

6 Installation Guide



Measurement

For 600/900 mm cabinet the maximum height will be1350 mm.
The height required for cassette is minimum 246 mm.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Size (mm)	Article No.
1 Vetro Line Roller Shutter	Frosted Glass	(W)600 x (H)1350 (W)900 x (H)1350	**443.20.490** **443.20.491**
	White	(W)600 x (H)1350 (W)900 x (H)1350	**443.20.494** **443.20.495**
	Black	(W)600 x (H)1350 (W)900 x (H)1350	**443.20.492** **443.20.493**

WASTE BINS

BO-BIN Free Standing

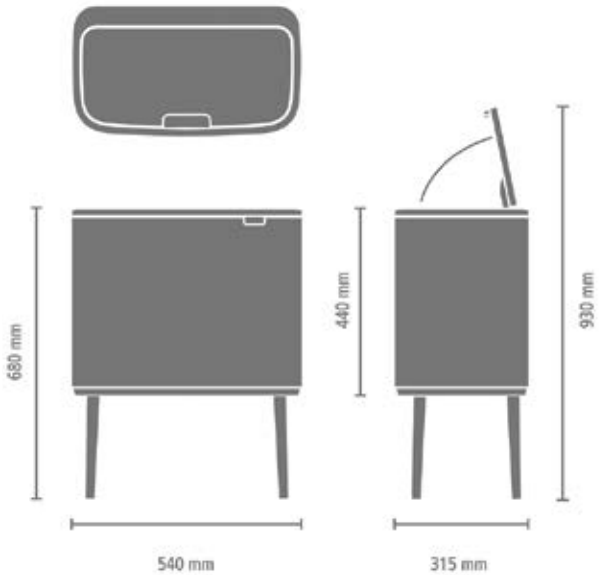
Hafele's BO Touch Bin is a stylish bin designed to match your kitchen's décor. Its unique soft –touch opening and closing mechanism makes it easy to operate just at the touch of your hand.

It fits perfectly against a wall space and thanks to adjustable non-skid legs which allows you to adjust the height of the bin so that you don't have to bend yourself for disposing things.

The 11+23 Litre Bo-Bins are available in 3 colour options – Matt Black, Mineral Golden Beach, and Mineral Windsor Red. Each bin includes 2 removable inner buckets and comes with 10 year guarantee.

Ease of Use:

- 'Soft-Touch' opening and closing system – opens silently with the lightest touch
- Space efficient – it fits closely to the wall or conveniently in a corner
- Sparkling mineral finish, beautiful design
- Easy waste disposal without spilling – large opening
- Perfect height – better for your back and cleaning underneath is easy
- Ideal for large chores – lid stays open
- Easy to assemble – click on legs
- Adjustable legs with non- slip base – protects the floor and keeps the bin steady
- Easy to clean – removable plastic inner bucket
- 2 removable inner buckets – ideal for waste separation at home



1 BO BIN - 11+23L Matt Black

2 BO BIN - 11+23L Mineral Golden Beach

3 BO BIN - 11+23L Mineral Windsor Red

ORDERING INFORMATION

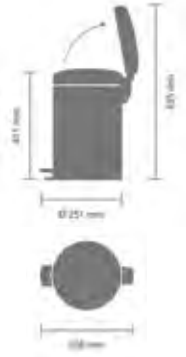
	Product Description	Article No.
1	BO BIN - 11 + 23L Matt Black	**503.83.364**
2	BO BIN - 11 + 23L Mineral Golden Beach	**503.83.864**
3	BO BIN - 11 + 23L Mineral Windsor Red	**503.83.964**

New Icon Pedal Bins

- Type: Freestanding Waste Bin
- Available Capacities: 5 and 12 litres
- Material: Pre-coated Stainless Steel Grade 304
- Colour Options: Stainless Steel (Anti-Fingerprint), Platinum, Passion Red and White
- Soft closure and super-light pedal operation
- Odour-proof closure
- Easy to clean with a removable inner bucket
- Non-slip base protects the floor and keeps the bin steady
- Cradle to cradle certified
- Made up of 40% high-grade recycled materials and after use, 98% of the bin and packaging is recyclable

Stainless Steel 5L

Passion Red 12L



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Dimensions (W x D x H) mm	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1	NewIcon Pedal Bin	Ø 205 x 272 x 291	5 L	Stainless Steel Anti-fingerprint	**503.83.171**
2		Ø 251 x 338 x 411	12 L	Stainless Steel Anti-fingerprint	**503.83.173**
3		Ø 205 x 272 x 291	5 L	Passion Red	**503.83.971**
4		Ø 251 x 338 x 411	12 L	Passion Red	**503.83.973**
5		Ø 205 x 272 x 291	5 L	White	**503.83.771**
6		Ø 251 x 338 x 411	12 L	White	**503.83.773**
7		Ø 205 x 272 x 291	5 L	Platinum	**503.83.071**
8		Ø 251 x 338 x 411	12 L	Platinum	**503.83.073**

VS ENVI Center Waste Bin for Cabinets

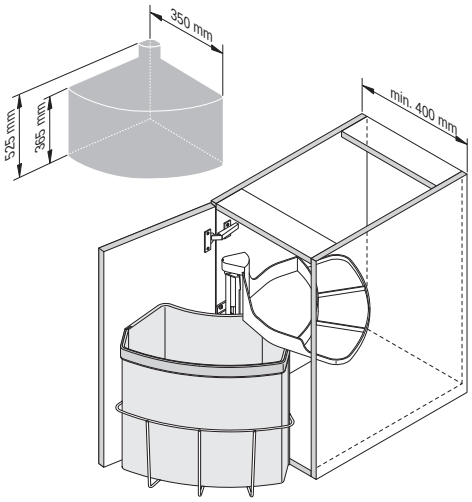
- Type: Built-in Waste Bin
- Available Capacity: 18 litres
- Variants: 1 bin (18 litres) and 2 bins (9 litres each)
- Material: High grade plastic
- Bin lids lift up and the bins swing out when the system is opened
- Bin lids move back snugly against the bins upon closing
- Can be combined with all standard hinges
- No additional strain on the front
- Tool-free removal and replacement after initial installation

Installation Details:

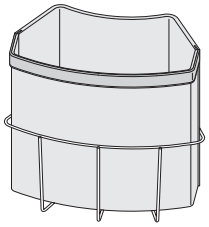
- Minimum cabinet width: 400 mm
- Minimum installation depth: 350 mm
- Minimum installation height: 525 mm

1 VS Envi Center / 1 Bin capacity (18 Litre)

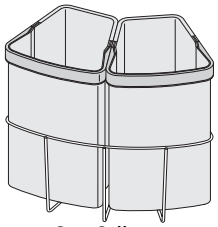
2 VS Envi Center / 2 Bins capacity (9 Litres each)



Cabinet Dimensions: Height: 525 mm, Width: 400 mm



1 x 18 litres



2 x 9 litres

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1	VS ENVI Center	1 x 18 L bin (1 set)	Grey	**502.79.500**
2	VS ENVI Center	2 x 9 L bin (1 set)	Grey	**502.79.501**

VS ENVI Space / VS ENVI Space Pro/ VS ENVI Space XX

- Type: Built-in Waste Bin
- Variants:
  - VS ENVI Space: 42 litres (2 × 21 litres); Cabinet Width: 450 mm
  - VS ENVI Space Pro: 44 litres (2 × 22 litres); Cabinet Width: 600 mm
  - VS ENVI Space XX: 70 litres (2 × 35 litres); Cabinet Width: 450 mm
- Material: High Grade Plastic
- Equipped with a guide system, the bins can be installed laterally even in small kitchen cabinets
- Soft-close pull-out guarantees quiet, effortless closing
- Can be used directly under the counter-top, ensuring easy waste disposal directly from the work surface
- Cover plate offers additional storage space

Installation Details:

For VS ENVI Space & VS ENVI Space Pro

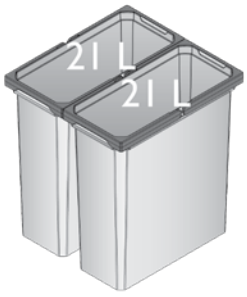
- Minimum installation depth: 464 mm
- Minimum installation height: 470 mm

VS ENVI Space XX

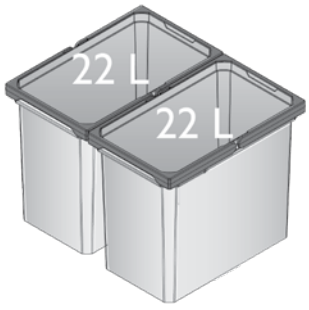
- Minimum installation depth: 480 mm
- Minimum installation height: 580 mm

VS ENVI Space

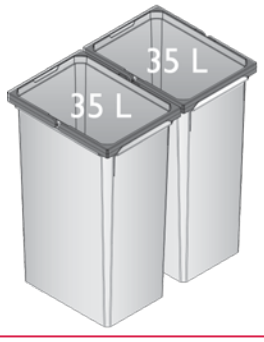
4 VS ENVI Kick Pedal



1 VS ENVI Space Pro 42 L (2×21L)
Cabinet Width: 450 mm



2 VS ENVI Space 44 L (2×22L)
Cabinet Width: 600 mm



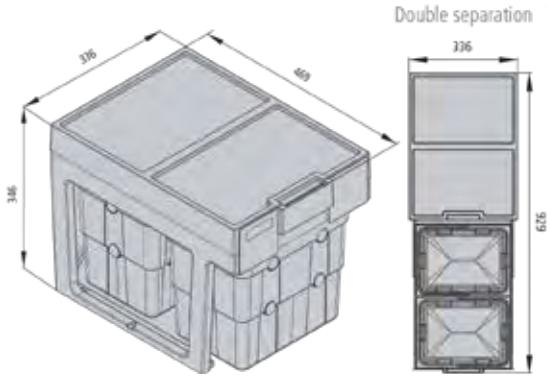
3 VS ENVI Space XX 70 L (2×35L)
Cabinet Width: 450 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions (W x D x H) mm	Capacity (Litres)	Finish	Article No.
1 VS ENVI Space Pro, 2 bins	183 x 382 x 426	2 x 21	Grey	**503.04.514**
2 VS ENVI Space, 2 bins	230 x 382 x 326	2 x 22	Grey	**503.04.508**
3 VS ENVI Space XX, 2 bins	250 x 340 x 550	2 x 35	Grey	**503.17.502**
4 VS ENVI Kick Pedal			Grey	**503.04.950**

Wasteboy Waste Separator System

- Type: Built-in Waste Bin
- Total available capacity: 32 litres
- Variant: 2 bins (16 litres each)
- Material: High grade plastic
- Colour: Dark grey
- Cabinet width: 400 mm
- Compact, space-saving design for installation under the drainage pipe in the sink base cabinet
- Stable frame construction with full-extension telescopic runners ensures extremely smooth operations
- Optimized design and small gap sizes between handles and bins allows for hygienic waste separation
- Can be combined with all standard hinges
- Stable frame construction
- Cover plate offers additional storage space
- Tool-less assembly by means of latching connections

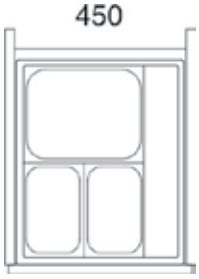


ORDERING INFORMATION

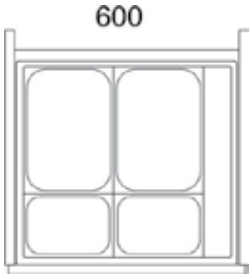
	Product Description	Dimensions (W x D x H) mm	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1	Wasteboy for 400 mm cabinet	336 x 469 x 346	2x16 L	Dark Grey	**503.74.504**

Drawer-Mounted Waste Bins

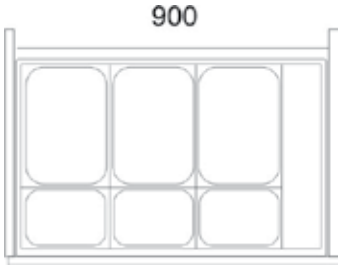
- Type: Built-in
- Variant:
  - 3 Bin Set: 33 litres (2 × 8 litres + 1 × 17 litres); Cabinet Width: 450 mm
  - 4 Bin Set: 50 litres (2 × 8 litres + 2 × 17 litres); Cabinet Width: 600 mm
  - 6 Bin Set: 75 litres (3 × 8 litres + 3 × 17 litres); Cabinet Width: 900 mm
- Material: High grade plastic
- Colour: Aluminium grey
- Cabinet width: 450 mm – 900 mm
- Compact, space-saving design for installation in the under sink drawers
- Intelligently and systematically combined as a set, the bins offer individual configurations for varied applications
- Waste bins slide out along with the drawer while opening
- Base plate avoids the bins from slipping while the drawer is in motion ensuring silent movement
- Glass-fibre reinforced carrying handles allow comfortable removal of the bins and also prevent the waste bags from slipping
- Cover plate offers additional storage space



1 3 Bins: (2×8 Litres) +(1×17 Litres)



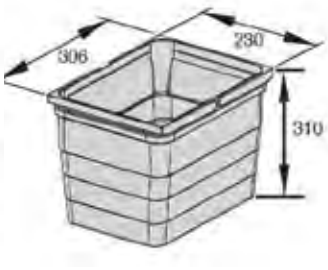
2 4 Bins: (2× 8Litres) + (2×17 Litres)



3 6 Bins: (3×8 Litres) + (3×17 Litres)

Dimensions in mm

8 litres



17 litres

4 SERVO DRIVE UNO

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1	Set of 3 waste bins & non slip base plate for installation in drawer boxes	3 Bins: (2×8 Litres) + (1×17 L)	Aluminium Grey	**502.91.040**
2	Set of 4 waste bins & non slip base plate for installation in drawer boxes	4 Bins: (2× 8 Litres) + (2×17 L)	Aluminium Grey	**502.91.041**
3	Set of 6 waste bins & non slip base plate for installation in drawer boxes	6 Bins: (3×8 Litres) + (3×17 L)	Aluminium Grey	**502.91.050**
4	SERVO DRIVE UNO for Drawer Mounted Waste Bins			**554.99.092**

Sort & Go Waste Bin Set

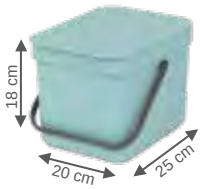
- Type: Built-in Waste Bin
- Total available capacity: 24 Litres / 32 Litres
- Variant: 2 Bins (2 × 12 Litres) and 2 Bins (2 × 16 Litres)
- Material: High grade plastic
- Colour: Mint and Grey
- Set fits easily into almost any cabinet without any load falling onto the door hinges due to the self-supporting mounting frame
- Wastebins come out of the cabinet when opened, providing complete accessibility
- Compact and space-saving design
- Sturdy handle and convenient grip on the base makes cleaning and emptying the bins easier
- Stay-Open Lid feature keeps the lid in the open position
- 10 year guarantee

Please Note: While the Sort and Go built-in set is available in a pair, you can also choose to order Sort & Go stand-alone bins. The stand-alone bins are available in an option of 6, 12 and 16 Litres. The 6-litre bin with stay-open lid is perfect for disposal of organic waste right on the kitchen counter while the 12 and 16-litre bins can be used for bottles, cans, packaging or anything else you want sorted. These bins can also be easily mounted on the wall. All bins have their own easy-fix wall mount (enclosed) and are easy to take off and hang back again.

1 Sort & Go Built-in-Set

Sort & Go Stand-alone Bins (Grey)

Sort & Go Stand-alone Bins (Mint)



2 6 Litres

3 12 Litres

4 16 Litres

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Dimensions (W x D x H) mm	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1	Sort & Go Bin Set	200 x 250 x 400	32 L (2×16)	Mint Grey	**502.22.502**
2	Sort & Go Waste Bin	200 x 250 x 180	6 L	Mint	**502.22.090**
				Grey	**502.22.590**
3	Sort & Go Waste Bin	200 x 250 x 350	12 L	Mint	**502.22.091**
				Grey	**502.22.591**
4	Sort & Go Waste Bin	200 x 250 x 400	16 L	Mint	**502.22.092**
				Grey	**502.22.592**

Swing-Out Bins

- Type: Built-in Waste Bin
- Total available capacity: 15 Litres
- Material: Pre-coated Stainless Steel Grade 304
- Colour: Brilliant Steel and White
- Set fits easily into almost any cabinet without any load falling onto the door hinges due to the self-supporting mounting frame
- Easy operation as the lid opens and closes automatically when opening and closing the cupboard door
- Waste bin comes out of the cabinet when opened, providing complete accessibility
- Compact and space-saving design
- Minimum built-in space:
  - Height: 350 mm
  - Width: 369 mm
  - Depth: 475 mm

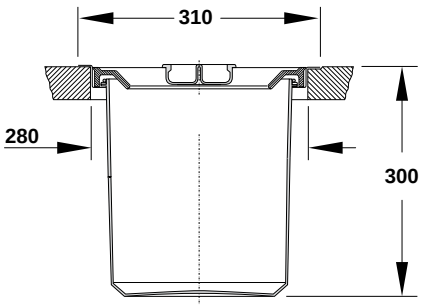
1 Brilliant Steel

ORDERING INFORMATION

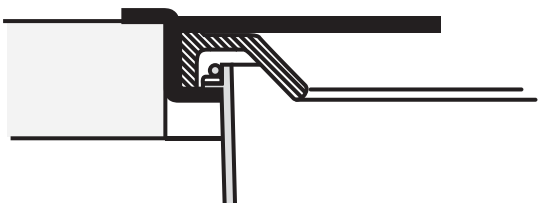
Product Description	Dimensions mm	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1 Swing-Out Bins	Ø 293 x 347 (H)	15 L	Brilliant Steel	**503.78.115**

Deck Mounted Waste Bin

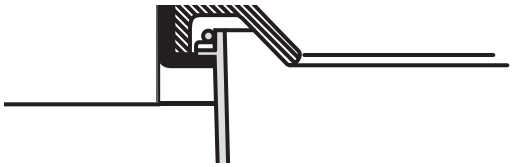
- Type: Worktop Waste Bin
- Total available capacity: 11 Litres
- Installation: Surface mounted or recess mounted
- Material: Black plastic bin, stainless steel lid, soft rubber ring and stainless steel ring
- Compact and space-saving design
- Easy access to dispose organic waste while cooking
- In case of recess mounting, cut a ø 285 mm hole in the worktop



1 Deck Mounted Waste Bin -**11 litres**



Surface Mounted



Recess Mounted

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Dimensions (W x D x H) mm	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1	Deck mounted waste bin	280 x 310 x 300	11 L	Stainless Steel	**502.94.000**

Bioboy Waste Bin

- Type: Worktop Waste Bin
- Total available capacity: 4.2 Litres
- Suitable door thickness:16-22 mm
- Material: High grade plastic
- Compact and space-saving design
- Hooks over the top of the cupboard door and the fitting under the worktop and provides easy access to dispose organic waste while cooking
- Keeps the worktop hygienic at all times and keeps the unpleasant smells at bay by simply closing the lid
- Easy to clean

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Dimensions (W x D x H) mm	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1	BioBoy Waste Bin	227 x 172 x 170	4.2 L	Grey	**502.47.991**

Detergent Rack & Waste Bin Holder

Hafele's new pull-out and storage systems add convenience and functionality to your kitchens. The new detergent storage systems from Hafele fit snugly into your under-sink cabinets and prove to be an ideal solution for storing detergents and other cleaning agents.

Bottom Mounted Detergent Pull-out:
This Detergent Pull-out is fixed on the base of the under-sink cabinet and comes with an integrated dampened self-closing technology. The mild steel wire baskets are chrome-plated and can carry weight loads up to 30 kgs. The frame and rails are grey-powder coated and perfectly complement the baskets in finish and elegance.

Specifications:

- Ideal for Cabinet width of 400 mm (minimum cabinet width: 300 mm)
- Load Carrying Capacity: 30 kgs
- Finish: Wire Basket: Chrome plated
  Frame: Grey-powder coated

Side Mounted Detergent Pull-out:
An alternate option to choose is the side-mounted detergent storage baskets. These baskets can be fixed either on the left or right vertical of the under-sink cabinet with the help of fixing brackets. The mild steel wire baskets are chrome-plated and can carry weight loads up to 30 kgs.
You can also choose to mount this system on runners and convert the application into a pull-out system (runners included).

Specifications:

- Ideal for Cabinet Width of 300 mm
- Load Carrying Capacity: 30 kgs
- Finish: Chrome plated

1 Bottom Mounted Detergent Rack

2 Side Mounted Detergent Rack

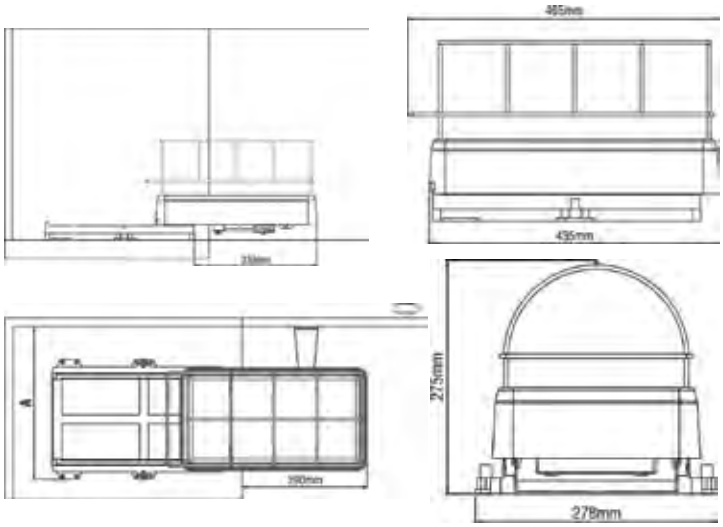
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Dimensions mm	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1	Bottom Mounted Detergent Rack for Cabinet Width of 400 mm	466 x 286 x 475	30 kgs	Chrome plated	**549.35.271**
2	Side Mounted Detergent Rack for Cabinet Width of 200 mm	470 x 235 x 390	30 kgs	Chrome plated	**520.24.200**

Under Sink Detergent Pullout

- Convenient access to cleaning material.
- Slides out easily.
- Weight bearing capacity 15 kgs + 1 Ltr (Additional tray).
- Made out of high grade plastic

1 Under sink detergent pullout



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions (W x D x H) mm	Capacity	Finish	Article No.
1 Under sink detergent pullout	278 x 465 x 275	15 kgs + 1 Ltr (Additional tray)		**503.32.593**

ALUMINIUM PROFILES

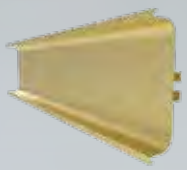
PROFIN RANGE of Aluminium Profiles

Gone are the days when kitchens had dedicated rooms, which were only used for daily chores like cooking and washing. With the on-going migration in to urban centres the concept of micro- living as a trend is now gaining importance among city dwellers. Separating walls disappear, living spaces merge. These spaces flow in to each other and therefore integrating family and living space with kitchens remains a very popular design option especially in upcoming cities.

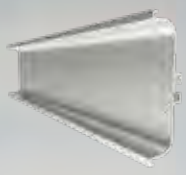
An open kitchen layout comes with multiple advantages. It transforms your kitchen in to the pulsating hub of your home enabling easy conversations between your guests and you as you cook and prepare dishes. It also adds a sense of volume to your kitchen. With this layout the kitchen and its cabinetry need to not only look immaculate but should also carry an individualistic appeal which blurs the lines of distinction between your living spaces. Hafele presents Profin – a new comprehensive range of state-of-the-art Aluminium Profiles that helps you achieve all this and much more. The range consists of 4 different categories of profiles – Gola profiles, Stack Modular Shelving, Rail Door Profiles and Strike Shelving System. These categories exploit an individual's sense of sophistication by proposing exciting design potentials and flawless in integration. These profiles are manufactured using advanced technology with meticulous precision that augments user- friendliness and ensures utmost ease of installation.

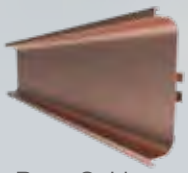
Finishes:

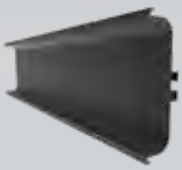
The Profin Range of Aluminium Profiles and their accessories, across categories, are available in five contemporary finishes – Silver, Graphite, Gold Rose Gold and Dark Bronze. Whether you opt for a dark kitchen or follow the recent trend of adapting metallic hues, our versatile range of profiles blends in perfectly with all color schemes. When used in contrast, they stand our like jeweled embellishments that radiates across the kitchen.


Gold

Dark Bronze

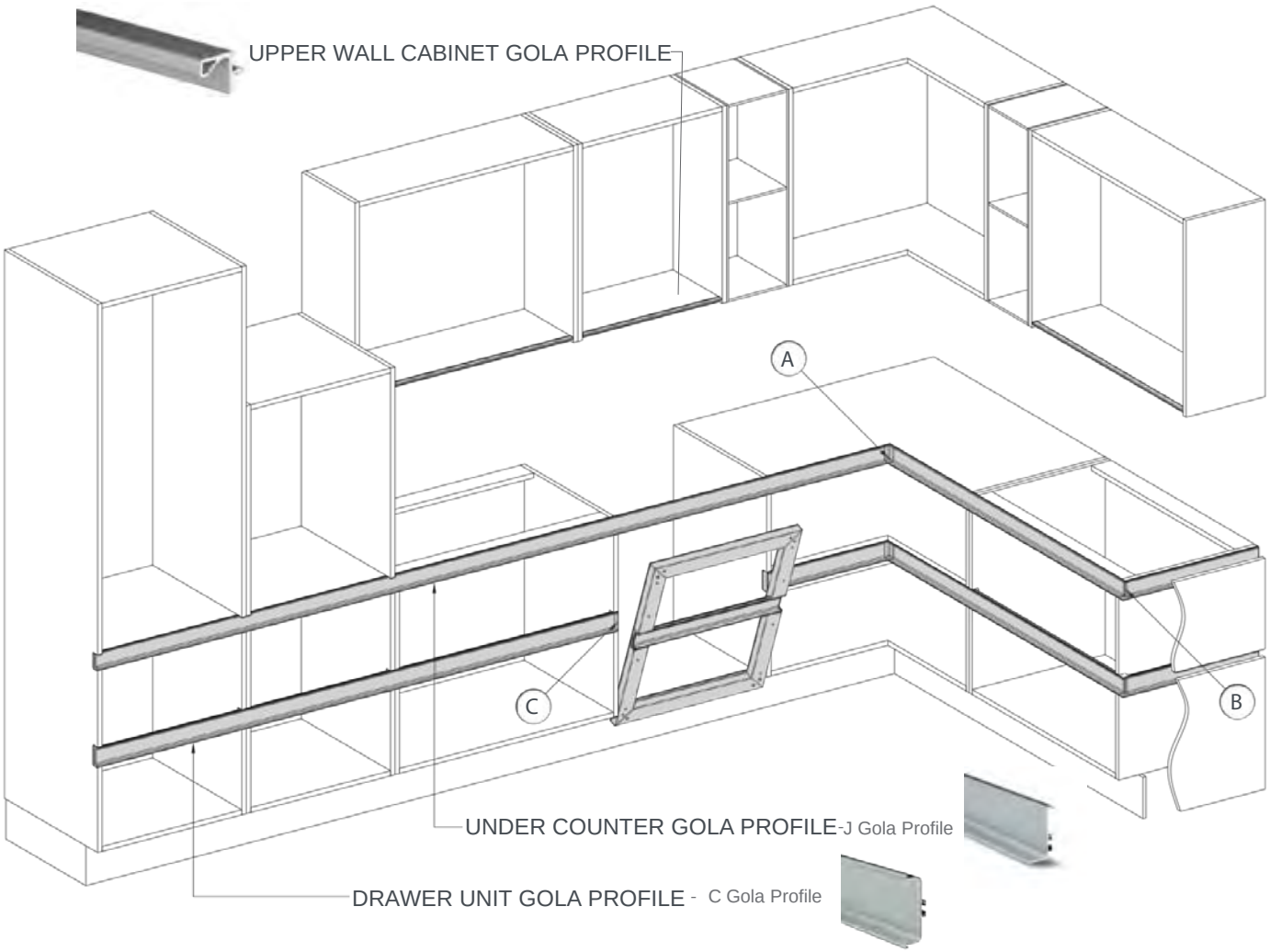

Silver


Rose Gold


Graphite

Profin Horizontal Gola Profile : Product Range

APPLICATION

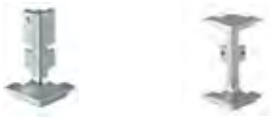


A INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTORS

90˚ Internal Corner Connectors (Aluminium)

90˚ Internal-External Corner Connectors (Plastic)

B EXTERNAL CORNER CONNECTORS



90˚ External Corner Connectors (Aluminium)

90˚ Internal-External Corner Connectors (Plastic)

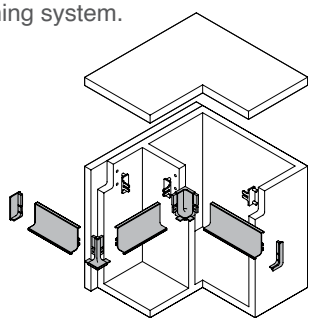
C TRIM CAPS

Internal-External

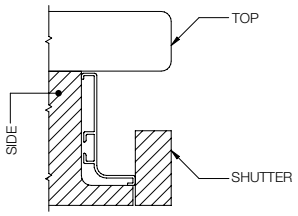
End Caps

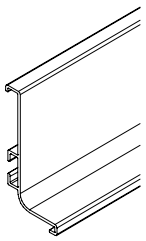
Profin - Under Counter J Gola Profile

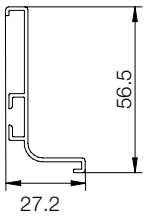
Extensive surfaces, straight-cut designs and handle-less fronts – these furniture developments are trending. Häfele's Profin Range of Aluminium Profiles offers its diverse assortment of Gola Profiles which, thanks to its versatility, makes it possible to satisfy every aesthetic and construction need of contemporary kitchens. You can achieve a seamless handle-less kitchen cabinetry construction with our new Horizontal and Vertical Gola Profiles. The installation of these profiles is extremely simple and easy due to the inventive fastening system.

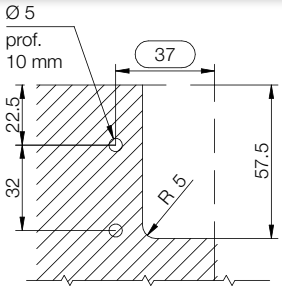


Profin - Under Counter J Gola Profile









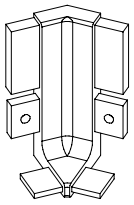
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Under Counter J Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 3000 mm; Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.909
2	Profin - Under Counter J Gola Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 3000 mm; Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.902
3	Profin - Under Counter J Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite, Length: 3000 mm; Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.903
4	Profin - Under Counter J Gola Profile, Finish: Gold, Length: 3000 mm; Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.904
5	Profin - Under Counter J Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 3000 mm; Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.906

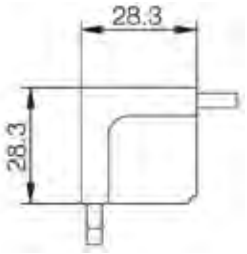
Unit- Piece

Accessories For J Gola Profile

Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - J Gola Profile



Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - J Gola Profile



Instruction: No mitre cut (45˚) is required for connecting with the profiles

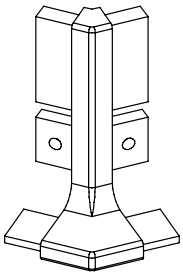
ORDERING INFORMATION

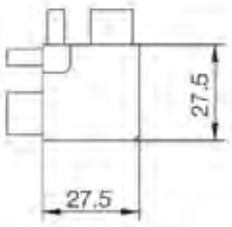
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Silver	126.36.946
2	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite	126.36.781
3	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Gold	126.36.581
4	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold	126.36.881
5	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze	126.36.181

Unit- Piece

Profin -90˚ External Corner Connector - J Gola Profile

Profin - Under Counter J Gola Profile





Instruction: No mitre cut (45º) is required for connecting with the profiles

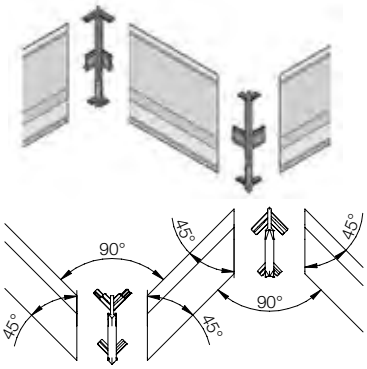
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - 90º External Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Silver	126.36.945
2	Profin - 90º External Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite	126.36.782
3	Profin - 90º External Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Gold	126.36.582
4	Profin - 90º External Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold	126.36.882
5	Profin - 90º External Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze	126.36.182

Unit- Piece

Profin - 90˚ Internal-External Corner Connector - J Gola Profile

Profin - 90˚ Internal-External Corner Connector - J Gola Profile



Instruction: Aluminium Profiles have to be mitred (45º) to use these connectors

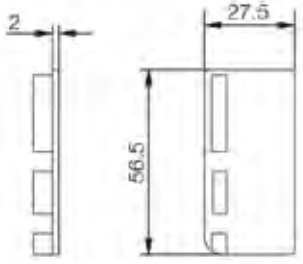
ORDERING INFORMATION

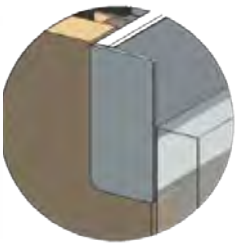
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - 90˚ Internal-External Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Silver	126.37.716
2	Profin - 90˚ Internal-External Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite	126.37.717
3	Profin - 90˚ Internal-External Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Gold	126.37.718
4	Profin - 90˚ Internal-External Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold	126.37.719
5	Profin - 90˚ Internal-External Corner Connector - J Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze	126.37.715

Unit- Piece

Profin - Trim Caps - J Gola Profile

Profin - Trim Caps - J Gola Profile





ORDERING INFORMATION

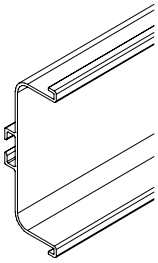
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Trim Caps - J Gola Profile, Finish: Silver	126.36.947
2	Profin - Trim Caps - J Gola Profile, Graphite	126.36.780
3	Profin - Trim Caps - J Gola Profile, Gold	126.36.580
4	Profin - Trim Caps - J Gola Profile, Rose Gold	126.36.880
5	Profin - Trim Caps - J Gola Profile, Dark Bronze	126.36.180

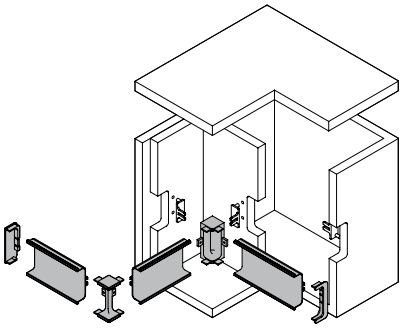
Unit- Piece

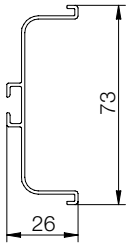
Profin - Drawer Unit Gola Profile

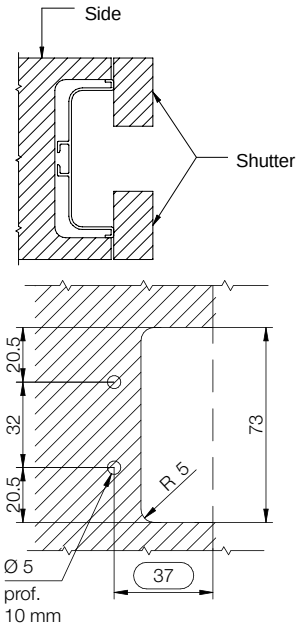
Profin -C Gola Profile

Profin -C Gola Profile









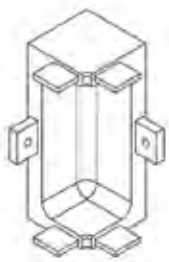
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - C Gola Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.926
2	Profin - C Gola Profile, Graphite, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.927
3	Profin - C Gola Profile, Gold, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.928
4	Profin - C Gola Profile, Rose Gold, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.929
5	Profin - C Gola Profile, Dark Bronze, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.925

Unit- Piece

Accessories For C Gola Profile

Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - C Gola Profile



Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - C Gola Profile

Instruction: No mitre cut (45˚) is required for connecting with the profiles

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - C Gola Profile, Finish: Silver	126.36.985
2	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - C Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite	126.36.784
3	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - C Gola Profile, Finish: Gold	126.36.584
4	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - C Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold	126.36.884
5	Profin - 90˚ Internal Corner Connector - C Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze	126.36.184

Unit- Piece

Profin - 90° External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile

Profin - 90° External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile

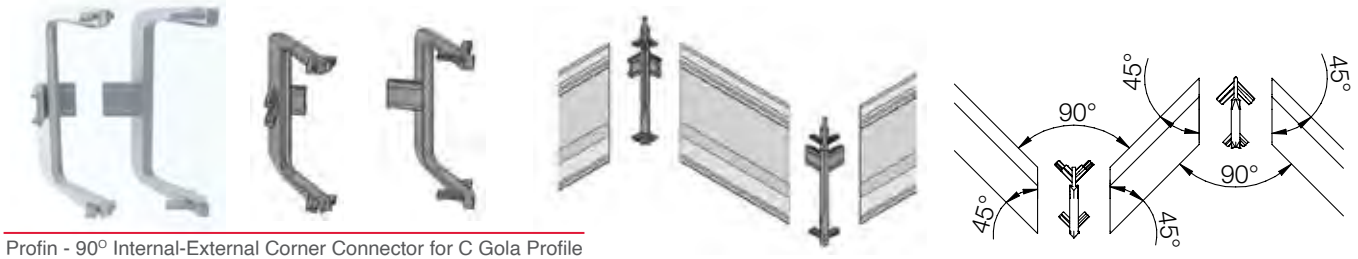
Instruction: No mitre cut (45˚) is required for connecting with the profiles

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - 90° External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Silver	**126.37.916**
2	Profin - 90° External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite	**126.37.917**
3	Profin - 90° External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Gold	**126.37.918**
4	Profin - 90° External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold	**126.37.919**
5	Profin - 90° External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze	**126.37.915**

Unit- Piece

Profin - 90° Internal-External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile



Profin - 90° Internal-External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile

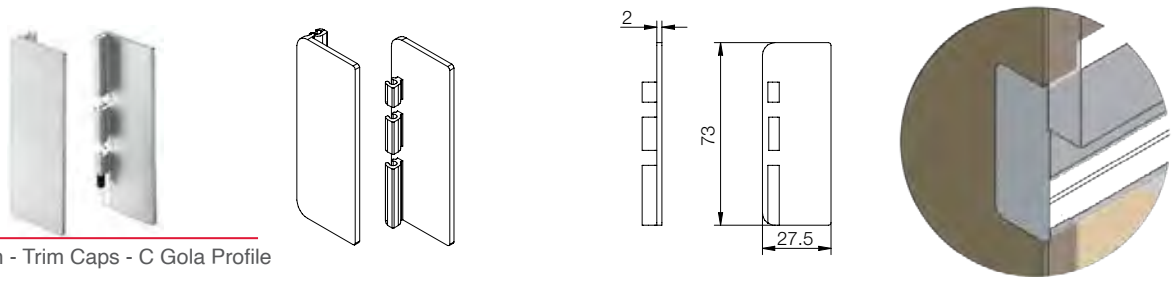
Instruction: Aluminium Profiles have to be mitred (45°) to use these connectors

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - 90° Internal-External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Silver	**126.37.726**
2	Profin - 90° Internal-External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite	**126.37.727**
3	Profin - 90° Internal-External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Gold	**126.37.728**
4	Profin - 90° Internal-External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold	**126.37.729**
5	Profin - 90° Internal-External Corner Connector for C Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze	**126.37.725**

Unit- Pair

Profin - Trim Caps - C Gola Profile



Profin - Trim Caps - C Gola Profile

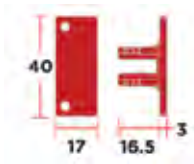
ORDERING INFORMATION

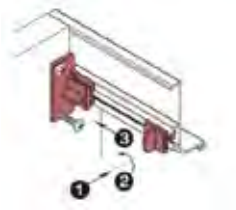
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Trim Caps - C Gola Profile, Finish: Silver	**126.36.986**
2	Profin - Trim Caps - C Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite	**126.36.783**
3	Profin - Trim Caps - C Gola Profile, Finish: Gold	**126.36.583**
4	Profin - Trim Caps - C Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold	**126.36.883**
5	Profin - Trim Caps - C Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze	**126.36.183**

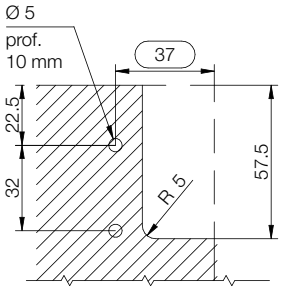
Unit- Pair

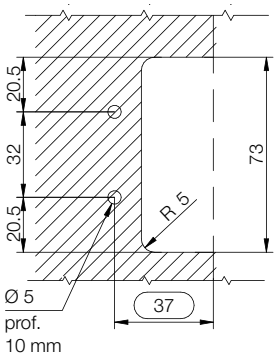
Quick Support Connector for Profin - J & C Gola Profiles

Screw On

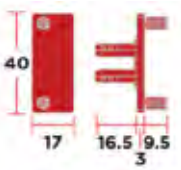


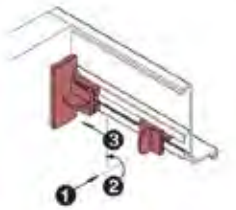


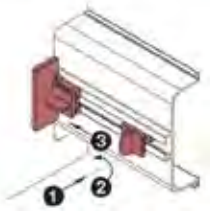


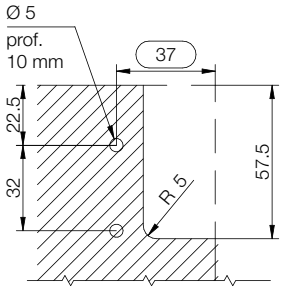


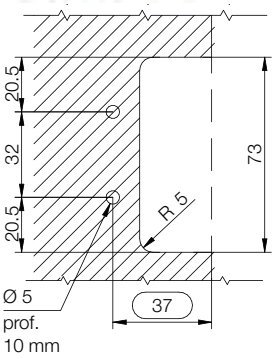
Dowel







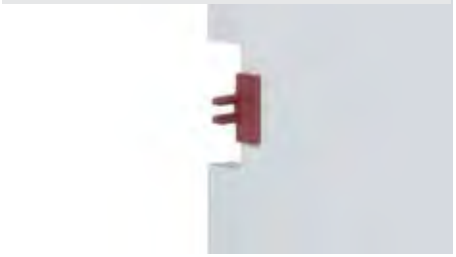




Installation

1. Push the connector into the holes created on the side of the carcass

2. Fix the connector into the carcass by screwing or pushing it

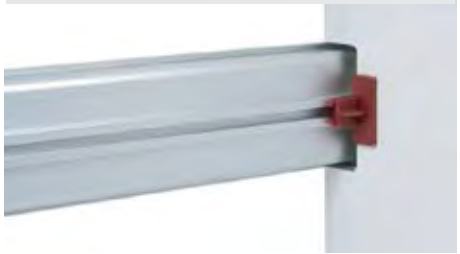


3. Place the Gola Profile alongside the connector

4. Push in the fixing clip in the vertical position

5. Turn the fixing clip in a horizontal position

6. Push the fixing clip into the connector groove to lock the profile in place



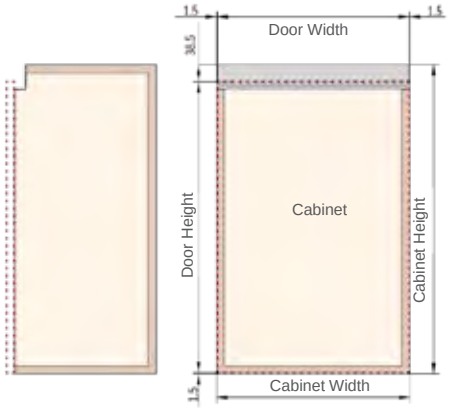
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Quick Support Connector for J & C Gola Profiles, Screw On	712.63.511
2	Profin - Quick Support Connector for J & C Gola Profiles, Dowel	712.63.521

Unit- Piece

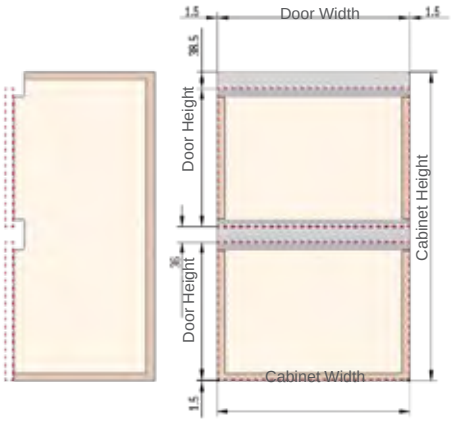
Door Calculations

Cabinet with Undercounter J Gola Profile



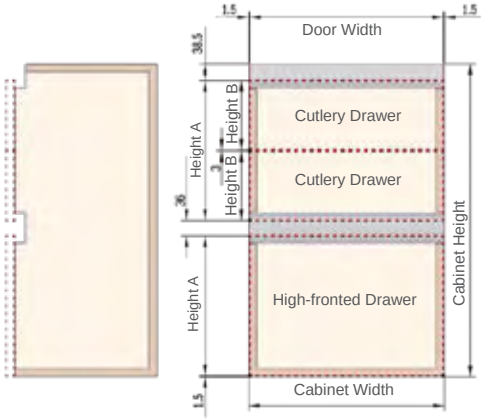
Door Height : Cabinet Height – 40 mm
Door Width : Cabinet Width – 3 mm

Equal-sized High-fronted Drawers with Undercounter J & Drawer Unit C Gola Profiles



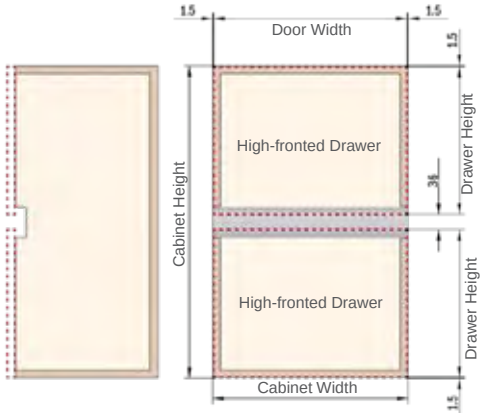
Drawer Height : (Cabinet Height – 76 mm) / 2
Door Width : Cabinet Width – 3 mm

2 Equal-sized Cutlery Drawers and a High-fronted Drawer with Undercounter J & Drawer Unit C Gola Profiles



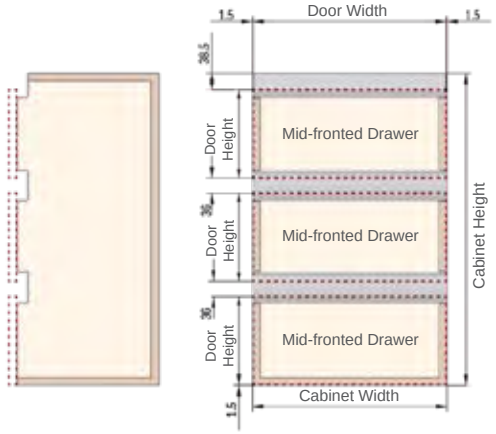
Drawer Height A : (Cabinet Height – 76 mm) / 2
Drawer Height B : (Drawer Height A – 3) / 2
Drawer Width : Cabinet Width – 3 mm

Equal-sized High-fronted Drawers with Drawer Unit C Gola Profile



Drawer Height : (Cabinet Height – 39 mm) / 2
Drawer Width : Cabinet Width – 3 mm

3 Equal, Mid-fronted Drawers with Undercounter J & Drawer Unit C Gola Profiles

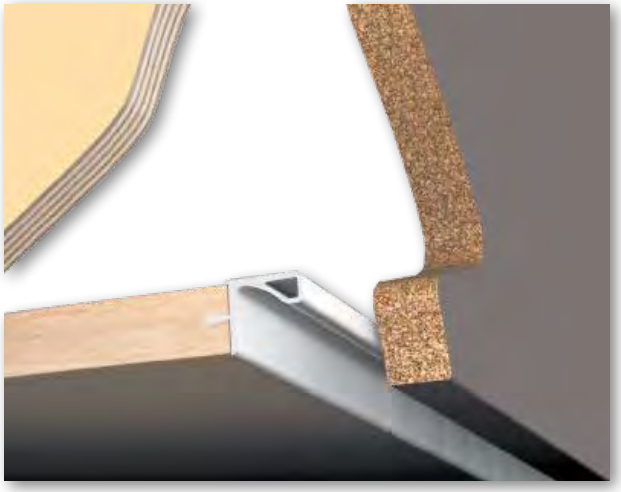


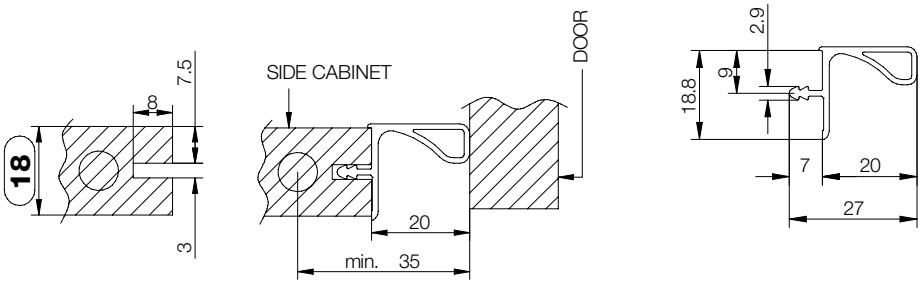
Drawer Height : (Cabinet Height – 112 mm) / 3
Drawer Width : Cabinet Width – 3 mm

Note: The above mentioned calculations are for reference purposes only. Actual calculations may vary from case-to-case basis.

Profin - Profile for Upper Wall Cabinet

Profin - Profile for Upper Wall Cabinet





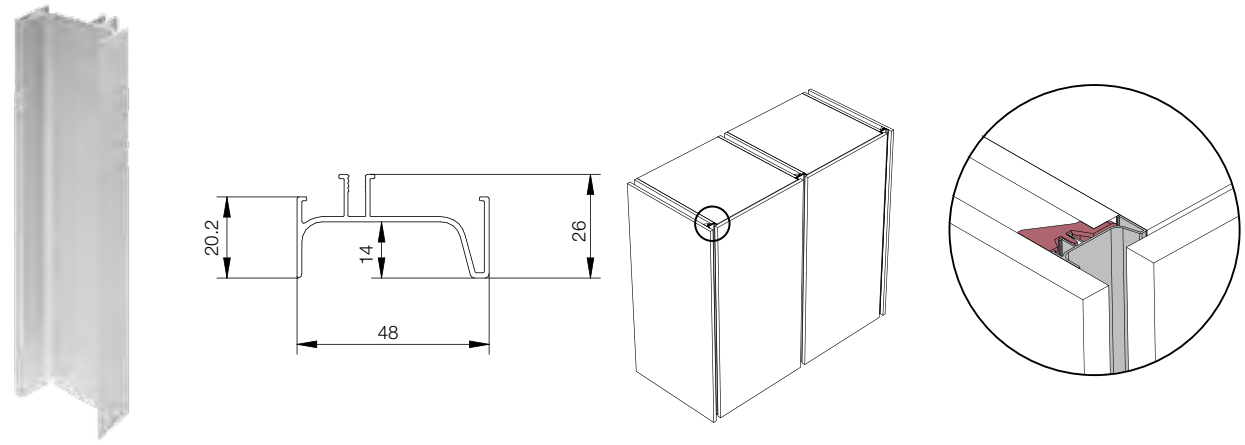
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Profile for Upper Wall Cabinet, Finish: Silver, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.736
2	Profin - Profile for Upper Wall Cabinet, Finish: Graphite, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.737
3	Profin - Profile for Upper Wall Cabinet, Finish: Gold, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.738
4	Profin - Profile for Upper Wall Cabinet, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.739
5	Profin - Profile for Upper Wall Cabinet, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 3000 mm, Usable Length: 2800 mm	126.37.735

Unit- Piece

Profin - Vertical Gola Profile

Profin - Single/Side Snap - on Vertical Gola Profile



Profin - Single/Side Snap
- on Vertical Gola Profile

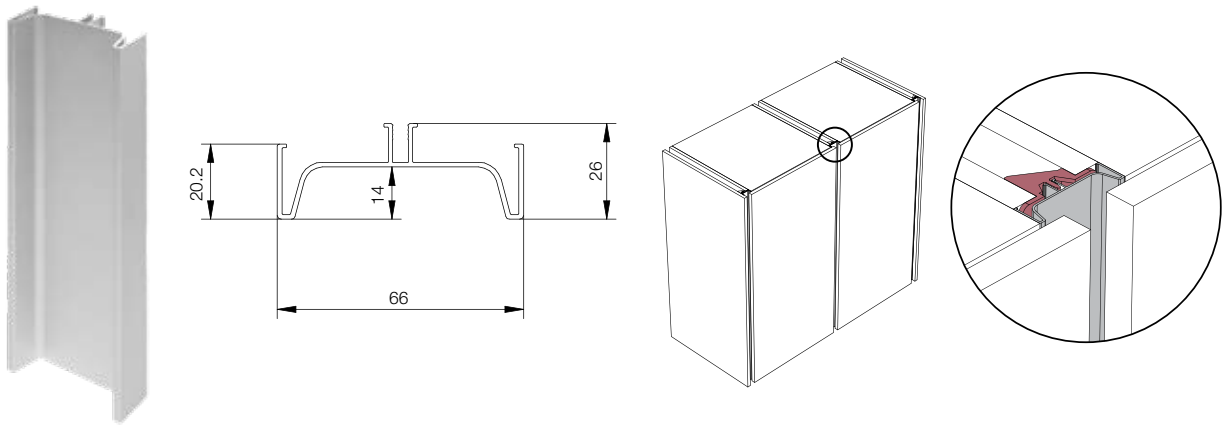
Note: These vertical profiles snap onto special brackets, which ensure firm coupling between the two components

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Single/Side Snap - on Vertical Gola Profile Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.970**
2	Profin - Single/Side Snap - on Vertical Gola Profile Finish: Silver, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.971**
3	Profin - Single/Side Snap - on Vertical Gola Profile Finish: Graphite, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.972**
4	Profin - Single/Side Snap - on Vertical Gola Profile Finish: Gold, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.973**
5	Profin - Single/Side Snap - on Vertical Gola Profile Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.974**

Unit- Piece

Profin - Double / Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile



Profin - Double / Intermediate
Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile

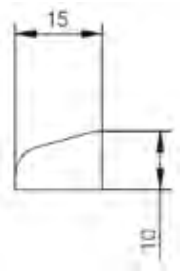
Note: These vertical profiles snap onto special brackets, which ensure firm coupling between the two components

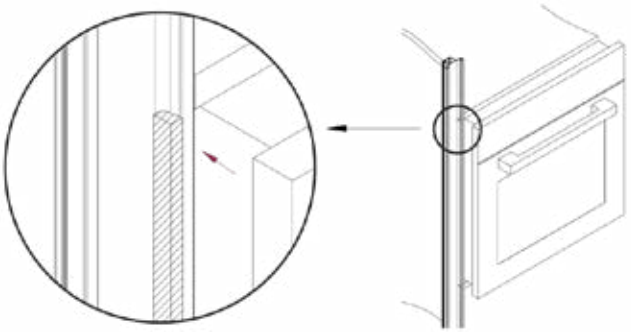
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Double / Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.945**
2	Profin - Double / Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.946**
3	Profin - Double / Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile, Finish: Graphite, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.947**
4	Profin - Double / Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile, Finish: Gold, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.948**
5	Profin - Double / Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 2400 mm	**126.37.949**

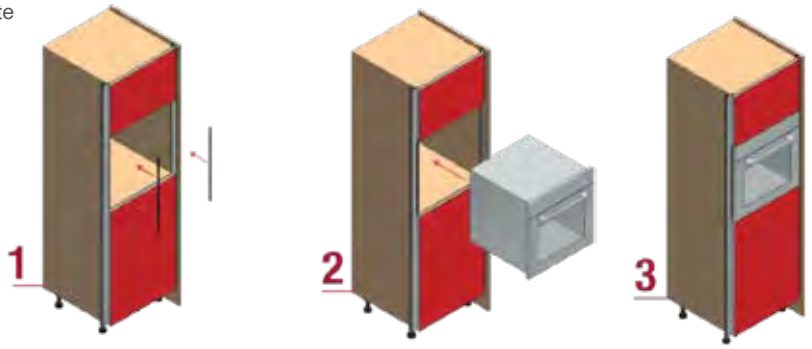
Unit- Piece

Profin - Oven Protector for Side & Intermediate Vertical Gola Profiles





Profin - Oven Protector for Side & Intermediate Vertical Gola Profiles

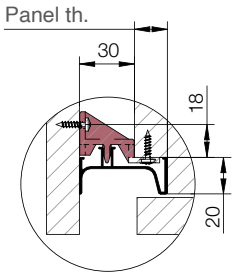


ORDERING INFORMATION

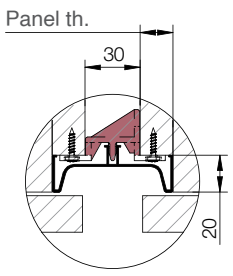
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Oven Protector for Side & Intermediate Vertical Gola Profiles, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 580 mm	**126.36.217**
2	Profin - Oven Protector for Side & Intermediate Vertical Gola Profiles, Finish: Silver, Length: 580 mm	**126.36.218**
3	Profin - Oven Protector for Side & Intermediate Vertical Gola Profiles, Finish: Graphite, Length: 580 mm	**126.36.219**
4	Profin - Oven Protector for Side & Intermediate Vertical Gola Profiles, Finish: Gold, Length: 580 mm	**126.36.220**
5	Profin - Oven Protector for Side & Intermediate Vertical Gola Profiles, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 580 mm	**126.36.221**

Unit- Piece

Profin - Brackets for Side and Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile



1 For Side Snap-on Gola Profile



2 For Intermediate Snap-on Gola Profile

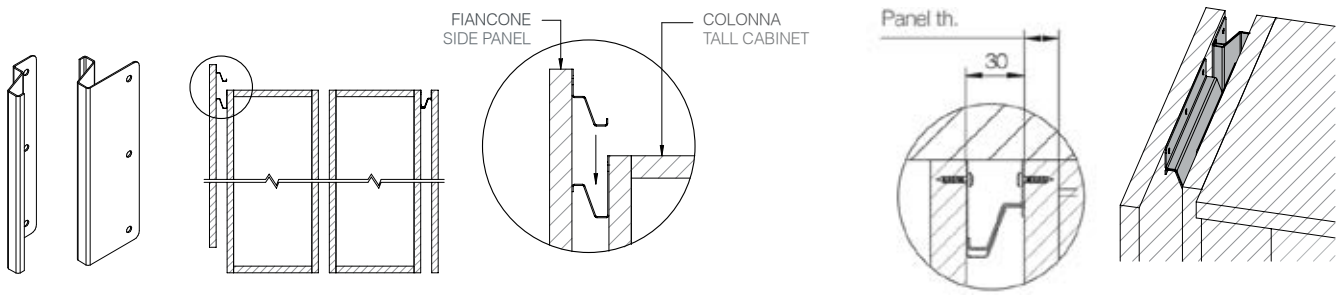
Note: The fixing of these brackets is on the front edge thereby eliminating the need of internal screwing and providing cleaner aesthetics inside the cabinet.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Brackets for Side and Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile, For Side Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile	**126.37.966**
2	Profin - Brackets for Side and Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile, For Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile	**126.37.965**

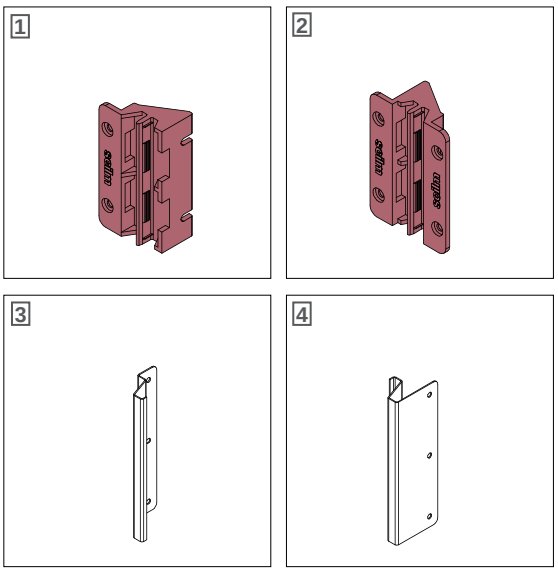
Unit- Piece

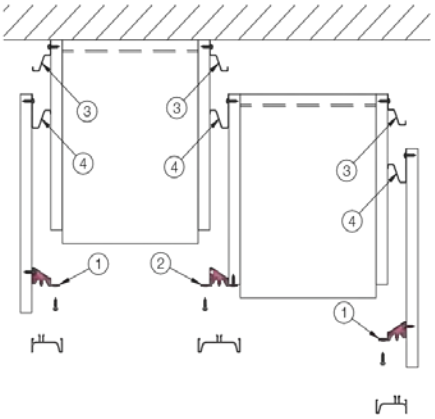
Profin - Rear Brackets for Side and Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile



1 Profin - Rear Brackets for Side and Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile

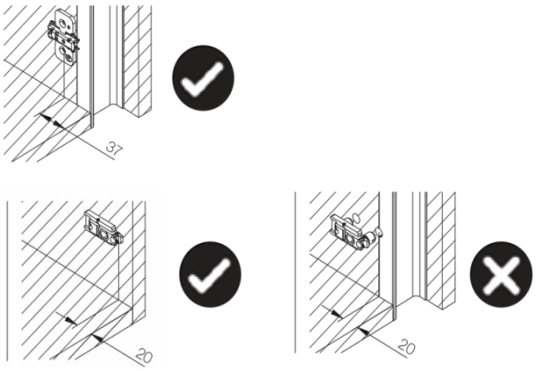
INSTALLATION





HINGE INSTALLATION DETAILS

- The gap between holes for installing a Cross Mounting Plate and Straight Mounting Plate should be 37 mm and 20-22 mm respectively from the front of the unit
- Hinges with Cross Mounting Plates should hence always be used with Gola Profiles
- Straight Mounting Plates can only be used on side panels without a Gola Profile



ORDERING INFORMATION

Description	Article No.
Profin - Rear Brackets for Side and Intermediate Snap-on Vertical Gola Profile	**126.37.967**

Unit- Pair

Profin - Stack Modular Shelving

For Decorative Open Shelving System

A new design concept of open shelving / cabinet systems is emerging. More and more enclosed storage areas in the kitchen seem to be fading into this new design concept. The open spaces are increasingly being used as platforms to showcase kitchenware, curated statement pieces of art or accessories. Häfele presents its Profin Range of Stack Modular Shelving Profiles that shapes your entire furniture aesthetics while silently delivering strength, stability and function to the units. These profiles and their accessories enable construction of open shelves with glass or wood and emanate elegance with their sleek and faultless built and finish.

Silver

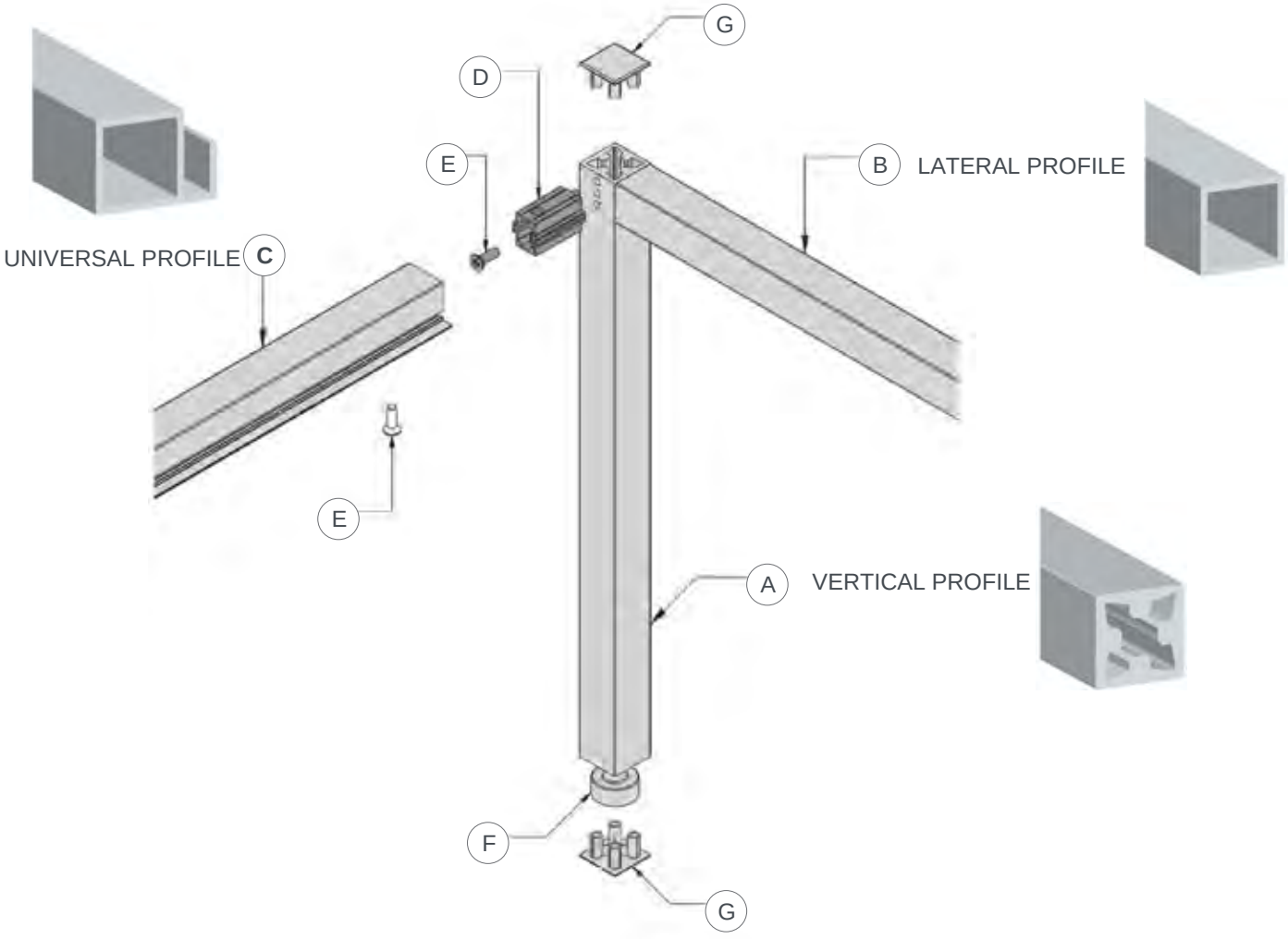
Graphite

Gold

Rose Gold

Dark Bronze

Components



D & E JOINING BLOCK AND UNIVERSAL SCREW

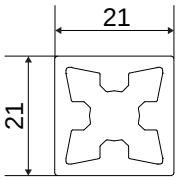
F LEVELER

G COVER CAP

Profin - Stack Modular Shelving System

A. **Profin - Vertical Profile,**
Length: 2670mm, Usable Length: 2450 mm

Profin - Vertical Profile



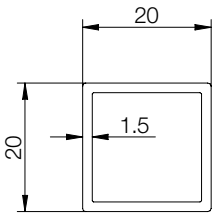
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Vertical Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 2670mm	793.10.102
2	Profin - Vertical Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 2670mm	793.10.902
3	Profin - Vertical Profile, Finish: Graphite, Length: 2670mm	793.10.302
4	Profin - Vertical Profile, Finish: Gold, Length: 2670mm	793.10.502
5	Profin - Vertical Profile, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 2670mm	793.10.402

Unit: Piece

B. **Profin - Lateral Profile**,
Length: 2670mm

Profin - Lateral Profile



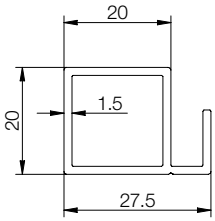
ORDERING INFORMATION

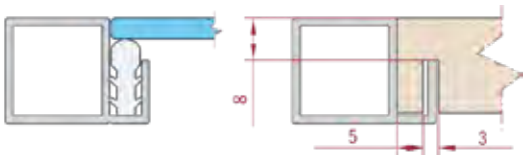
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 2670 mm	793.10.112
2	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 2670 mm	793.10.912
3	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Graphite, Length: 2670 mm	793.10.312
4	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Gold, Length: 2670 mm	793.10.512
5	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 2670 mm	793.10.412

Unit: Piece

C. **Profin - Universal Profile**,
Length : 2670mm, Usable Length : 2450 mm

Profin - Universal Profile





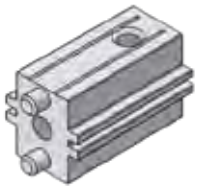
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Universal Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 2670mm	793.10.122
2	Profin - Universal Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 2670mm	793.10.922
3	Profin - Universal Profile, Finish: Graphite, Length: 2670mm	793.10.322
4	Profin - Universal Profile, Finish: Gold, Length: 2670mm	793.10.522
5	Profin - Universal Profile, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 2670mm	793.10.422

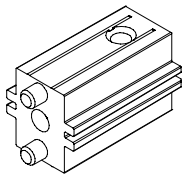
Unit: Piece

ACCESSORIES FOR PROFILES

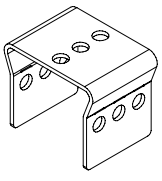
D. **Profin - Joining Block for Profile & Drilling Template for Vertical Profile**



1 Profin - Joining Block



2 Drilling Template

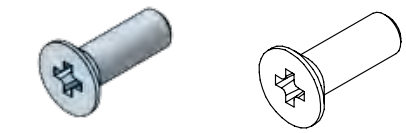


ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Joining Block for Profile, Finish: Zinc Plated	793.10.991
2	Profin - Drilling Template for Vertical Profile, Finish: Nickel Plated	793.10.996

Unit: Piece

E. **Profin - Universal Screw**



Profin - Universal Screw

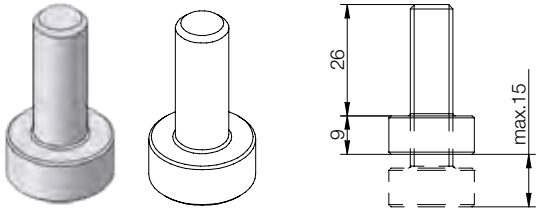
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Universal Screw, Finish: Darkened	793.10.992
2	Profin - Universal Screw, Finish: Nickel Plated	793.10.993
3	Profin - Universal Screw, Finish: Zinc Plated	793.10.994

Unit: Piece

F. **Profin - Leveller**

Adjustable leg Ø20mm, thread M10



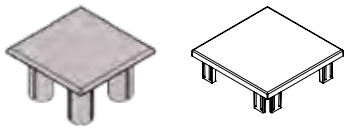
Profin - Leveller

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Leveller, Finish: Nickel Plated	793.10.995

Unit: Piece

G. **Profin - Cover Cap**



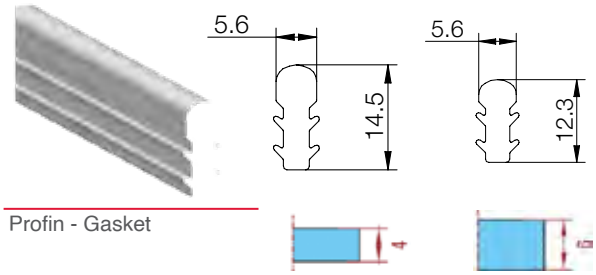
Profin - Cover Cap

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Cover Cap, Finish: Dark Bronze	793.10.190
2	Profin - Cover Cap, Finish: Silver	793.10.990
3	Profin - Cover Cap, Finish: Graphite	793.10.390
4	Profin - Cover Cap, Finish: Gold	793.10.590
5	Profin - Cover Cap, Finish: Rose Gold	793.10.490

Unit: Piece

H. **Profin - Gasket for 4mm Glass**



Profin - Gasket

ORDERING INFORMATION

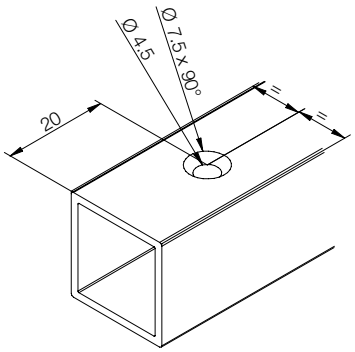
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Gasket For 4 mm Glass Shelf	793.10.980
2	Profin - Gasket For 6 mm Glass Shelf	793.10.981

Unit: 1 Meter

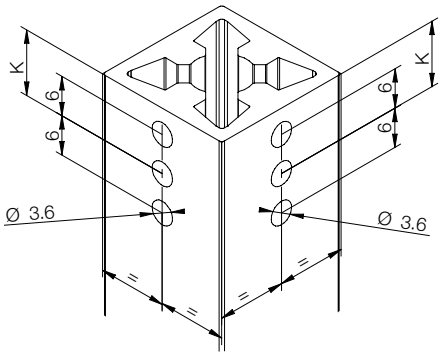
Profin - Stack Modular Shelving System: Technical Information

DRILLING DETAILS

Drilling for Lateral & Universal Profile

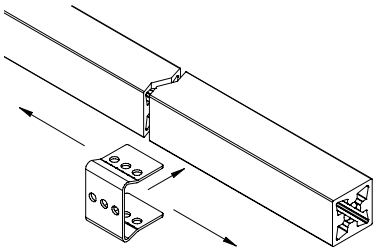


For Vertical Profile By Drawings

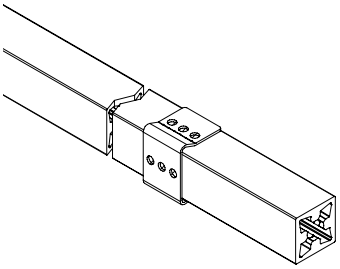


K : 8.7 mm with an end cap at the top
K : 9.7 mm without an end cap at the top

By Template



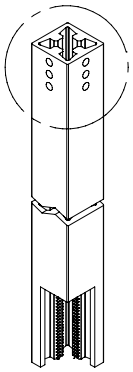
Step 1: Position the template on the profiles



Step 2: Mark the holes, remove the template, drill the profile.

MOUNTING & CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

For Freestanding Application



We recommend the use of levelers for a freestanding application. In this case, to install the leveler, thread a M10 hole with a 30 mm depth into the lower part of the vertical profile.

CALCULATIONS

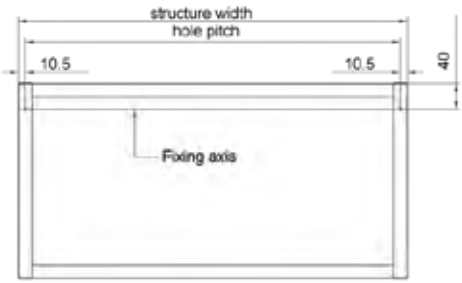
For Glass / Wooden Shelf

Shelf Depth : Structure Depth – 42mm
Shelf Width : Structure Width – 42mm

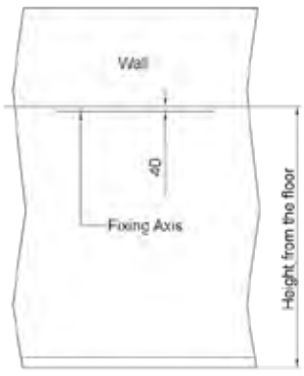
Note: The Stack Profiles give you the freedom to design the structure as per your requirement, with no depth, height or width restrictions. It is therefore not possible for us to ascertain the maximum weight carrying capacity. This needs to be determined by the fabricator depending on the dimensions of the structure. These Profiles are not meant for heavy shelving.

For Wall Mounting Application

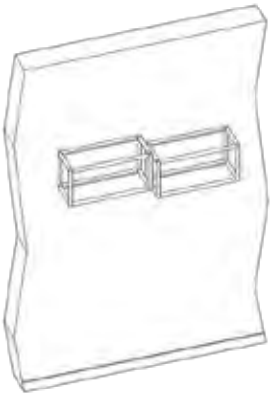
Method 1



Drill holes of ø 4.5 mm on the vertical profile in the position demonstrated in the drawing. The type of hole to be drilled depends on the fixing screw - Type A or Type B (details on the next page).

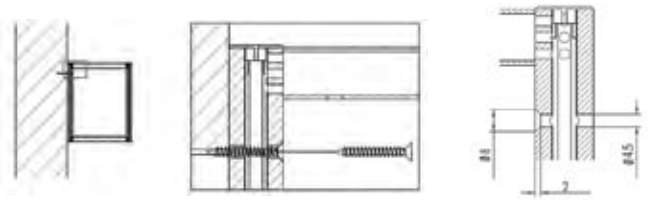


- Mark the height on the wall from the floor, where you want to mount the structure
- Mark the fixing axis and the hole pitch
- Drill holes into the wall



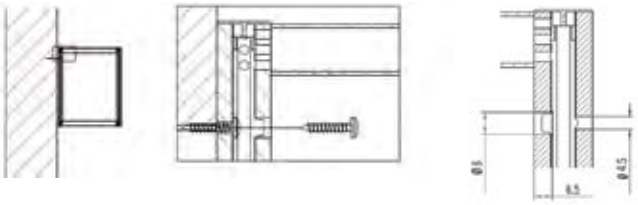
DRILLING DETAILS

Type A – Countersunk Hole



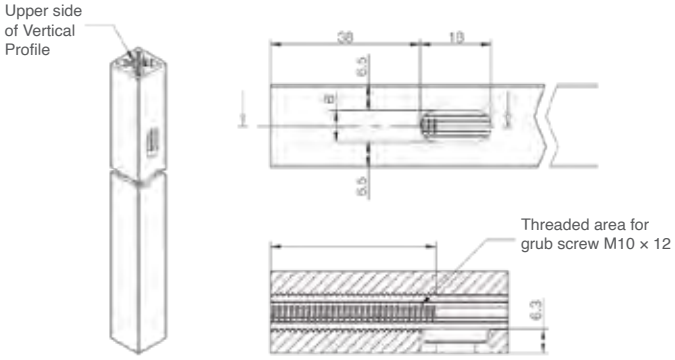
- In Type A, the countersunk screw secures the structure to the wall and flushes in line with the profile
- The screw head will be visible
- No adjustments are possible

Type B – Double Diameter Hole

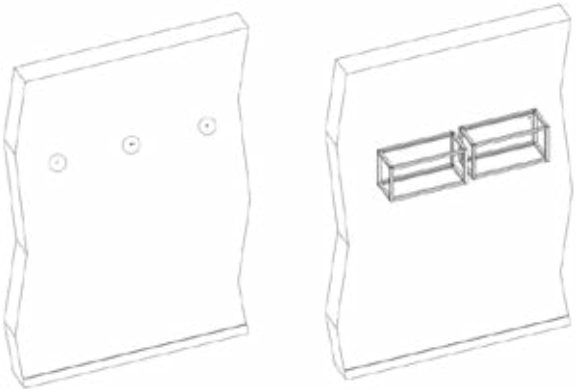


- In Type B, a through hole of diameter 4.5 mm is drilled into the profile. Another hole of diameter 8 mm with a depth of 6.5 mm is drilled into the front part of the back vertical profile
- The dome-head screw passes through the bigger hole into the diameter 4.5 mm hole and secures the structure to the wall
- The screw head will not be visible (if a cover cap is used to conceal the diameter 8 mm hole)
- Adjustment of 1 mm will be possible

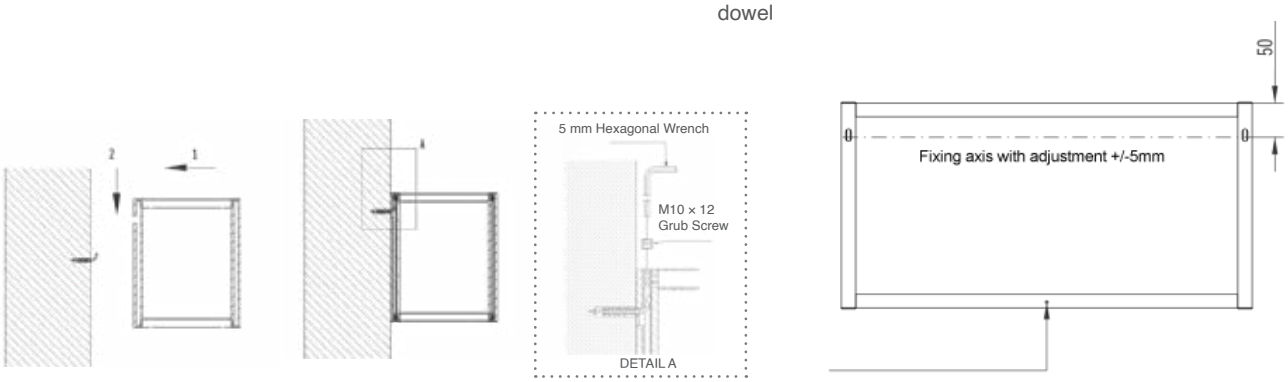
Method 2



- Thread the Vertical Profile from the top to a height of 40 mm
- Cut an oval hole as per the dimensions provided in the diagram



- Drill holes in the wall using a diameter 6 mm drill bit to a minimum depth of 40 mm
- Insert the dowels (not included in the offering) in the holes drilled
- Fix the curved hooks (not included in the offering) into the dowel

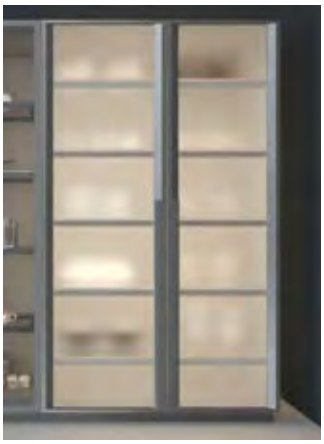


- Bring the assembled structure close to the wall and engage it with the curved hooks
- Once the structure is engaged with the hooks, adjust it to the desired height (can be adjusted to + / - 5mm) and insert the grub screws (not included in the offering) along the threaded rear vertical profiles from the upper side via a hexagonal wrench to tighten the grip and hold the hooks firmly in place
- Once hooked firmly, secure the structure to the wall with a normal screw through the hole (Type A or B) made in the universal profile

Profin - Rail Door Profiles

Decorative Cabinet Doors

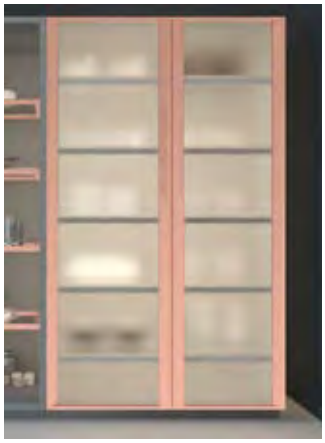
Overhead cabinets and tall units are a must in any kitchen, especially in an open kitchen. These systems optimally utilize spaces available within kitchens and can effectively store bulk quantities of food (non-refrigerated) and other kitchen items in an organized way. To impart a similar grace to these systems as your handle-less furniture and open shelving units, Häfele brings to you its Profin Range of Rail Door Profiles. These profiles meander naturally forming innate grooves for the handles and border the glass to perfection thereby crafting timeless designs that never run out of fashion.



Silver

Graphite

Gold



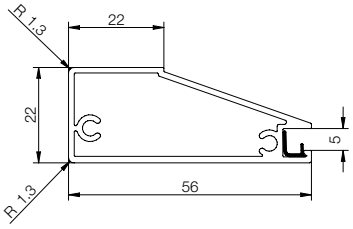
Rose Gold

Dark Bronze

Profin - Rail Door: Profile Door System

Profin - Door Profile (thick)
Length : 3 Meters; Usable Length: 2800 mm

Profin - Door Profile (thick)



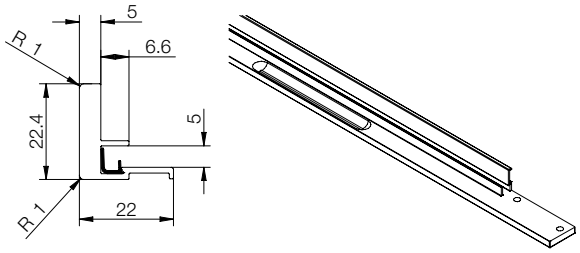
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Door Profile (thick), Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 3000 mm	563.97.113
2	Profin - Door Profile (thick), Finish: Silver, Length: 3000 mm	563.97.913
3	Profin - Door Profile (thick), Finish: Graphite, Length: 3000 mm	563.97.313
4	Profin - Door Profile (thick), Finish: Gold, Length: 3000 mm	563.97.513
5	Profin - Door Profile (thick), Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 3000 mm	563.97.413

Unit: Piece

Profin - Door Profile (thin)

Profin - Door Profile (thin)

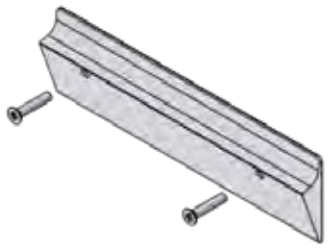


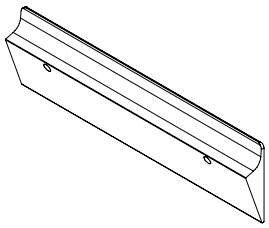
ORDERING INFORMATION

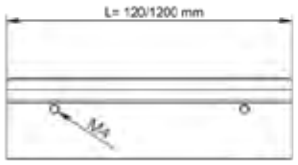
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 448 mm	563.97.115
2	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 598 mm	563.97.116
3	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 898 mm	563.97.117
4	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 1198 mm	563.97.118
5	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Silver, Length: 448 mm	563.97.915
6	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Silver, Length: 598 mm	563.97.916
7	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Silver, Length: 898 mm	563.97.917
8	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Silver, Length: 1198 mm	563.97.918
9	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Graphite, Length: 448 mm	563.97.315
10	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Graphite, Length: 598 mm	563.97.316
11	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Graphite, Length: 898 mm	563.97.317
12	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Graphite, Length: 1198 mm	563.97.318
13	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Gold, Length: 448 mm	563.97.515
14	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Gold, Length: 598 mm	563.97.516
15	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Gold, Length: 898 mm	563.97.517
16	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Gold, Length: 1198 mm	563.97.518
17	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 448 mm	563.97.415
18	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 598 mm	563.97.416
19	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 898 mm	563.97.417
20	Profin - Door Profile (thin), Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 1198 mm	563.97.418

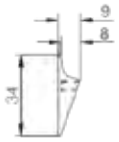
Unit: Piece

Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick) & Handle Screw









1 2 3 4 5 Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick)

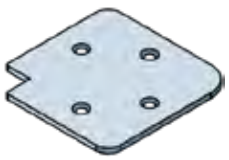
6 7 Handle Screw

ORDERING INFORMATION

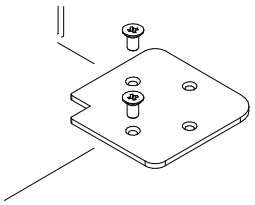
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 120 mm	563.97.121
	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 1200 mm	563.97.131
2	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Silver, Length: 120 mm	563.97.921
	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Silver, Length: 1200 mm	563.97.931
3	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Graphite, Length: 120 mm	563.97.321
	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Graphite, Length: 1200 mm	563.97.331
4	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Gold, Length: 120 mm	563.97.521
	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Gold, Length: 1200 mm	563.97.531
5	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 120 mm	563.97.421
	Profin - Handle for Door Profile (thick), Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 1200 mm	563.97.431
6	Profin - Handle Screw, Finish: Zinc Plated	563.97.995
7	Profin - Handle Screw, Finish: Darkened	563.97.996

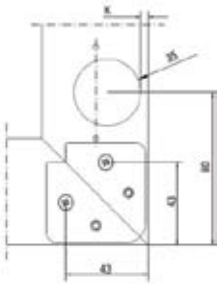
Unit: Piece

Profin - 45° Corner Connectors & Screw



1 Profin - 45° Corner Connectors





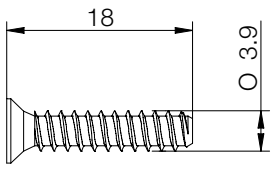
2 3 Screw

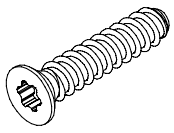
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - 45° Corner Connectors, Finish: Zinc Plated, (Req.: 4 Per Door)	563.97.997
2	Profin -Screw, Zinc Plated, (Req.:16 Per Door)	563.97.993
3	Profin - Screw, Darkened, (Req.:16 Per Door)	563.97.994

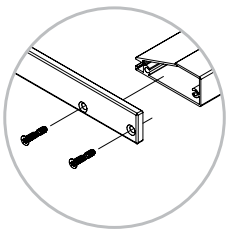
Unit: Piece

Profin - 90° Connection Screw





1 Profin - 90° Connection Screw



Note: Use a T15 Standard Torx Screwdriver with this screw

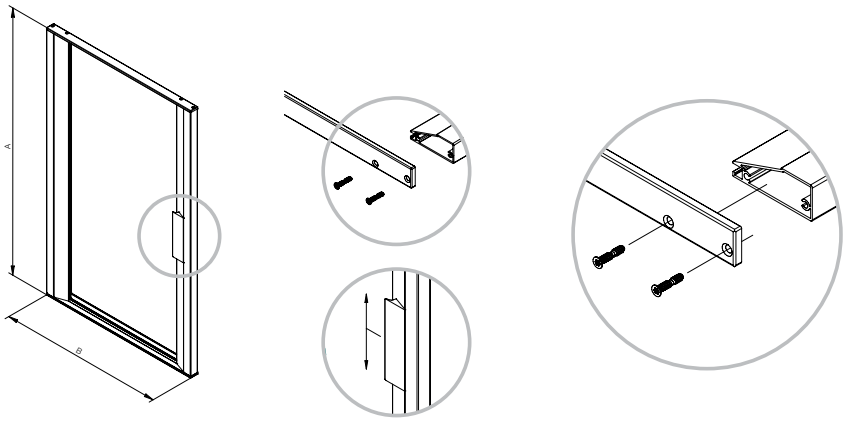
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - 90° Connecting Screw, (Req.: 8 Pcs Per Door), Finish: Zinc Plated	563.97.991
2	Profin - 90° Connecting Screw, (Req.: 8 Pcs Per Door), Finish: Darkened	563.97.992

Unit: Piece

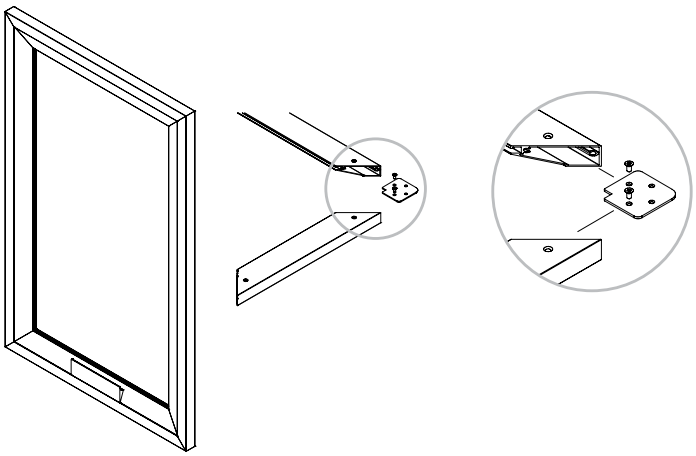
INSTALLATION

For 90˚ Connection



1. Cut the thick door profile to desired length
   Length of the thick profile : Door length – 10mm
2. Insert a 4 mm glass panel into the profile
3. Using the 90° connection screws, fix the thin door profile to the thick door profile
4. Fix the handle

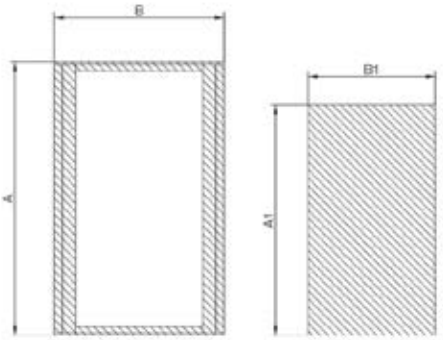
For 45˚ Connection



1. Mitre the thick door profiles and cut them to the desired length
2. Insert the 45˚ connector and using the screws build the frame on three sides
3. Slide in a 4 mm glass panel into the profile frame
4. Enclose the glass by adding in the profile on the fourth side and fixing it in place with the connector and screws
5. Fix the handle

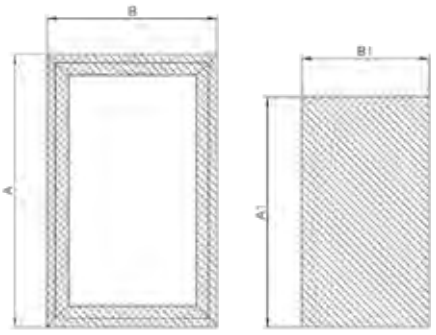
GLASS SIZE CALCULATION

For 90˚ Connection



- A1 : A-13
- B1 : B-102

For 45˚ Connection



- A1 : A-102
- B1 : B-102

Profin - Strike Shelving System

Decorative Shelves

What's on the inside is as important as what lies on the outside. Häfele introduces its Profin Range of Strike Aluminium Profiles for shelves inside cabinets and tall units. These profiles are a brilliant way to complete the look of your interiors and add ambience, functionality and style to your furniture. The front profile, designed with modularity in concept, includes a groove to include LED strip lights which help illuminate the insides of the cabinet with indicative and directional lighting. These lights can be combined with drivers and sensors so that every time the shutter opens, the lights inside switches on.

Silver

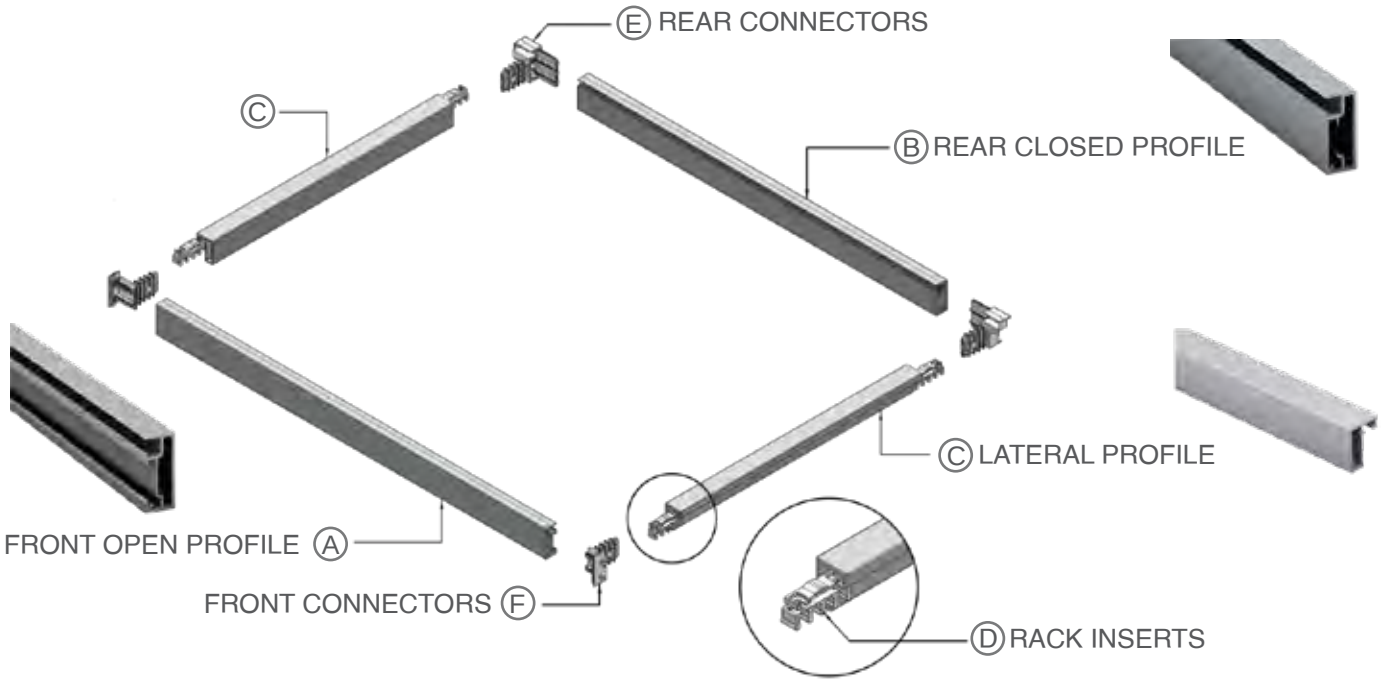
Graphite

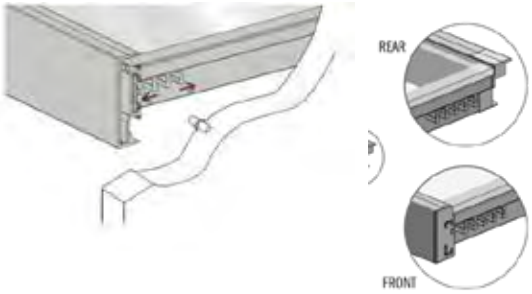
Gold

Rose Gold

Dark Bronze

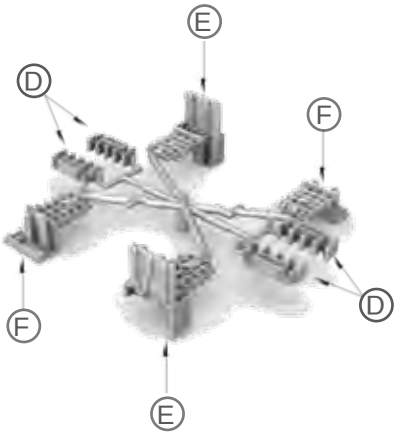
COMPONENTS





Note: The Rack Inserts placed in lateral profiles interlock with the shelf supports and allow a quick and easy assembly regardless to the position of the shelf supports on the cabinet.

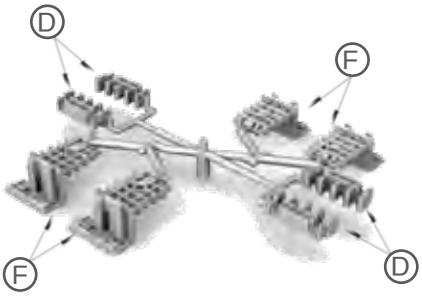
KIT 1



KIT 1: You should order KIT 1 when you use the Front Open Profile together with the Rear Closed Profile.
The KIT 1 consists of:

D. Rack Inserts (4)
E. Rear Connectors (2)
F. Front Connectors (2)

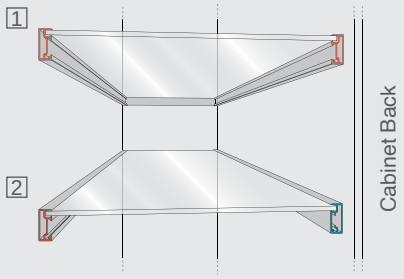
KIT 1



KIT 2: You should order KIT 2 when you use the Front Open Profile in the front as well as at the back (instead of a Rear Closed Profile). The KIT 2 consists of:

D. Rack Inserts (4)
F. Front Connectors (4)

APPLICATION



1 Strike shelf with Front Open Profiles in the front and at the back. For this application, KIT 2 needs to be ordered

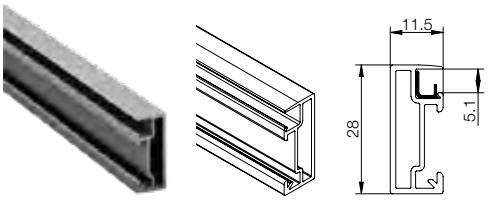
2 Strike shelf with Front Open Profile in the front and Rear Closed Profile at the back. For this application, KIT 1 needs to be ordered

Note: We recommend using the Front Open Profile with the Rear Closed Profile for a clean aesthetic look.

Profin - Strike Shelving System

Profin - Front Open Profile
For glass thickness: 4mm

Application
- With or without LED strip lights (LED Strip Lights to be ordered separately)
- Can be used in the front as well as at the back



Front Open Profile

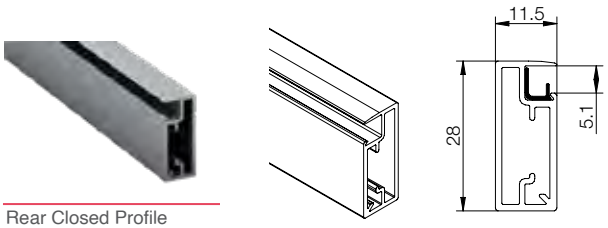
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Front Open Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.201
2	Profin - Front Open Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.200
3	Profin - Front Open Profile, Finish: Graphite, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.204
4	Profin - Front Open Profile, Finish: Gold, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.202
5	Profin - Front Open Profile, Rose Gold, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.203

Unit: Piece

Profin - Rear Closed Profile
For glass thickness: 4mm

Application
Can be used only at the back



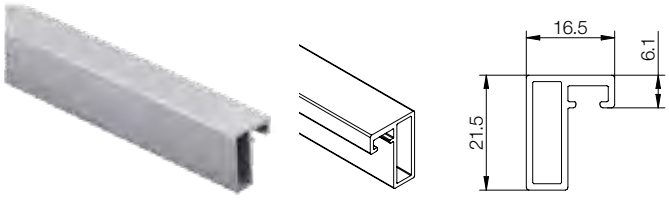
Rear Closed Profile

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Rear Closed Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.206
2	Profin - Rear Closed Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.205
3	Profin - Rear Closed Profile, Finish: Graphite, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.209
4	Profin - Rear Closed Profile, Finish: Gold, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.207
5	Profin - Rear Closed Profile, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.208

Unit: Piece

Profin - Lateral Profile



Profin - Lateral Profile

ORDERING INFORMATION

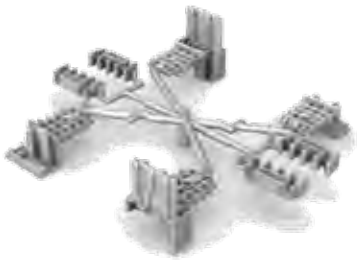
	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Dark Bronze, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.211
2	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Silver, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.210
3	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Graphite, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.214
4	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Gold, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.212
5	Profin - Lateral Profile, Finish: Rose Gold, Length: 2050 mm	126.36.213

Unit: Piece

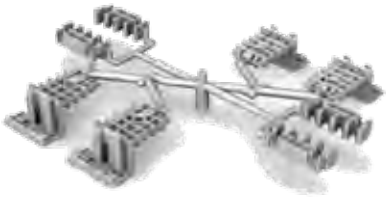
Accessories

Profin - Rack Inserts, Front Connectors & Rear Connectors

KIT 1
Application: Strike shelf with Front Open Profile in the front and Rear Closed Profile at the back
Consists of:
2 × Rack Inserts
2 × Front Connectors
2 × Rear Connectors



KIT 2
Application: Strike shelf with Front Open Profiles in the front and at the back
Consists of:
2 × Rack Inserts
4 × Front Connectors



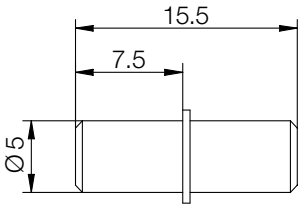
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	KIT 1, Finish: Grey, Strike Connector Set for Rear Closed Profile	**126.36.216**
2	KIT 2, Finish: Grey, Strike Connector Set for Rear Open Profile	**126.36.215**

Unit: Kit

Profin - Shelf Support Kit

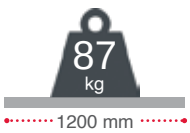
Profin - Shelf Support Kit



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Article No.
1	Profin - Shelf Support Kit, Finish: Nickel Plated	**282.43.750**

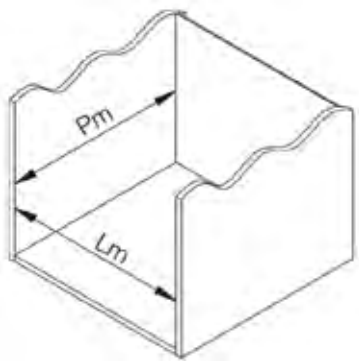
WEIGHT CARRYING CAPACITY DETAILS



Note:
- The weight carrying capacity is for reference purposes only and is limited to a shelf depth of 500 mm only
- The weight capacity includes the weight of the hardware as well as the weight of the shelf

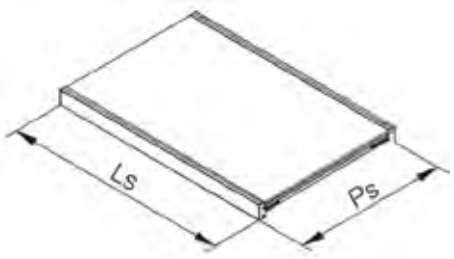
Calculations

For cutting the Strike profiles



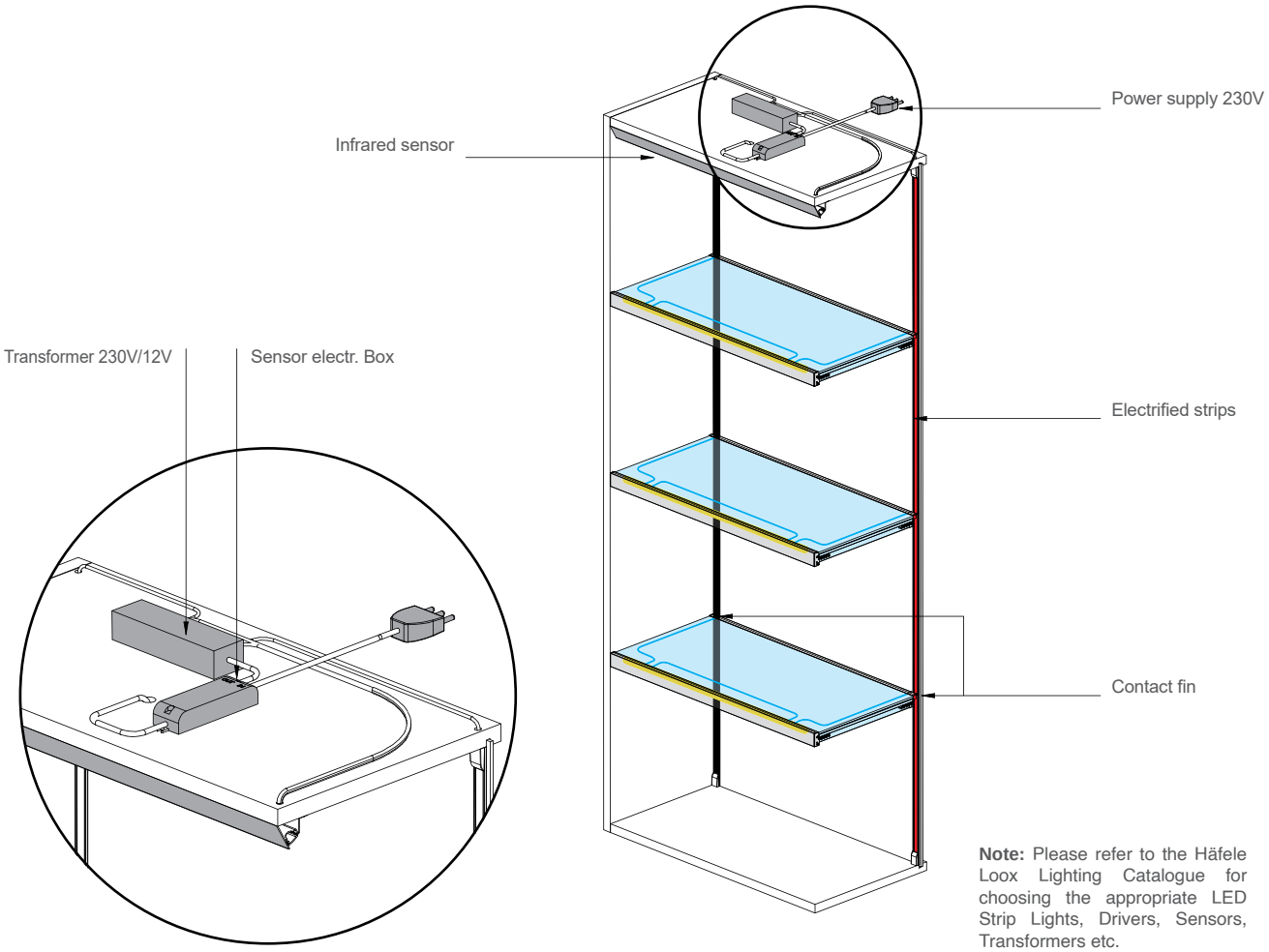
- Front Open Profile = Internal Cabinet Width (Lm) - 2 mm
- Closed Rear Profile = Internal Cabinet Width (Lm) - 34 mm
- Lateral Profile = Internal Cabinet Depth (Pm) - 26 mm

For glass dimensions



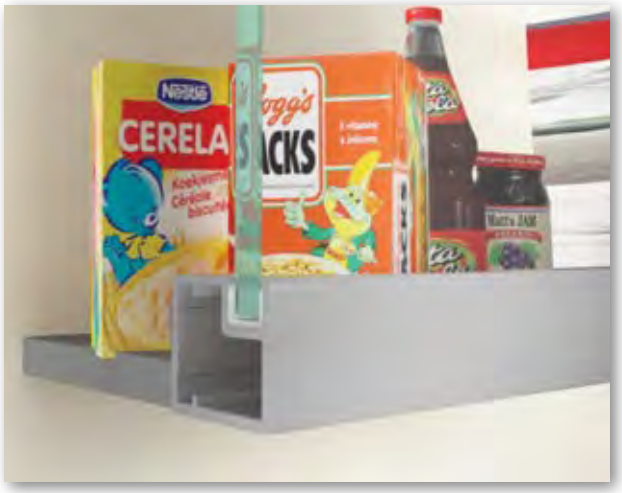
- Glass Width = Total Width of Shelf (Ls) - 2 mm
- Glass Depth = Total Depth of Shelf (Ps) - 13 mm

LED Strip Lights Configuration

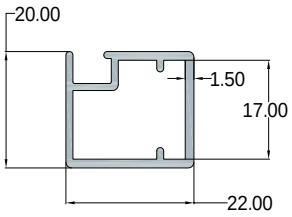


Note: Please refer to the Häfele Loox Lighting Catalogue for choosing the appropriate LED Strip Lights, Drivers, Sensors, Transformers etc.

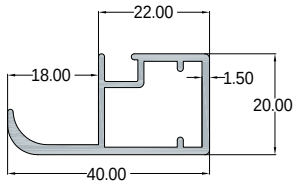
Narrow Aluminium Profiles for Kitchen Shutters



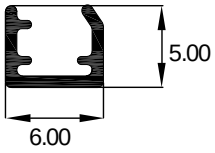
Hafele introduces the new range of narrow aluminum profiles for kitchens. The profiles are available with four contemporary finishes of silver anodized, stainless steel hairline, silver polished and champagne brushed. The profiles come in length of 3 meters, which can be cut to size as per the requirement. It can be installed with 4 mm glass using the transparent plastic sleeve. For rigidity and long life, the profiles are connected with steel corner connectors. These profiles are easy to clean and install and enhances the aesthetics of kitchen.



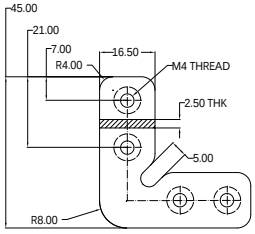
1 Narrow Aluminium Frame Profile
Glass Thickness: 4 mm
Length: 3000mm



2 Narrow Aluminium Frame Profile
with Handle
Glass Thickness: 4 mm
Length: 3000mm



3 Transparent Plastic Sleeve
(For the above aluminium profile)



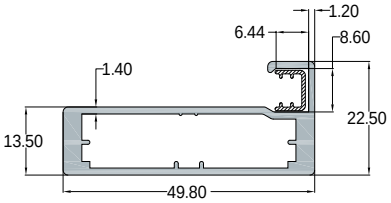
4 Corner Connector

ORDERING INFORMATION

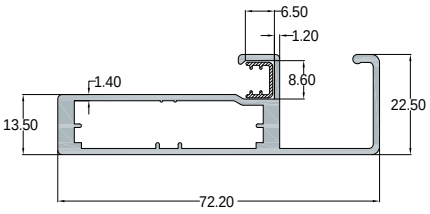
Product Description	Article No.
1 Aluminium frame profile, Finish: Silver Anodized, Dimensions: 3000 (L) x 22 (W) x 20 (H) mm	**563.74.903**
2 Aluminium frame profile with handle (Silver Anodized), Dimensions: 3000 (L) x 40 (W) x 20 (H) mm	**563.74.913**
3 Transparent plastic sleeve, Dimensions: 3000 (L) x 5 (W) x 6 (H) mm	**563.74.483**
4 Corner connector, Finish: Galvanised (Consists of 4 connectors & 16 screws) 45 x 45 x 2.5 mm (thickness)	**563.74.990**

Wide Aluminium Profiles for Kitchen Shutters

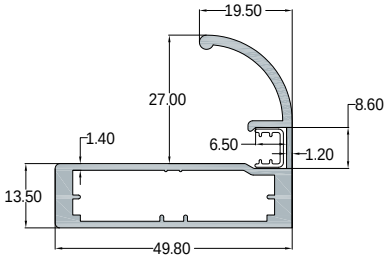
With the changing trend from wooden shutters to aluminum profile shutters, here is the new range of Hafele wide aluminum profiles. These profiles are available in four trendy finishes of silver anodized, stainless steel hairline, silver polished and champagne brushed. The profiles come in length of 3 meters, which can be cut to size as per the requirement. The profiles can be installed with 4 mm glass using the transparent plastic sleeve. For rigidity and long life, the profiles are connected with steel corner connectors. These profiles are easy to clean and install.



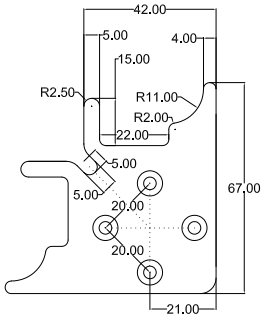
1 Wide Aluminium Frame Profile
Glass Thickness: 4 mm
Length: 3000mm



2 Wide Aluminium Frame Profile with Handle
Glass Thickness: 4 mm
Length: 3000mm



3 Wide Aluminium Frame Profile with Handle
Glass Thickness: 4 mm
Length: 3000mm

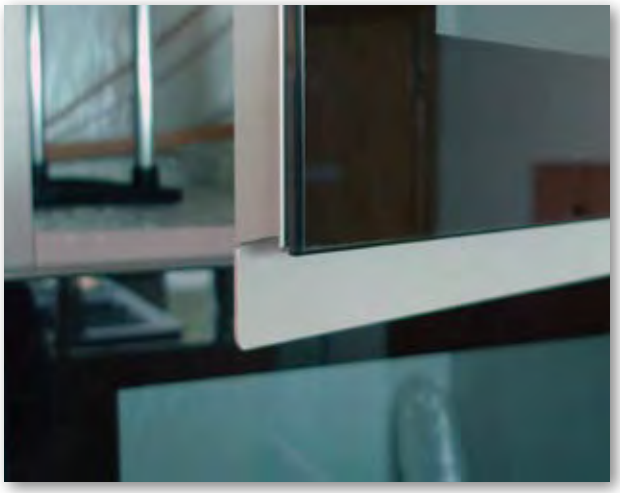


4 Corner Connector

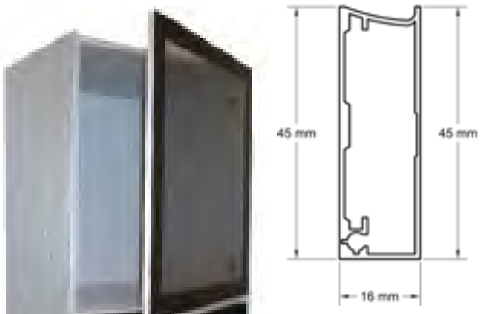
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Aluminium frame profile, Finish: Silver Anodized, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 50 (W)x 22 (H) mm	563.47.903
	Aluminium frame profile, Finish: S. S. Hairline, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 50 (W)x 22 (H) mm	563.47.003
	Aluminium frame profile, Finish: Silver Polished, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 50 (W)x 22 (H) mm	563.47.103
	Aluminium frame profile, Finish: Anodized Brushed Champagne, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 50 (W)x 22 (H) mm	563.47.803
2	Aluminium frame profile with Handle, Finish: Silver Anodized, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 72 (W)x 22 (H) mm	563.47.913
	Aluminium frame profile with Handle, Finish: S. S. Hairline, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 72 (W)x 22 (H) mm	563.47.013
	Aluminium frame profile with Handle, Finish: Silver Polished, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 72 (W)x 22 (H) mm	563.47.113
	Aluminium frame profile with Handle, Finish: Anodized Brushed Champagne, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 72 (W)x 22 (H) mm	563.47.813
3	Aluminium frame profile with Handle, Finish: Silver Anodized, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 50 (W)x 40 (H) mm	563.47.923
	Aluminium frame profile with Handle, Finish: S. S. Hairline, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 50 (W)x 40 (H) mm	563.47.023
	Aluminium frame profile with Handle, Finish: Silver Polished, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 50 (W)x 40 (H) mm	563.47.123
	Aluminium frame profile with Handle, Finish: Anodized Brushed Champagne, Dimension: 3000 (L) x 50 (W)x 40 (H) mm	563.47.823
4	Corner connector for 50mm wide aluminum profile compatible for hinge & mounting plate drilling (4 corner connectors & 16 mmx10mm machine thread screws, Finish: Zinc Galvanised, Dimension: 67 (L) x 67 (W)x 2.5 (H) mm	563.47.990

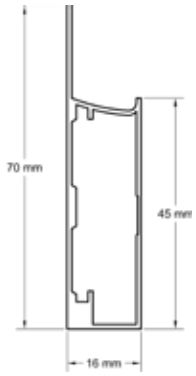
Aluminium Profiles for Frameless Glass Kitchen Shutters



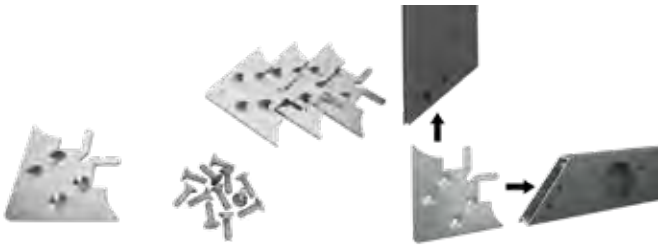
- The design is attractive and easily blends with rest of the kitchen furnishing.
- Available in two trendy and contemporary finishes of silver anodized aluminum & matt black epoxy coated aluminum.
- This innovative hassle free system can be used in kitchens with 4 mm glass paneling.
- The aluminum profiles are connected by strong steel connectors which ensure sturdy joint connections, ideal for long-term use.
- These profiles are very easy to install and enhance the aesthetics of the kitchen.



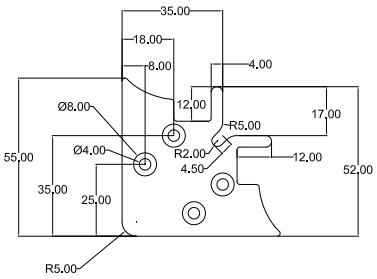
Alu Facade Aluminium Frame Profile
1 Silver Anodized
3 Black Epoxy



Alu Facade Aluminium Frame Profile with Handle
2 Silver Anodized
4 Black Epoxy



5 Corner Connector



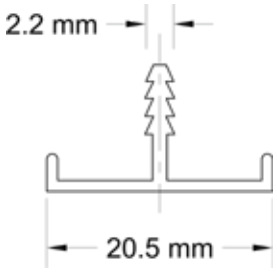
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Aluminium frame profile, Finish: Silver anodized, Length: 3000 mm	563.95.905
2 Aluminium frame profile with handle, Finish: Silver anodized, Length: 3000 mm	563.95.915
3 Aluminium frame profile, Finish: Black Epoxy, Length: 3000 mm	563.95.303
4 Aluminium frame profile with handle, Finish: Black Epoxy, Length: 3000 mm	563.95.312
5 Corner connector for 45mm wide frameless aluminum profile compatible for hinge & mounting plate drilling(4 corner connectors & 16 m4x10mm machine thread screws), Finish: Zinc Galvanised, Length: 55 x 55 x 2.5 mm	563.47.991

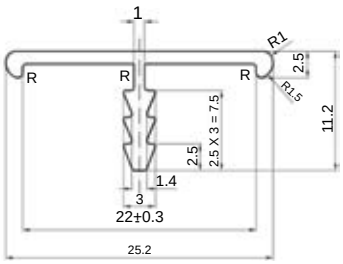
(Same connectors to be ordered separately for all profiles)
Note: 3M VHB Tape - 30mm / 3M Tape primer 94 to be sourced by the customers.

Lip Profile for Shutters

Häfele's Lip profile to cabinet doors offers a modern, sleek look in any application. The Lip profile offers an exciting design potential with a range of Aluminium profiles and handles that we offer to suit one's individual taste. These profiles are easy to mount and can be assembled easily without much effort. They are used for wood thickness of 18 mm. Adding of the lip profile to your cabinet doors can create a 3 dimensional appearance when opened. The smoothness of the Lip profile is obtained due to the high quality of anodizing. A perfect ornament for kitchen shutters.



1 Lip Profile 18 mm



2 Lip Profile 22 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Lip profile for 18 mm wood thickness, Finish: Silver anodised, Length: 3000 mm	**752.01.942**
2a Lip profile for 22 mm wood thickness, Finish: SS Hairline, Length: 3000 mm	**752.01.962**
2b Lip profile for 22 mm wood thickness, Finish: Silver anodised, Length: 3000 mm	**752.01.062**

KITCHEN HANDLES

Stainless Steel Furniture Handles

1 SS Matt

2 SS Matt

3 SS Matt

4 SS Matt

5 SS Matt

6 SS Matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless Steel 10 mm handle	
c/c 96 mm	**115.77.051**
c/c 128 mm	**115.77.052**
c/c 160 mm	**115.77.053**
c/c 224 mm	**115.77.055**
c/c 320 mm	**115.77.058**
2 Stainless Steel 10 mm round x 10 mm square handle	
c/c 160 mm	**115.95.003**
c/c 224 mm	**115.95.005**
c/c 320 mm	**115.95.008**
3 Stainless Steel 10 mm x 10 mm handle	
c/c 128 mm	**115.68.002**
c/c 192 mm	**115.68.004**
c/c 320 mm	**115.68.008**
c/c 640 mm	**115.68.014**
4 Stainless Steel 25 mm x 12 mm handle	
c/c 128 mm	**115.46.002**
c/c 192 mm	**115.46.004**
c/c 320 mm	**115.46.008**
c/c 640 mm	**115.46.014**
5 Stainless Steel 12 mm x 6 mm square handle	
c/c 96 mm	**100.68.001**
c/c 128 mm	**100.68.002**
c/c 160 mm	**100.68.003**
c/c 224 mm	**100.68.005**
c/c 320 mm	**100.68.008**
6 Stainless Steel 10 mm round rail bar handle	
c/c 96 mm	**101.20.071**
c/c 128 mm	**101.20.072**
c/c 160 mm	**101.20.073**
c/c 224 mm	**101.20.075**
c/c 320 mm	**101.20.078**

Stainless Steel Furniture Handles

1 SS Matt

2 SS Matt

3 SS Matt

4 SS Matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless Steel 10 mm x 10 mm square handle	
c/c 320mm	**115.39.008**
2 Stainless Steel 8 mm round bar	
c/c 96mm	**116.10.051**
c/c 128mm	**116.10.052**
c/c 160mm	**116.10.053**
c/c 224mm	**116.10.055**
c/c 320mm	**116.10.058**
3 Stainless Steel 10 mm round bar handle	
c/c 96mm	**117.40.051**
c/c 128mm	**117.40.052**
c/c 160mm	**117.40.053**
c/c 224mm	**117.40.055**
4 Stainless Steel 10 mm round bow handle	
c/c 96 mm	**100.69.001**
c/c 128 mm	**100.69.002**
c/c 160 mm	**100.69.003**
c/c 224 mm	**100.69.005**

Aluminium Furniture Handles

1 Polished Chrome

2 Silver Anodized

3 Silver Anodized

4 Polished Chrome / Matt Nickel

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Polished Chrome	Silver Anodized Aluminium
1 Aluminium furniture handle		
c/c 128 mm	**110.46.260**	
c/c 160 mm	**110.46.261**	
c/c 192 mm	**110.46.262**	
c/c 224 mm	**110.46.263**	
2 Aluminium furniture handle		
c/c 96 mm		**110.71.931**
c/c 160 mm		**110.71.933**
c/c 224 mm		**110.71.935**
c/c 320 mm		**110.71.938**
3 Aluminium furniture handle		
c/c 96 mm		**152.11.931**
c/c 160 mm		**152.11.933**
c/c 224 mm		**152.11.935**
4 Aluminium furniture handle		
c/c 16 mm	**112.51.250**	
c/c 32 mm	**112.51.252**	

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles

1 Chrome Plated

2 Chrome Plated - Plastic insert

3 Chrome Plated - Plastic insert

4 Chrome Plated

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome Plated	Chrome Plated - Plastic insert
1 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 160/128 mm c/c 320/256 mm	 **101.11.218** **101.11.217**	
2 Zinc Alloy - Plastic furniture handle c/c 128/96 mm		**101.11.246**
3 Zinc Alloy - Plastic furniture handle c/c 192/160 mm		**101.11.245**
4 Zinc Alloy c/c 320 mm	**101.11.279**	

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles

1 Chrome plated, polished

2 Chrome plated, polished

3 Chrome plated, polished

4 Chrome plated, polished

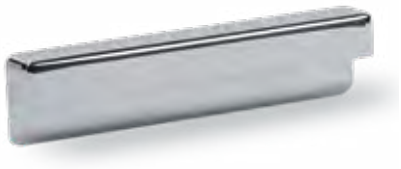
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Dim.(mm)	Hole Centres (mm)	Chrome Plated Polished
1	40 x 24	32	**110.34.271**
2	104 x 24	96	**110.34.274**
3	199 x 24	192	**110.34.277**
4	263 x 24	256	**110.34.279**

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles

1 White, Matt

2 Black, Matt



3 Chrome plated, Polished

4 Chrome plated, Polished

5 Nickel plated, Brushed

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Dim. (mm)	Hole centres (mm)	Article No.
1	Zinc Alloy White, Matt	212 x 28	192	**110.34.787**
2	Zinc Alloy Black, Matt	180 x 28	160	**110.34.386**
		212 x 28	192	**110.34.387**
3	Chrome plated, Polished	196 x 30	160	**110.34.216**
		228 x 30	192	**110.34.217**
4	Nickel plated, Brushed	196 x 30	160	**110.34.616**
		228 x 30	192	**110.34.617**

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles

1 Chrome plated, polished

2 Nickel plated, brushed

3 White, matt

4 Black, matt

5 Chrome plated, polished

6 Nickel plated, brushed

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Dim. (mm)	Hole centres (mm)	Article No.
1	Chrome plated, polished	180 x 26	128/160	**110.34.236**
		244 x 26	192/224	**110.34.238**
2	Nickel plated, brushed	180 x 26	128/160	**110.34.636**
		244 x 26	192/224	**110.34.638**
3	White, matt	180 x 26	128/160	**110.34.337**
		244 x 26	192/224	**110.34.339**
4	Black, matt	180 x 26	128/160	**110.34.336**
5	Chrome plated, polished	227 x 35	192	**106.69.267**
		355 x 35	320	**106.69.268**
6	Nickel plated, brushed	227 x 35	192	**106.69.667**
		355 x 35	320	**106.69.668**

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles

1 Nickel plated, brushed

2 Chrome plated, polished

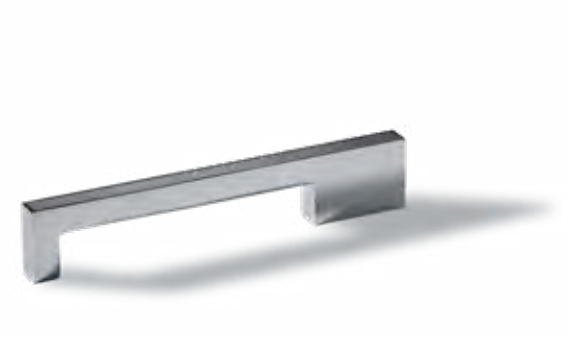
3 Nickel plated, brushed

4 White, matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Dim. (mm)	Hole centres (mm)	Article No.
1	Nickel plated, brushed	172 x 34	160	**106.69.676**
		204 x 34	192	**106.69.677**
2	Chrome plated, polished	215 x 30	160/192	**110.34.227**
3	Nickel plated, brushed	215 x 30	160/192	**110.34.627**
4	White, matt	215 x 30	160/192	**110.34.328**

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles



1 Chrome plated, polished

2 Nickel plated, brushed

3 White, matt

4 Black, matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Dim. (mm)	Hole centres (mm)	Article No.
1	Chrome plated, polished	172 x 32	128 / 160	**110.34.255**
		204 x 32	160 / 192	**110.34.257**
2	Nickel plated, brushed	204 x 32	160 / 192	**110.34.657**
3	White, matt	204 x 32	160 / 192	**110.34.358**

Aluminium Flush Handles

1 Stainless Steel coloured

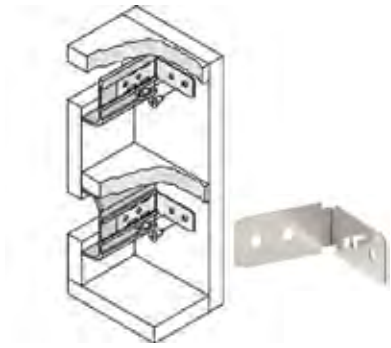
2 White coloured

ORDERING INFORMATION

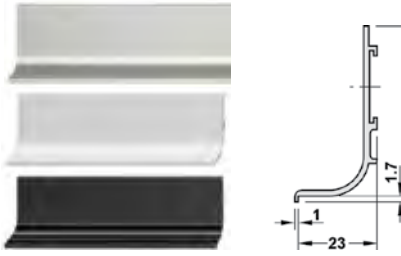
Product Description	Silver Anodized	Stainless Steel Coloured	Matt Nickel	White Coloured
1 Aluminium flush handle 112 x 87 mm 152 x 87 mm		**152.16.000** **152.16.001**		
2 Aluminium flush handle 112 x 87 mm 152 x 87 mm				**152.16.710** **152.16.711**

Aluminium Grip Profile Handles

In today's modern kitchens and common areas, profile handles, commonly known as 'Gola Profile' are very popular and enable endless creations. Hafele's range of profile handles provide a streamlined, handle-less look to your kitchen and are made up of high-quality aluminium.The profiles, available in 2.5m length, can be easily cut to size as per requirement and can be attached by Stainless Steel connector brackets to the cabinet sides. Hafele's Profile handles come in different finishes, viz. Silver Anodized, White & Black.

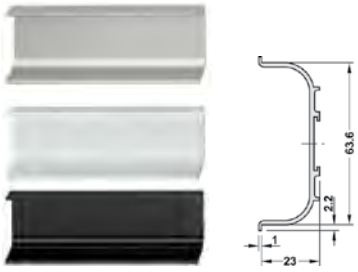


1 Fixing Bracket



2 Silver Anodized/ White/ Black

3 End cap for L shaped profile



4 Silver Anodized/ White/ Black

5 End cap for C shaped profile

6 Outward 90° Connector for C-shape Gola Profile

7 Inward 90° Connector for L-shape Gola Profile

8 Outward 90° Connector for L-shape Gola Profile

9 Inward 90° Connector for C-shape Gola Profile

ORDERING INFORMATION

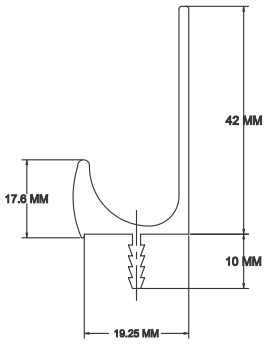
Product Description	Stainless Steel	Silver Anodized	White	Black
1 Fixing Bracket For Gola Profile Handles,44x44 mm	126.37.990			
2 Grip Profile Handle, L Shape, 2500 mm		126.37.900	126.37.700	126.37.300
3 End cap for L shaped profile (Right hand side) End cap for L shaped profile (Left hand side)		126.37.997 126.37.998	126.37.977 126.37.978	126.37.937 126.37.938
4 Grip Profile Handle, C Shape, 2500 mm		126.36.900	126.36.700	126.36.300
5 End cap for C shaped profile		126.37.996	126.37.976	126.37.936
6 Outward 90° Connector For C-shape Gola Profile		126.37.986	126.37.771	126.37.371
7 Inward 90° Connector For L-shape Gola Profile		126.37.980	126.37.774	126.37.374
8 Outward 90° Connector For L-shape Gola Profile		126.37.985	126.37.775	126.37.375
9 Inward 90° Connector For C-shape Gola Profile		126.37.981	126.37.770	126.37.370

Aluminium Grip Profile Handles

The aluminium grip profile handles enhance the straight lines of drawers and doors in the kitchen making it more elegant.

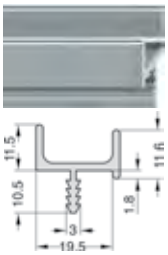
Available in exclusive designs, these profiles are individually anodized to ensure high quality surface finish.

The high quality processing is reflected at the smooth edges of the profiles thus making it a very user friendly product.

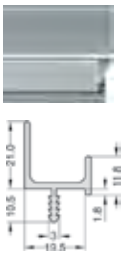


1 Grip profile handle

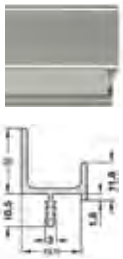
2 Grip profile handle



3 Grip profile handle



4 Grip profile handle

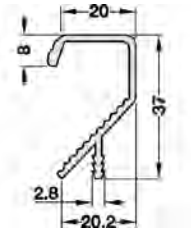


5 Grip profile handle

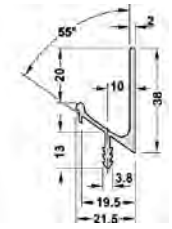
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Silver Anodized	Polished Chrome
1 Aluminium grip profile Length 3000 mm	**126.51.910**	
2 Handle grip profile Length 297 mm Length 447 mm Length 597 mm Length 897 mm		**126.26.273** **126.26.276** **126.26.279** **126.26.282**
3 Aluminium grip profile Length 2500 mm	**126.20.905**	
4 Aluminium grip profile Length 2500 mm	**126.21.902**	
5 Aluminium grip profile Length 2500 mm	**126.22.900**	

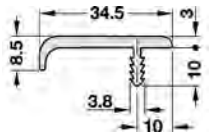
Aluminium Grip Profile Handles



1 Grip profile handle



2 Grip profile handle

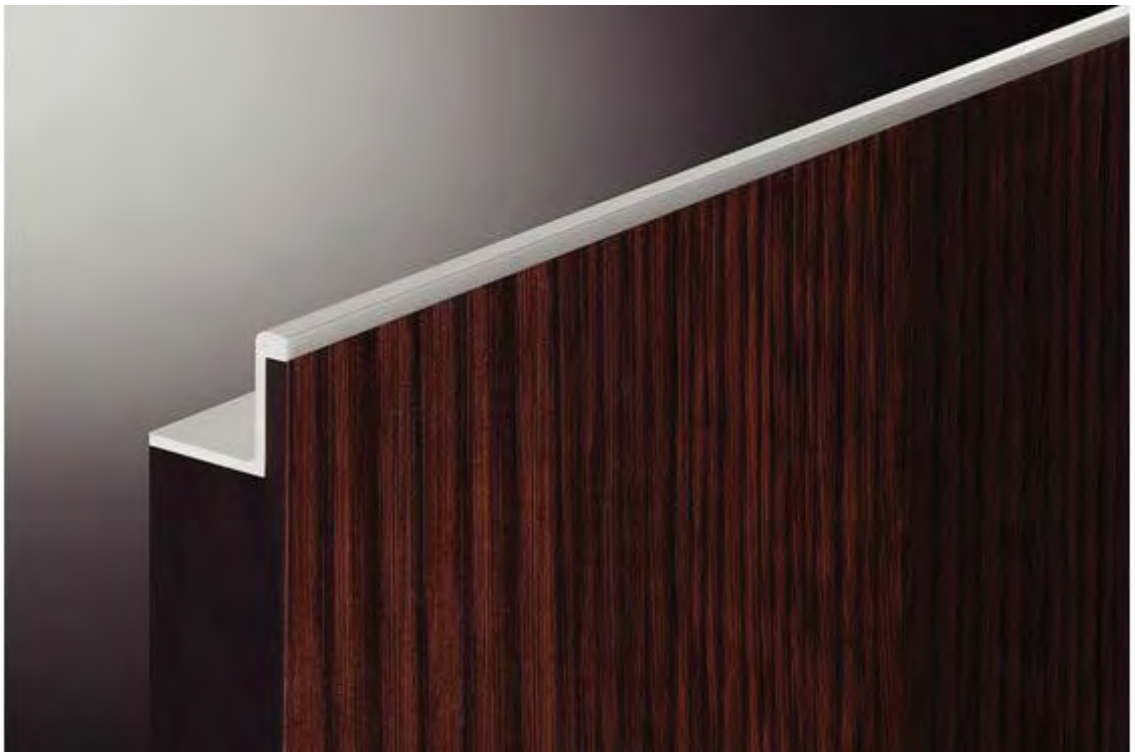


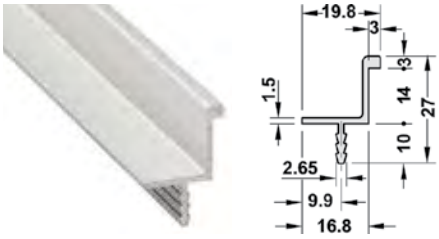
3 Grip profile handle

ORDERING INFORMATION

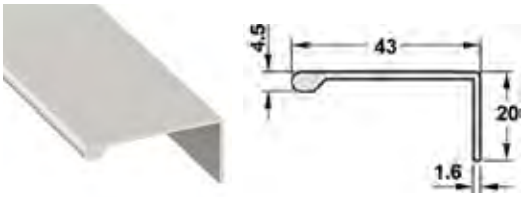
Product Description	Aluminium Anodized
1 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.34.925
2 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.35.925
3 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.27.908

Aluminium Grip Profile Handles





1 Grip profile handle

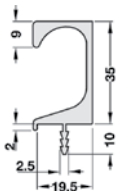


2 Grip profile handle

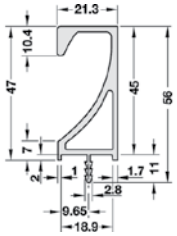
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Aluminium Anodized
1 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.35.945
2 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.27.907

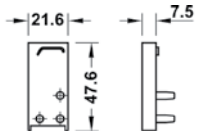
Aluminium Grip Profile Handles



1 Grip profile handle



2 Grip profile handle



3 End caps

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Silver Anodized	SS Hairline	Aluminium Anodized	Silver Coloured
1 Aluminium grip profile, Length 3000 mm	**126.07.933**	**126.07.033**		
2 Grip profile handle, 2500 mm			**126.39.925**	
3 End Caps for 126.39.925, Plastic				**RHS 126.39.997** **LHS 126.39.998**

KITCHEN ACCESSORIES

Blum ORGA-LINE Plate Holder & Spice Holder

1 ORGA-LINE Plate holder

ORGA-LINE Plate holder: 12 plates can be securely stored on the plate holder. This is an easy way to store and transport dishes while setting up a large table. (Dish washer safe)

2 ORGA-LINE Spice holder

ORGA-LINE Spice holder: In the spice holder you can store around 10 bottles of spices and transport them easily. The spice holder easily fits in drawers. The base stabilizer of the spice holder provides additional support in larger pull-outs. It can easily be put on the work surface while cooking for easy access. (Dish washer safe)

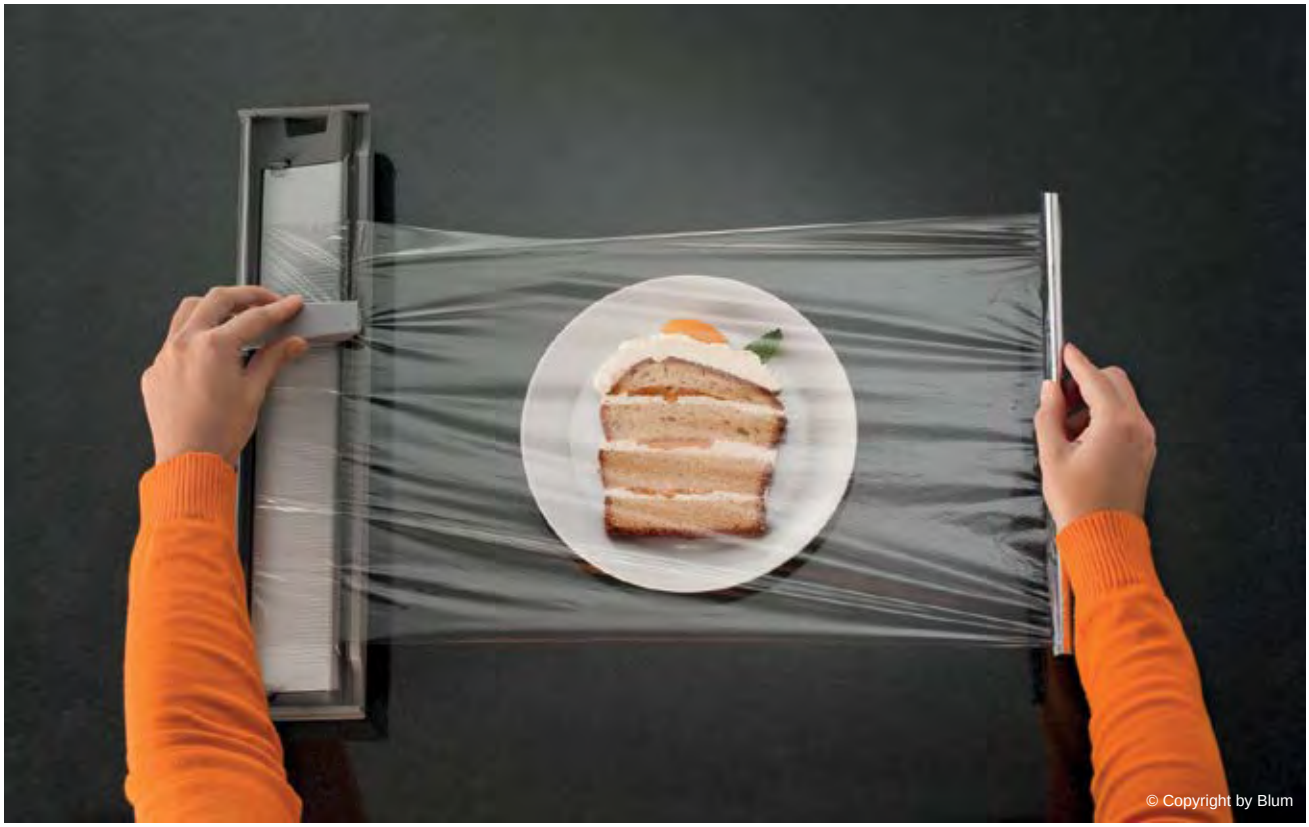
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Size	Article No.
1	ORGA-LINE Plate holder		**550.83.530**
2	ORGA-LINE Spice holder	For cabinet width 300 mm	**554.91.196**
		For cabinet width 400 mm	**554.91.197**
		For cabinet width 450 mm	**554.91.198**

Blum ORGA-LINE Foil & Film Dispenser

Smooth results – with the Blum's ORGA-LINE cling film dispenser

Cling film without any creases – easily achieved by our ORGA-LINE cling film dispenser. The secret: the Blum dispenser rod. After a clean sweep of the cutter, the cling film is ready for use. Then simply return the film dispenser to the drawer. This application can be used from the drawer or from the work top.



1 ORGA-LINE Cling film dispenser

2 ORGA-LINE Aluminium foil dispenser

Shining results – with Blum's ORGA-LINE Aluminium foil dispenser

Now aluminium foil has a secure place: In the ORGA-LINE Aluminium foil dispenser. It cuts quickly and easily – no tearing of the foil whatsoever. This application can be used from the drawer or from the work top.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Length (mm)	Height (mm)	Article No.
1 ZSZ.01F1 ORGA-LINE film cutter for plastic wrap	411	69.3	**554.92.600**
2 ZSZ.02F1 ORGA-LINE foil cutter for aluminium foil	411	69.3	**554.93.002**

Blum ORGA-LINE Knife Holder

Secure storage – with Blum's ORGA-LINE Knife holder
Whether large or small – our knife holder has room for up to 9 knives. In this way, they are safely stored in the drawer and always close at hand.

1 ORGA-LINE Knife holder

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Width (mm)	Length (mm)	Height (mm)	Article No.
1 ZSZ.02M0 ORGA-LINE knife holder for 4 small & 5 large knives	177.5	260	55.7	**555.24.010**

Blum ORGA-LINE Kitchen Starter Kit

© Copyright by Blum

Blum ORGA-LINE kitchen starter kit consists of 5 different kitchen accessories from Blum's range.

- In the set you will find two plate holders which help to carry up to 12 plates at one go
- The knife holder is able to store knives of different lengths in a drawer and two spice holders to securely store spice containers
- Furthermore it also includes an aluminium and a cling foil dispenser, which received the "Red Dot Award" for honourable mention
- The new foil dispenser facilitates tangle-free dispensing and a precise and efficient cutting of cling and aluminium foil

ORGA-LINE Kitchen accessories set advantages:

- Can be retro-fitted in all kitchens Inclusive of 5 different kitchen accessories
- Attractive packing for gifting purposes

The set consist of following accessories :

© Copyright by Blum

ORGA-LINE Cling foil dispenser - 1 PC

© Copyright by Blum

ORGA-LINE Aluminium foil dispenser - 1 PC

© Copyright by Blum

ORGA-LINE Spice holder - 2 PCS (300 mm cabinet width)

© Copyright by Blum

ORGA-LINE Plate holder - 2 PCS

© Copyright by Blum

ORGA-LINE Knife holder - 1 PC

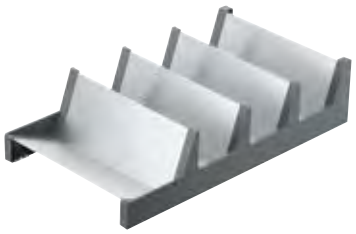
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 ORGA-LINE Kitchen accessory set	**554.93.011**

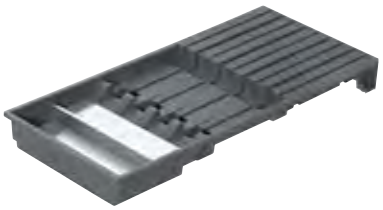
Blum AMBIA-LINE Accessories

The AMBIA-LINE provides for organisation with elegance whether it is the integrated solution for dispensing foil & films, for stacking plates vertically, storing spices in an easily accessible manner or for storing knives through its ergonomically designed kitchen accessories range.

1 Foil & Film Dispenser



2 Spice Insert



3 Knife Holder

4 Plate Holder

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Foil & Film Dispenser	550.83.510
2	Spice Insert	550.83.000
3	Knife Holder	550.83.520
4	Plate Holder	550.83.530

Dish Rack & Cutlery Holder

The Dish rack series is an innovative idea designed with a stainless steel draining board and clear plastic supports that can be easily adjusted on the grid. The plastic parts are made of non-toxic material and can be washed in a dish washer. Available for cabinet widths 450 mm, 600 mm and 900 mm.

1 a b Free standing dish rack for 450 / 600 mm cabinets

2 a b Built in dish rack for 600 / 900 mm cabinets

3 a b Built in dish rack with designer plastic holders for 600 / 900 mm cabinets

4 a Glass & Plate rack for 600 mm cabinet width (for up to 16 plates & 4 thalis)

4 b Glass & Plate rack for 900 mm cabinet width (for up to 22 plates & 9 thalis)

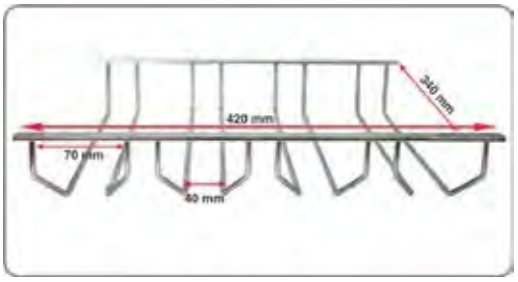
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Size (mm)	Article No.
1a Free standing dish rack K45	Width 450	**544.07.071**
1b Free standing dish rack K60	Width 600	**544.07.073**
2a Built in dish rack	Width 600	**544.07.083**
2b Built in dish rack	Width 900	**544.07.086**
3a Built in dish rack	Width 600	**544.07.093**
3b Built in dish rack	Width 900	**544.07.096**
4a Classic Plate and Glass Drain System- 600mm Cabinet	Width 600	**544.00.253**
4b Classic Plate and Glass Drain System- 900mm Cabinet	Width 900	**544.00.256**

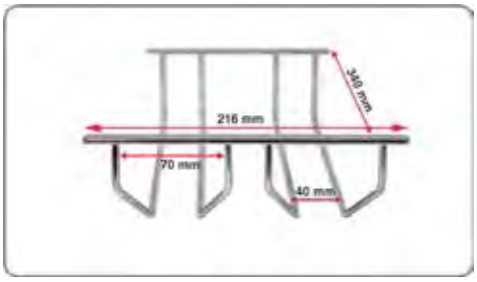
Wine Glass Holder

Wine-glass holders are:

- Sturdy and Stylish: high grade steel with a chrome finish provides reliable quality and elegant style
- Easy to access: can be easily mounted under the kitchen cabinets with glass stems hung downward from parallel slots; glasses can easily slide out of the broad opening in the front
- Non-corrosive: high grade steel and chrome finish prevent the holders from corrosion and can therefore sustain the humidity within wet kitchens
- High in utility: comes in two sizes (8 glasses and 16 glasses) that can be mounted depending on the cabinet space available and storage requirement



1 Quad Wine Glass Holder (4 slots)



2 Quad Wine Glass Holder (2 slots)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Size (mm)	Finish	Article No.
1 Quad wine glass holder (4 slots), Diameter of glass base: between 40-70mm, Glass holding capacity: 16 glass (4 slots), Material: Steel.	340 x 420 x 70	Chrome	**544.05.241**
2 Double wine glass holder (2 slots), Diameter of glass base: between 40-70mm, Glass holding capacity: 8 glass (2 slots), Material: steel.	340 x 216 x 70	Chrome	**544.05.240**

Counter Top Support

Angled worktop support

Counter top extension and support is used to increase counter space by overlapping and projecting out, an additional counter.It also increases the aesthetics of the kitchen.

1 Angled worktop support

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Angled worktop support, Load capacity: 15 kg, Material: steel, Angled, tube ø 50 mm, Installation: screw fixing	Polished chrome	**505.15.210 (For wood)**
Angled worktop support, Load capacity: 15 kg, Material: steel, Angled, tube ø 50 mm, Installation: glass glueing	Chrome plated polished	**505.15.211 (For Glass)**

Wall Hanging Bracket

Wall hanging brackets are fixed to hang cabinets to the wall. These hanging brackets feature a slide on/slide off cover within and completely conceals the adjustment and fixing screws, gives it a neat and cleaner appearance. Both adjustment screws face the outside of the carcase for easy accessibility. This allows easy adjustment even if the cabinet is loaded. The cover is available in several finishes white plastic colours or metal, satin nickel plated to co-ordinate with the hinges. Wall Hanging Brackets are highly durable and can take load up to 200 kgs. This can be adjusted - up to 25mm horizontally and up to 28mm vertically.

1 Hanging Bracket

2 Steel cover

3 Plastic cover

4 Wall plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Visible hanging brackets, loading capacity: up to 65 kg.		**290.05.750 (Right hand)** **290.05.751 (Left hand)**
2 Steel cover for bracket	Brushed nickel	**290.05.680 (Right hand)** **290.05.681 (Left hand)**
3 Plastic cover for bracket	White	**290.05.682 (Right hand)** **290.05.683 (Left hand)**
4 Steel wall plate size 26 x 60 mm, loading capacity: up to 200 kg		**290.10.901**

Concealed Hanging Bracket

These totally concealed hangers avoid any alteration in the design of the furniture unit.This system allows the bracket to be fastened to the unit without using screws. The unique feature of this solution is, it gives freedom of design. Concealed hangers are highly durable and can take a maximum load of 65 kgs.

Concealed hangers can be adjusted - up to 25mm horizontally and up to 18mm vertically.

1 Concealed Hanger

2 White plastic cap

3 Wall plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

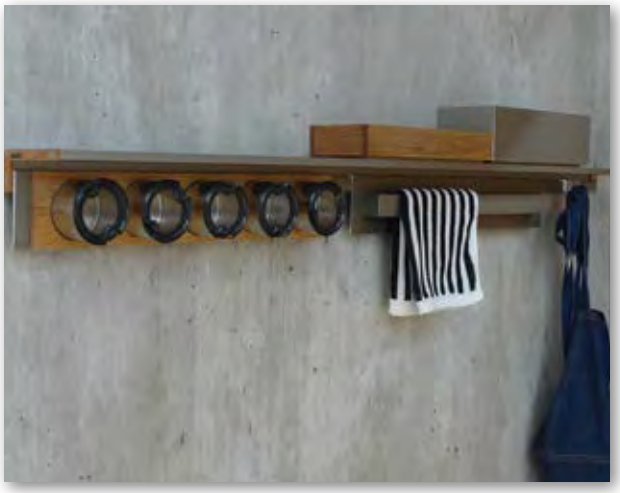
Product Description	Article No.
1 Concealed hanger, loading capacity: up to 65 kg	**290.37.900 (Right Hand)** **290.37.901 (Left Hand)**
2 White plastic cap (ø10 mm)	**290.37.790**
3 Steel wall plate size 26 x 60 mm, loading capacity: up to 200 kg	**290.10.901**

Mid-Way Systems

The new kitchen midway systems from Hafele are the ideal storage solutions for any kitchen. If frequently used items like spices are stored in cabinets or shelves they may be troublesome to access. Rather than having to rummage around in the depths of a cabinet it makes a lot more sense to have these objects at arms reach.

Material: Aluminum/ Bamboo

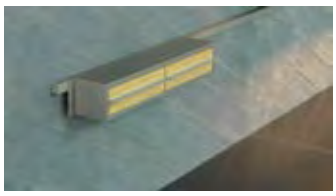
Finish: Stainless Steel Optic



1 Wall hanging track

2 Multi purpose rack

3 Multi purpose rack with 6 glass bottles



4 Shelf with storage boxes

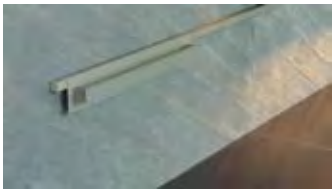
5 Paper towel holder

6 Nespresso capsule holder

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Width (mm)	Length (mm)	Depth (mm)	Article No.
1 Wall hanging track-stainless steel optic	600	18	20	**521.86.000**
Wall hanging track-stainless steel optic	1200	18	20	**521.86.001**
Wall hanging track-stainless steel optic	1500	18	20	**521.86.002**
Wall hanging track-stainless steel optic	1800	18	20	**521.86.003**
2 Multi purpose rack-stainless steel optic / ACP in white	485	90	80	**521.87.000**
3 Multi purpose rack + 6 nos. Glass oil/ vinegar/sauce dispeners -stainless steel optic / ACP in white / glass	485	90	80	**521.87.010**
4 Shelf with storage boxes (2 nos.) - Stainless steel optic / Oak	485	105	80	**521.87.420**
5 Paper towel holder -stainless steel optic / Oak	485	90	80	**521.87.432**
6 Nespresso capsule holder (20 pcs)-stainless steel optic	485	58	80	**521.87.040**

Mid-Way Systems



1 Towel rail

2 Multi hooks

3 Hook

4 Lid holder

5 Spice can holder

6 Cutting board

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Width (mm)	Length (mm)	Depth (mm)	Article No.
1 Towel rail -stainless steel optic	485	40	80	**521.87.050**
2 Multi hooks -stainless steel optic	485	35	80	**521.87.060**
3 Hook -stainless steel optic / oak	30	20	40	**521.87.070**
4 Lid holder -stainless steel optic	110	90	80	**521.87.080**
5 Spice can holder -stainless steel optic / stainless steel	485	61.50	80	**521.87.090**
6 Cutting board- oak/stainless steel optic	360	240	30	**521.88.400**

Mid-Way Systems

Häfele's New Midway Systems will help you multitask like a pro! These systems encompass functionality and practicality and can snugly fit into the space between the worktop and wall units. You can efficiently store regularly used items on these systems rather than having to rummage the depths of a cabinet.

These stylishly wired midway systems enable you to optimise your kitchen storage space and easily blend in with your kitchen aesthetics thanks to their popular, sleek chrome finish.

Specifications:
- Material: Mild Steel
- Finish: Chrome Plated

1 Mid-Way System I

Mid-Way System I
- Width: 705 mm
- Consists of:
  - 2 x 342.5 mm chrome tube [15 (H) x15 mm (D)]
  - 2 x end caps
  - 1 x connecting bush
  - 3 x wall fixings
  - 3 x caps
  - 1 x multipurpose rack (width: 325 mm)
  - 1 x spice rack and kitchen roll holder (width 310 mm)

2 Mid-Way System II

Mid-Way System II
- Width: 1500 mm
- Consists of:
  - 2 x 750 mm chrome tube rails(ø 16 mm)
  - 3 x rail supports
  - 3 x wall fixings
  - 2 x end caps
  - 5 x hooks
  - 1 x multipurpose rack (Width: 451 mm)
  - 1 x 3 tier food wrap holder (Width: 325 mm)
  - 1 x spice rack (Width: 355 mm)
  - 1 x connecting bush

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Article No.
1 Mid-Way System I	200	705	150	**522.48.203**
2 Mid-Way System II	350	1500	170	**522.48.202**

Plasma Mini Lift

The Plasma Mini Lift is a small all-round electric TV Lift. It can be used in many kind of applications such as kitchens cupboards, bed ends, office furniture, campers, speedboats and more. These quiet, stable, remote controlled TV lifts are especially designed for flat screen TV's 460 mm travel, to accommodate small (up to 24") flat screen TV's. Each lift comes with a radio wave remote control - it can be used from anywhere within the room unlike infrared that would require pointing to a visible receiver with both remote and manual switch operation. It has an installation depth of just 70 mm and weight capacity is 50 kg.

Features:

- Easy way to mount flat Screen TV in the kitchen
- Fittings made of steel (Silver - RAV 9006)finish
- Weight capacity - 50 kg
- Set includes radio frequency remote control

1 Mini- Lift Flat Screen Lift

2 Mini- Lift Mounting Bracket

Note: Cabinet Screen are not included

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Mini-lift flat screen lift	**421.68.421**
2 Mini-lift mounting bracket	**421.68.431**

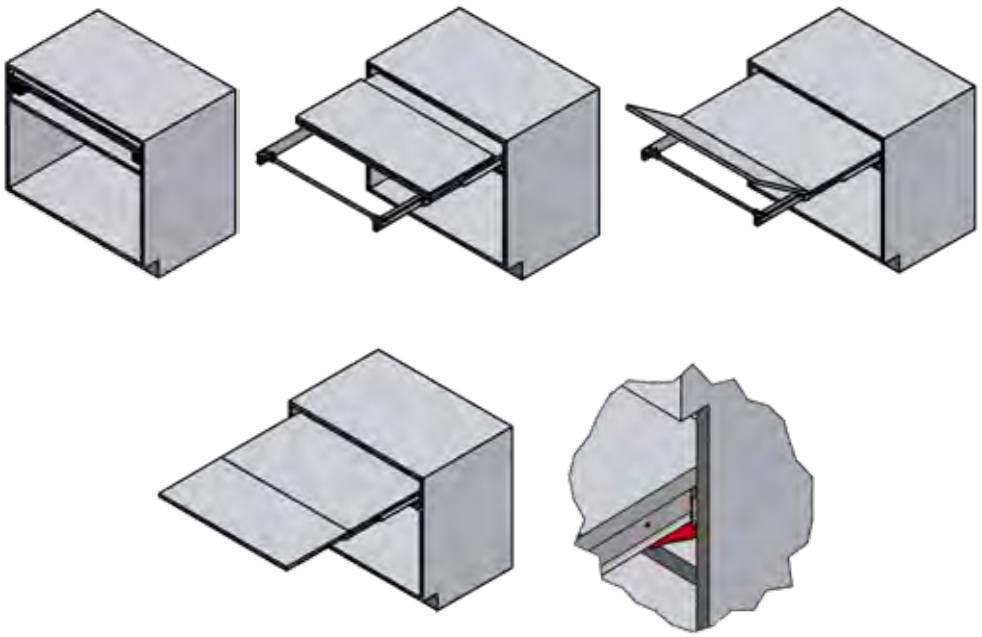
Lunch Pull-Out Drawer Table

Optimal utilization of space is always desirable but creating additional space from what's available has now become a necessity. The Lunch Extendable Table Fitting from Häfele's Space 2 Range is a space-saving system that consists of a pull-out table top fitting stored in a space normally used for a drawer. This table fitting pulls out instantly by simply opening the hinged front of the drawer space. Created to cater to the needs of functionality in small spaces, Lunch is ideal for small kitchens and kitchenettes needing a tabletop for breakfast or simply as an extension of the work top for preparing meals.

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Stainless Steel
- Mechanism: Pull-out Extendable Slides
- Max. Weight Carrying Capacity: 60 Kg
- Dimensions: 450-900 (W) mm
- Number of Planes:2
- Cycle Testing: 40,000 Cycles
- 5 Years Warranty w.r.t. function and use as per Häfele warranty document

Other Details:

- One Article for Variable Widths
- Smooth and Silent Functionality
- Locking Feature is Available
- Manufactured and Tested in Italy



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Lunch silent extension table + Kit cap (W450- 900 mm)	**505.75.925**

Evolution Naked XL Pull Out Table with Bridge Leg

Fittings that could be brought out or tucked away in seconds whenever desired are the need of the hour with space constraints everywhere and a desire to have multifunctional open areas. Häfele brings to you Evolution Naked XL from the Space2 Range of Transformable Furniture Fittings, which is an entire dining table that folds away into your cabinet. It is a perfect solution for comfortable family dinners or can double up as a snack table during small get togethers. Evolution Naked XL comes with a bridge leg which is attached to the cabinet shutter providing additional support to the table. There is also a provision to detach the cabinet front from the leg to create an additional seating place around the table.

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Stainless Steel
- Mechanism: Pull-out Extendable Slides
- Max. Weight Carrying Capacity: 100 kg
- Dimensions: 900 (W) mm
- Number of Planes: 3
- 5 Years Warranty w.r.t. function and use as per Häfele warranty document

Other Details :

- Smooth and Silent Functionality
- Cabinet Application, Comes with Legs
- Locking Feature is Available
- Manufactured and Tested in Italy

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Evolution Naked XL, W= 900 mm	**505.75.995**

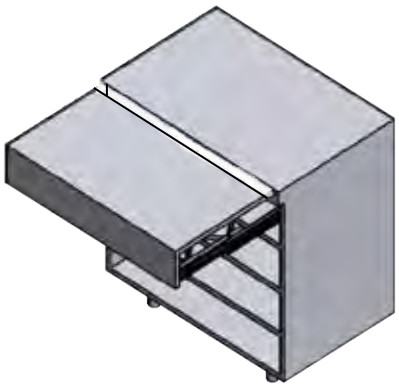
Opla Top Pull-Out Worktop Flush With Surface

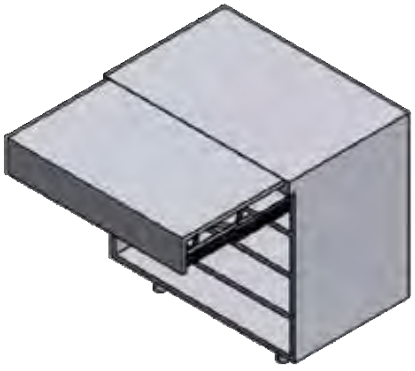
Happiness is getting an extra space on your existing table or counter top with a slight lift and fold. Extend your counter top space in kitchens with a small working area by means of Oplà Top from Häfele's Space2 Range of Transformable Furniture Fittings. It is an extendable table fitting that enables the table top to be pulled out of the drawer unit in a manner that it flushes with the kitchen or furniture worktop. This fitting can be used as a small table for breakfast or as an extension to the kitchen worktops in small kitchens and kitchenettes.

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Stainless Steel
- Mechanism: Pull-out Flush Top Extendable Slides
- Max. Weight Carrying Capacity: 40 Kg
- Dimensions: 450-900 (W) mm
- Number of Planes:1
- Cycle Testing: 35,000 Cycles
- 5 Years Warranty w.r.t. function and use as per Häfele warranty document

Other Details:

- One Article for Variable Widths
- Smooth and Silent Functionality
- Manufactured and Tested in Italy





ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Opla Top Silent + Kit Cap (W450-900mm)	**505.75.945**

Work Top Hot Rods

Area of application: For worktops and furniture made from oiled wood, laminate, glass, granite, stone, acrylic or slate

- Material: Zinc alloy
- Finish: Stainless steel coloured
- Version: Resistant against heat (up to 200 °C) and moisture
- Dimensions (W x H): 13 x 7 mm

Supplied with
1 Set consisting of 6 protection rails

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimension (L x W x H) mm	Article No.
1 Kitchen Worktop Hot Rods, Self Adhesive	450 x 13 x 7	**808.90.091**

Libra H1

- Innovative family of concealed cabinet hangers
- Resistant and reliable solution thanks to the sensibly thick zinc-coated steel body
- Libra H1 is the unhanded version to be fixed behind the rear panel through three wood screws.
- Independent vertical and in-depth adjustment to easily and quickly align the cabinet against the wall.
- ANTI-TURNOVER device for domestic safety to guarantee fast locking of the cabinet against the wall plate.
- Adjustments to be carried out from the inside of the cabinet through a hole covered with alternative designed and small cover caps.
- Wide range of very thick and hardened new wall plates concept, as well as one type of wall bar, with optimized position of the fixing oval holes, to facilitate correct positioning and to reduce loading stress either on the wall plates/bar or on the plugs
- Capacity loading 75 Kilos per piece (150 Kilos per pair)
- Steel, zinc alloy and plastic according to related version
- In accordance with the European Regulation DIN 68840

1 Libra H1

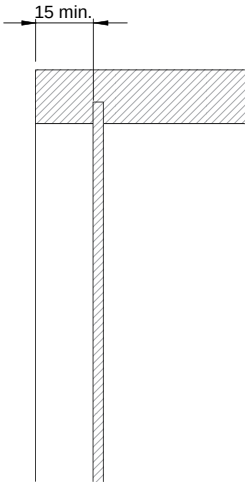
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Libra H1 (Concealed Cabinet Hanger)	**290.41.755**

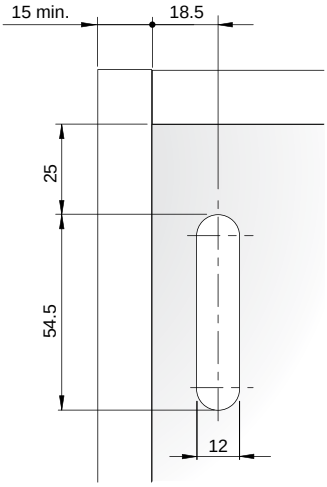
Set 1 with white plastic cover caps.
Each Set includes wall plate, wood screws and instruction sheet.

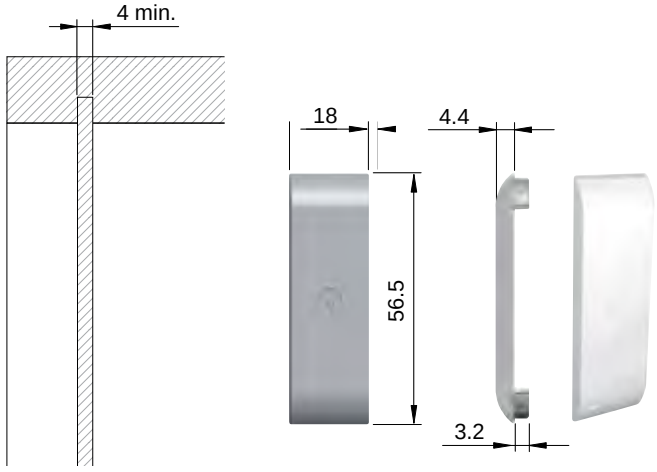
Drilling plan for LIBRA H1 fixed under the cabinet top.

Side panel and service gap

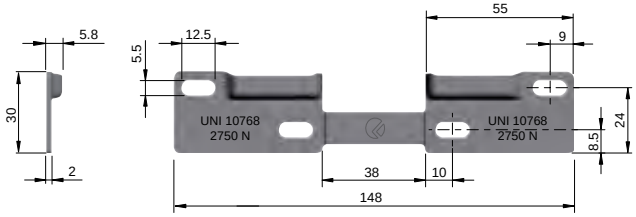


Back panel





Libra CC1 - White plastic.



Libra WP1 - Steel zinc plated.

Libra H7 screw fixing with “peg joint”

Libra H7 is cabinet wall hanging bracket used to hang/float cabinets used in kitchen, living room & bathroom against wall support.

It take cares of units with drawers, swing door & drop down flap stays.

1 set of bracket can support 300 kg of weight

1. Excellent loading capacity,3D adjustment & cover cap to make it discreet.
2. Comes with in built anti turnover lock.
3. Optional aluminum bar for even better capacity loading & stability.
4. Tested to carry 210 kg/pair along with 40 mm aluminum profile with 2 extra hanging point when dimension of Cabinet is 900(width)x720 (height)x600(depth) with 2 drawer.
5. Maximum: 600 depth along with drawer & no height restriction.

WARNING

The strength and the ability to withstand the stresses of LIBRA H7 assume a good state of the load-bearing wall and the plaster possibly superimposed therein. It is the responsibility of the customer to verify that the wall is in condition and of sufficient quality to support the fixing and that the tools used are compatible with the surface on which LIBRA H7 is intended to be fixed. Italiana Ferramenta may not guarantee the strength of LIBRA H7 in the absence of adequacy of the load-bearing wall.

1 Libra H7 screw fixing with “peg joint”

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Libra H7 (Concealed Cabinet Hanger for livingroom, kitchen units and bathroom units)	**290.41.754**
2	Libra H7 Aluminium Bar H 40.2 mm	**290.01.040**
3	Libra H7 Aluminium Bar H 80.5 mm	**290.01.081**

Each set includes wall plate, insert nuts, fixing screws, wood dowels and instruction sheet.

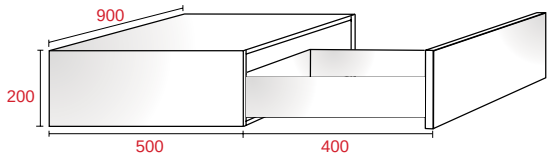
LIBRA H7 SCREW FIXING WITH "PEG JOINT"

LIBRA H7 SCREW FIXING WITH "PEG JOINT"

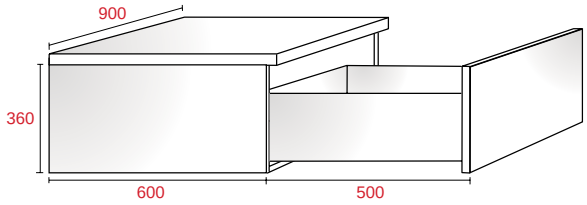
WITH ALU BAR H. 40,2 mm

WITH ALU BAR H. 80,5 mm

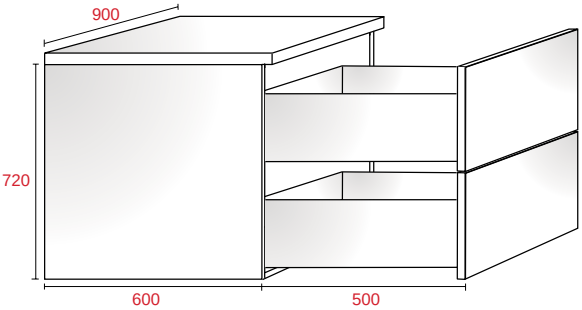
LIBRA WP5



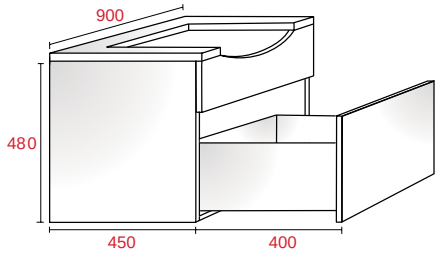
CAPACITY LOADING			
LIBRA H7 AND CABINET WITH STRUCTURAL TOP		FURNITURE TYPE	LIBRA H7 DOWEL FIXING AND ALU BAR H. 40,2 WITH 2 EXTRA HANGING POINTS
SCREW FIXING	DOWEL FIXING		
120 Kg	120 Kg	Cabinet	160 Kg
80 Kg + 30 Kg	80 Kg + 30 Kg	Cabinet + drawer	120 Kg + 30 Kg



CAPACITY LOADING			
LIBRA H7 AND CABINET WITH STRUCTURAL TOP		FURNITURE TYPE	LIBRA H7 DOWEL FIXING AND ALU BAR H. 40,2 WITH 2 EXTRA HANGING POINTS
SCREW FIXING	DOWEL FIXING		
160 Kg	150 Kg	Cabinet	180 Kg
120 Kg + 30 Kg	110 Kg + 30 Kg	Cabinet + drawer	140 Kg + 30 Kg

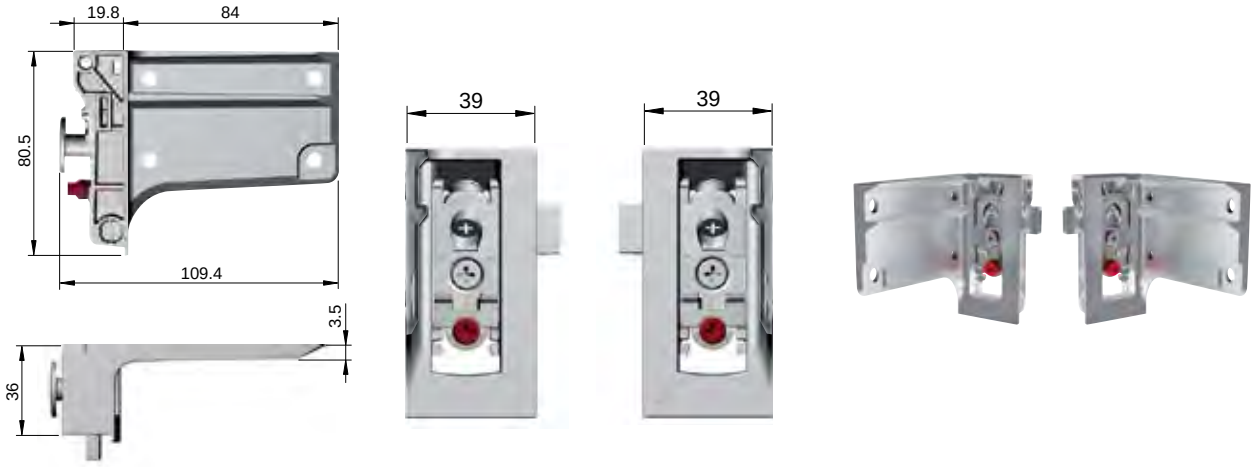


CAPACITY LOADING			
LIBRA H7 AND CABINET WITH STRUCTURAL TOP		FURNITURE TYPE	LIBRA H7 DOWEL FIXING AND ALU BAR H. 40,2 WITH 2 EXTRA HANGING POINTS
SCREW FIXING	DOWEL FIXING		
200 Kg	170 Kg	Cabinet	210 Kg
130 Kg + 60 Kg	100 Kg + 60 Kg	Cabinet + drawer	140 Kg + 2 x 30 Kg

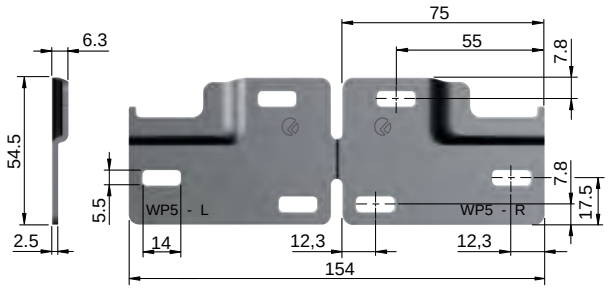


CAPACITY LOADING			
LIBRA H7 AND CABINET WITH STRUCTURAL TOP		FURNITURE TYPE	LIBRA H7 DOWEL FIXING AND ALU BAR H. 40,2 WITH 2 EXTRA HANGING POINTS
SCREW FIXING	DOWEL FIXING		
200 Kg	170 Kg	Cabinet	210 Kg
160 Kg + 30 Kg	130 Kg + 30 Kg	Cabinet + drawer	170 Kg + 30 Kg

The reported data, empirically obtained, exclusively refer to the constructions and examples shown, correctly positioned and assembled by using WP5 wall plate.



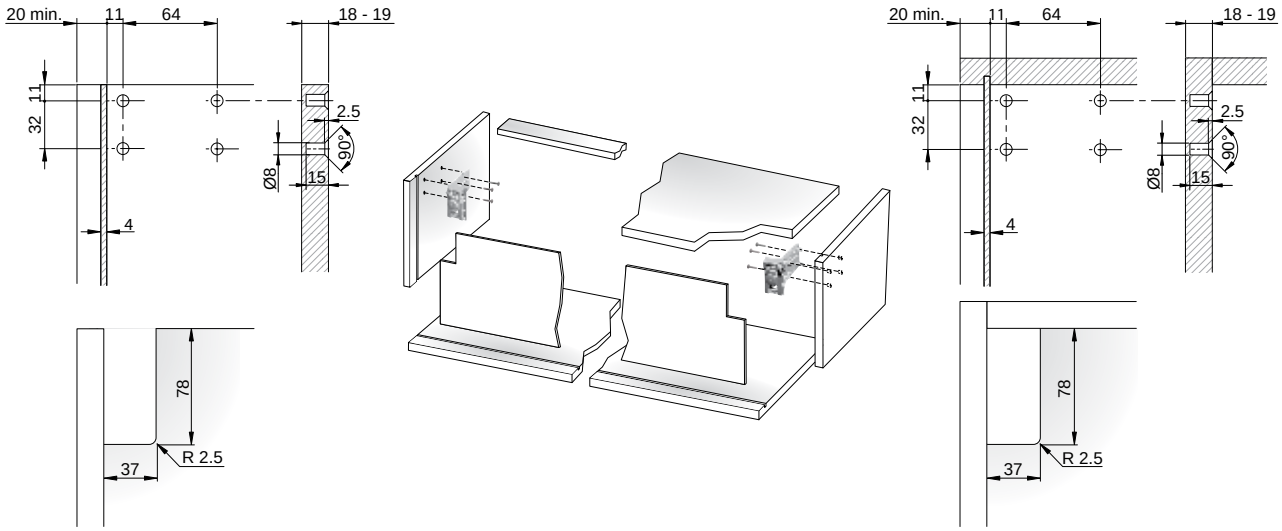
Libra WP5 screw fixing with “Peg Joint” for aluminium bar



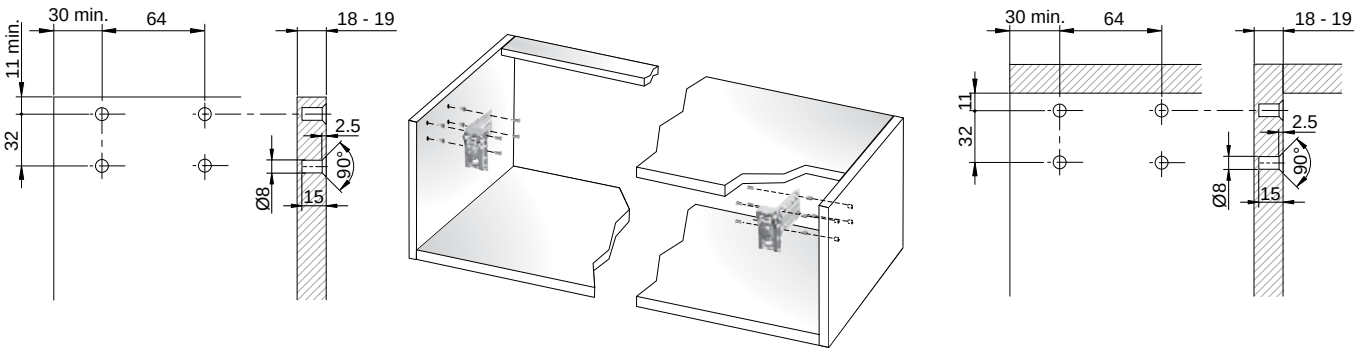
Especially conceived for LIBRA H6 and H7 for heavy duty loading.
Stress resistence calculated in Newton according to normative UNI 10768.

Libra WP5 - Steel zinc plated.

Applications and drilling plans with back panel



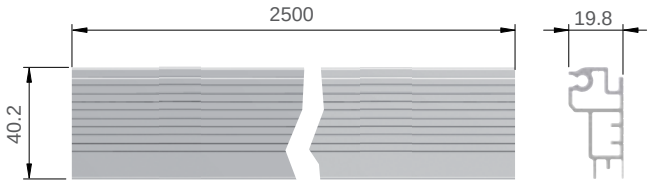
Without back panel



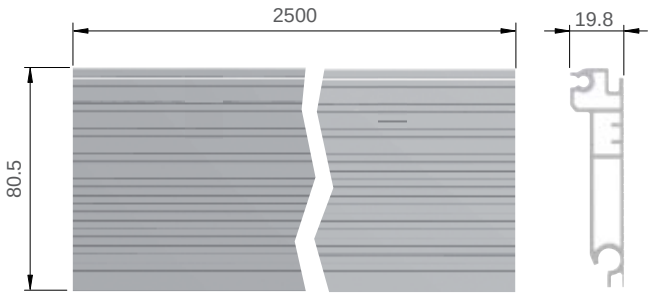
LIBRA H7 with “peg joint” for aluminium bar

1 LIBRA H7 with H. 40.2 aluminium bar.
Ideal for bathroom cabinets.

Libra H7 to be fixed on the cabinet side with aluminium bar



2 Libra H7 with H. 80.5 aluminium bar.
Ideal for kitchen cabinets.



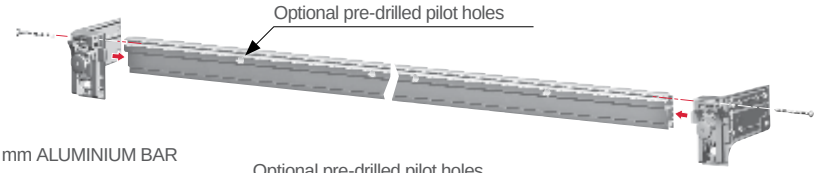
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Libra H7 Aluminium Bar H 40.2 mm	**290.01.040**
2	Libra H7 Aluminium Bar H 80.5 mm	**290.01.081**

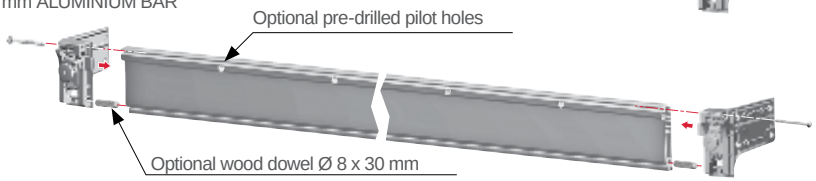
Libra H7 to be fixed on the cabinet side with aluminium bar

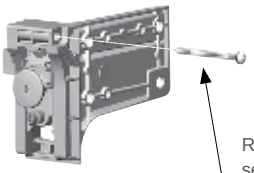
ASSEMBLING WITH:

H 40.2 mm ALUMINIUM BAR



H 80.5 mm ALUMINIUM BAR

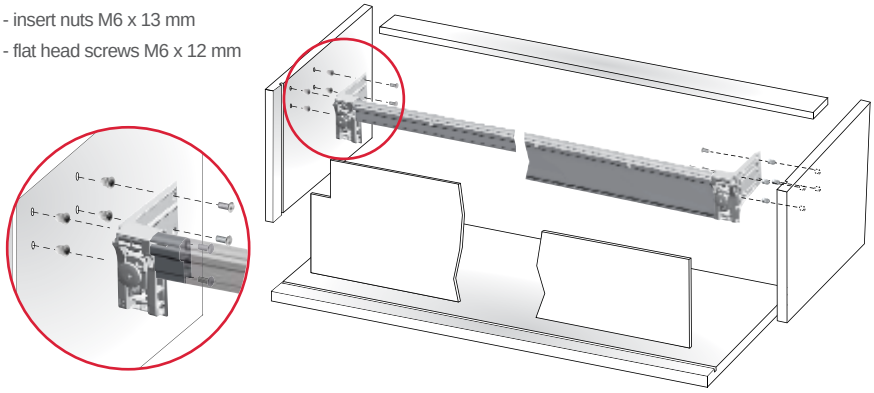




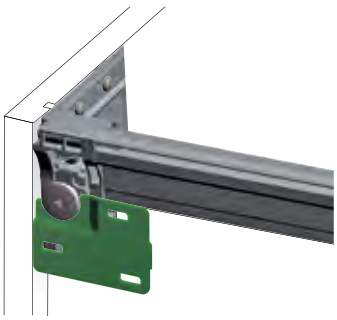
Recommended fixing self-tapping pan head screws Ø 4,2 x 45 mm.

INSTALLATION

Recommended fixing:
- insert nuts M6 x 13 mm
- flat head screws M6 x 12 mm

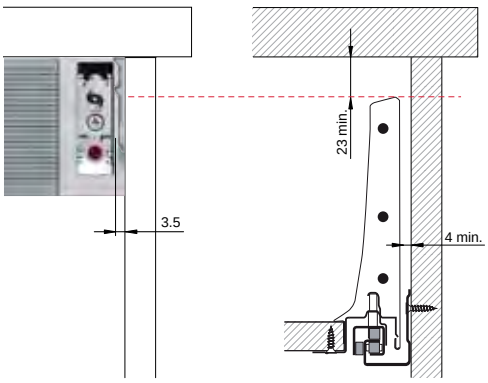


INSTALLATION ON THE WALL



For specific information regarding the wall type and the related hardware fittings, please refer to the WARNING section at the end of the catalogue.

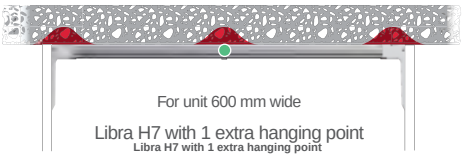
The hanging system is never interfering with the slides for drawers thanks to the slim side bracket wings.



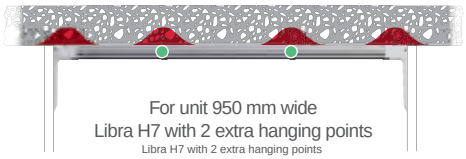
= STRESS INTENSITY LEVEL ON THE WALL

By adding extra hanging points on the aluminium bar, the capacity loading is more evenly distributed, thus sensibly reducing the stress intensity level on the wall.

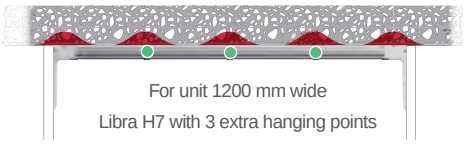
For unit 450 mm wide
Libra H7



For unit 600 mm wide
Libra H7 with 1 extra hanging point



For unit 950 mm wide
Libra H7 with 2 extra hanging points



For unit 1200 mm wide
Libra H7 with 3 extra hanging points

Integrato G

- Suitable to align heavy duty wardrobes, bookcases and modular furniture
- To be installed onto the bottom edge of the side carcase, wide range of zinc alloy supports available
- Adjustment to be carried out through Ø 8 mm hole in the furniture bottom by using a S6 mm allen wrench or both cross and blade screwdriver
- Zinc alloy foot provided with indipendent plastic glide for easier adjustment and to prevent floor scratching
- A plastic cover can be used to conceal the housing on the bottom
- Adjustment: 0 - 25 mm
- Capacity loading: 175 kilos each
- Material: Zinc alloy and plastic
- Tested according to Italian CATAS INSTITUTE requirements

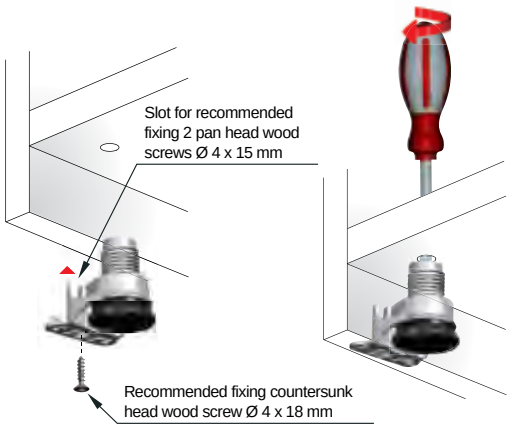
1 Integrato G

2 Cover Cap

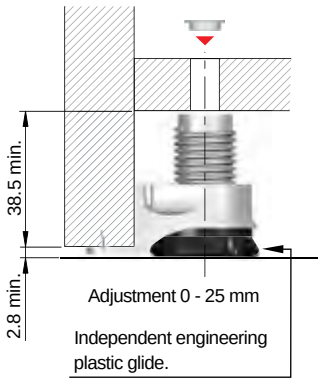
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Integrato G - Zinc alloy and black plastic.	**637.67.910**
2	Cover Cap - White Plastic	**045.08.008**

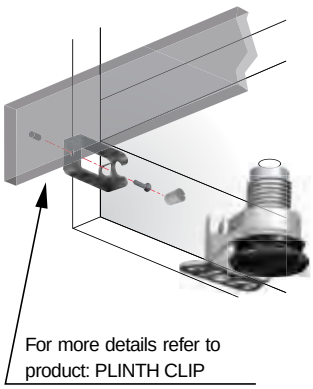
INSTALLATION

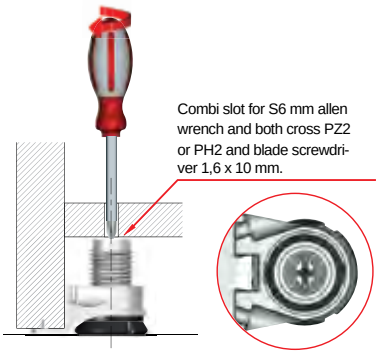


ADJUSTMENT

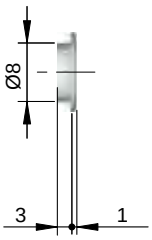


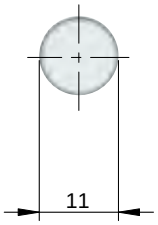
PLINTH CLIP

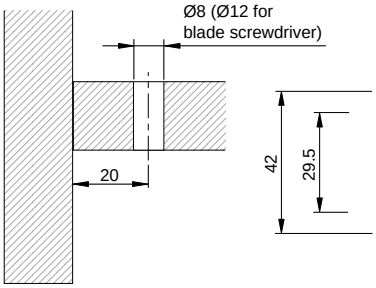


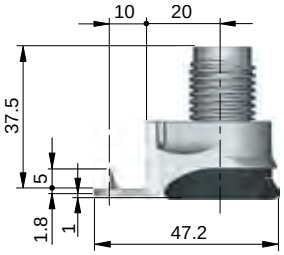


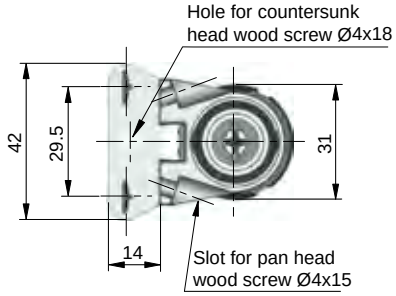
Cover Cap











Integrato Z

- Suitable to align heavy duty wardrobes, bookcases and modular furniture with flat base furniture without skirting
- To be installed onto the bottom edge of the side carcase, wide range of zinc alloy supports available
- Adjustment to be carried out through Ø 8 mm hole in the furniture bottom by using a S6 mm allen wrench or both cross and blade screw driver
- Zinc alloy foot provided with indipendent plastic glide for easier adjustment and to prevent floor scratching
- A plastic cover can be used to conceal the housing on the bottom
- Adjustment: 0 - 25 mm
- Capacity loading: 175 kilos each
- Material: Zinc alloy and plastic
- Tested according to Italian CATAS INSTITUTE requirements

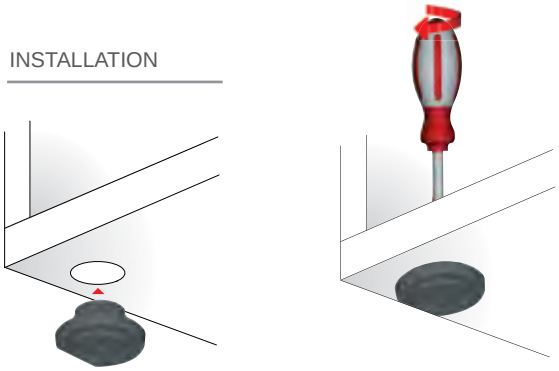
1 Integrato Z

2 Cover Cap

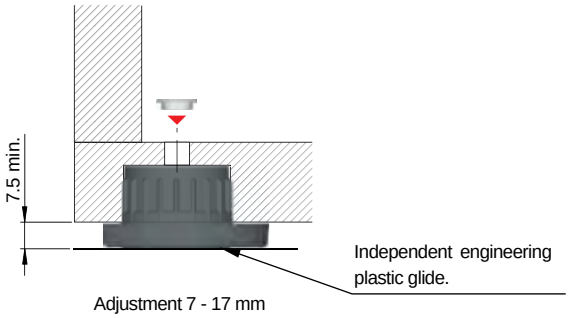
ORDERING INFORMATION

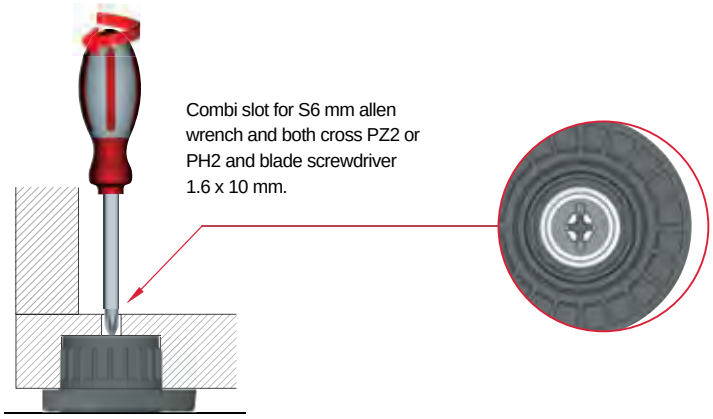
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Integrato Z - Zinc alloy and black plastic	**651.16.300**
2	Cover Cap - White Plastic	**045.08.008**

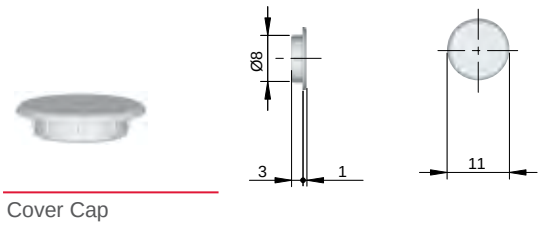
INSTALLATION



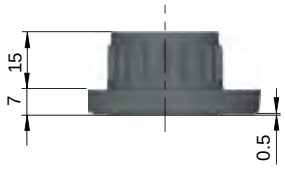
ADJUSTMENT



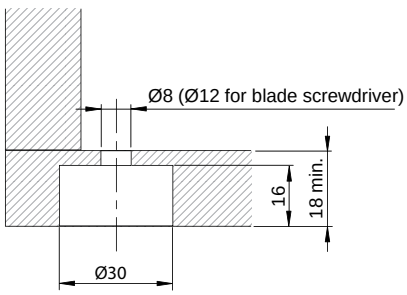


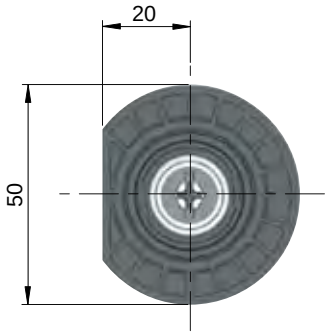


Cover Cap



Integrato Z

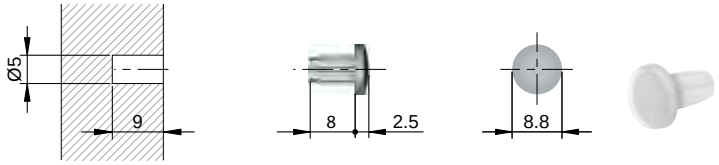




Bi-Material

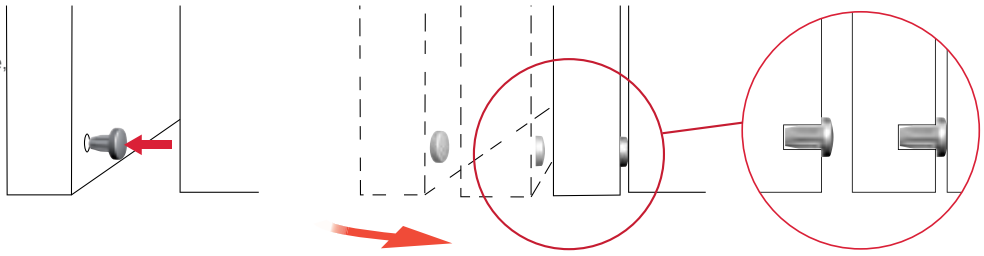
BI-MATERIAL is a unique solution to prevent cabinet doors from noisily slamming.

- A double moulded injection produces a single bumper made of two different materials: Rubber and engineering plastic.
  - a stiff pin which allows a fast installation through a Ø 5 mm pre-drilled hole.
  - a smooth outer surface



1 Bi- Material Ø 5 mm

The stiff part allows an easy and safe placing on the hole side, both manual and by an automatic machine.



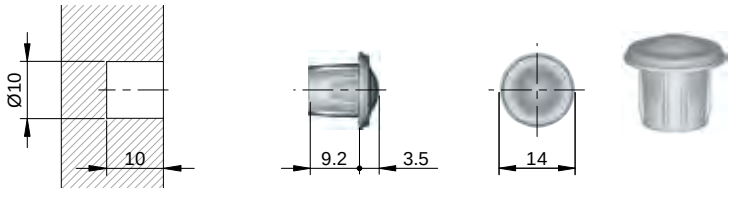
When the door closes, the impact of the door is sensibly absorbed by outer tender bumper.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Bi-Material Ø 5 mm - Stiff and soft rubber	**356.20.423**

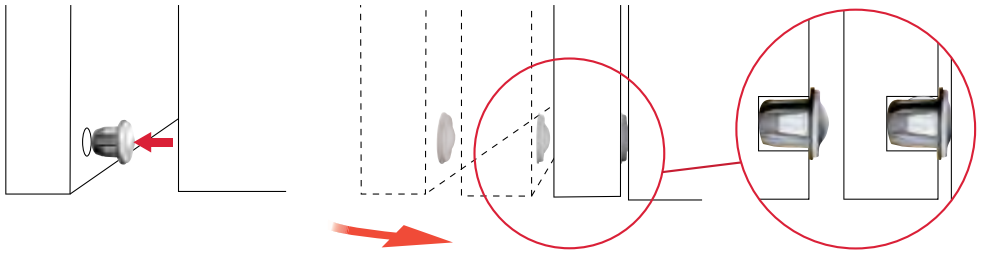
Soft

- SOFT is the new solution to prevent cabinet doors from noisily slamming.
- A double moulded injection produces a single bumper made of two different materials: Rubber and engineering plastic.
  - a stiff pin Ø 10 mm with small tender windows all around and empty inside.
  - a smooth outer surface.
- In accordance with the Regulation UNI 8607/05 Level 5.



1 Soft Ø 10 mm

The stiff part allows an easy and safe placing on the hole side, both manual and by an automatic machine.



When the door closes, the impact of the door is sensibly absorbed by outer tender bumper that recedes into the empty pin and the compressed air inside of it, expands out the tender windows, thus granting a soft and silent door closure.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Soft Ø 10 mm - Stiff and soft rubber	651.16.300

K Lock

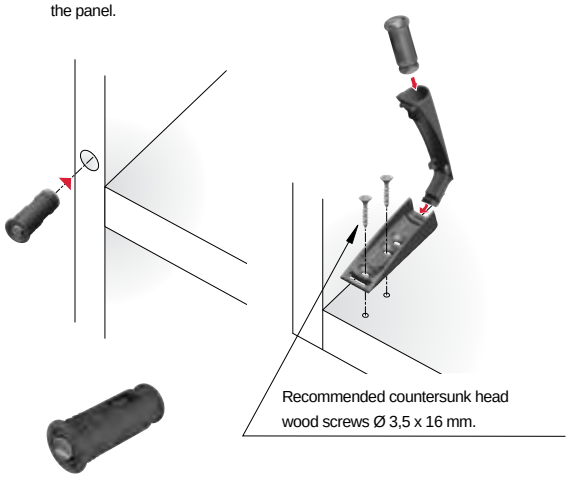
New magnetic system to safely keep the door closed.
Suitable for unsprung and flap/piano hinges.

- Available in 2 versions:
  - to be installed inside the panel through a Ø 10 mm hole.
  - with adapter housing to be installed with counter sunk screws.
- Gap adjustment can be carried out through the blade screw driver by rotating the head.
- Door plate is available:
  - in Ø 3, 5, 8 mm
  - screw pin Ø 3,5 mm
  - self-adhesive Ø 15 mm
  - adjustable and round with screw hole
  - for curved door
- Material: Plastic and steel.

INSTALLATION

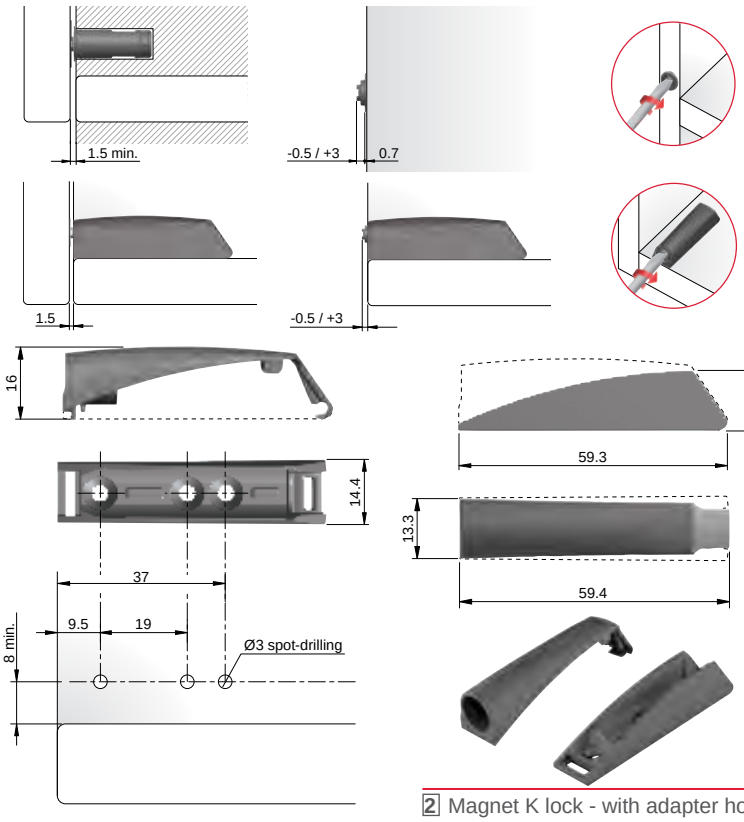
To be embedded inside the panel.

Through adapter housing.

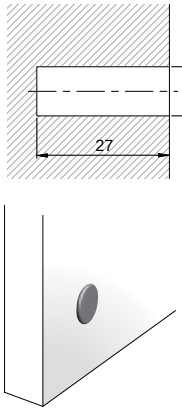


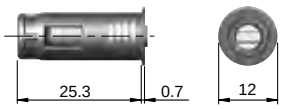
1 Magnet K lock - concealed

GAP BETWEEN CARCASE & DOOR — ADJUSTMENT

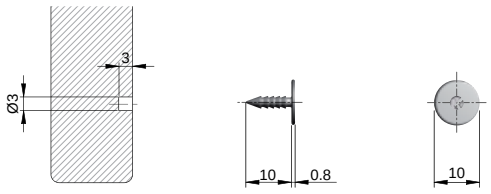


2 Magnet K lock - with adapter housing

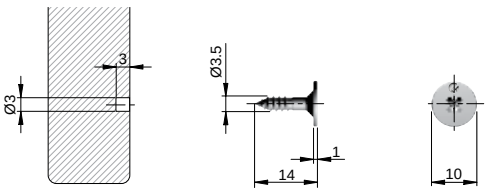




3a K lock door plates



3b With pin Ø 3 mm



4 Screw Fix

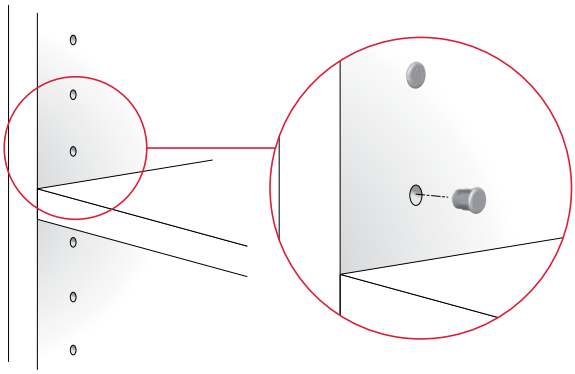
ORDERING INFORMATION

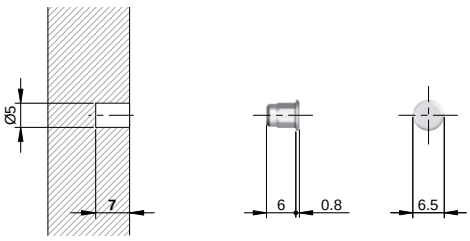
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Magnet K Lock - Concealed - Light grey plastic and steel	356.01.550
2	Magnet K Lock with Adapter Housing - Light grey plastic and steel	356.01.700
3a	K lock door plates	
3b	K Lock Door Plates with Pin Ø 3 mm - Steel nickel plated	246.01.555
4	Screw Fix- Steel nickel plated	246.03.910

Niko

- Niko is the new Cover Cap, an essential detail to add that extra touch to your exclusive furniture.
- Made of Iron and nickel plated, Niko is an element to be simply inserted onto any Ø 5 mm hole, making the aesthetics of your furniture more innovative and captivating.
- Easily installable through machinery or by hand, Niko is sheer elegance made cover cap.

1 Niko Ø 5 mm

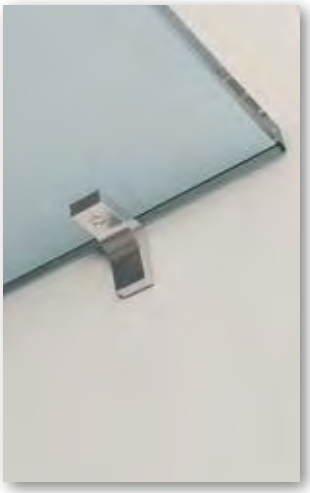




ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Niko Ø 5 mm - Steel nickel plated	290.21.941

K Line



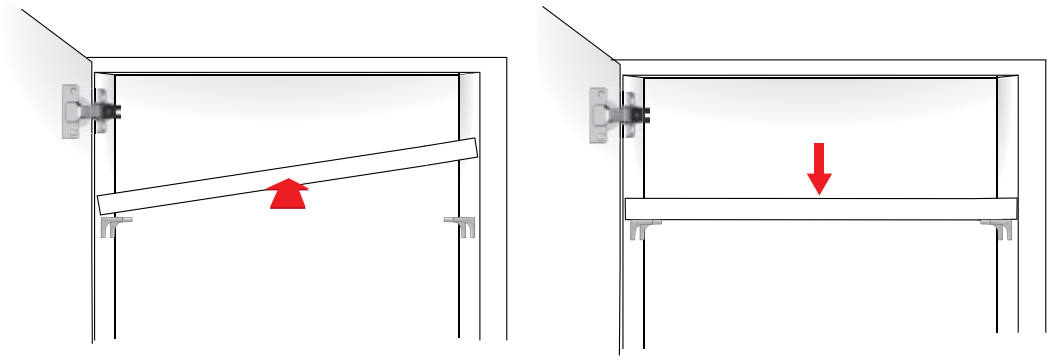
Newly-designed essential and functional shelf support for both wood and glass shelves.

- Consists of a single zinc alloy element for wood shelves.
- Same element for glass shelf by simply applying a bespoke layer of rubber.
- Other version available with vertical pin to ensure wood shelf horizontal locking.
- Available with Ø 4 and Ø 5 mm pin for shelf repositioning without damaging the hole.
- In accordance with European Regulations UNI EN 14749/05.

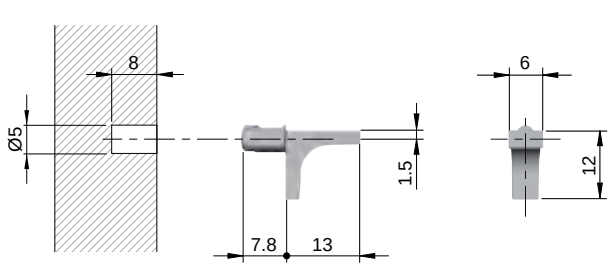
The coloured part is in clear soft rubber

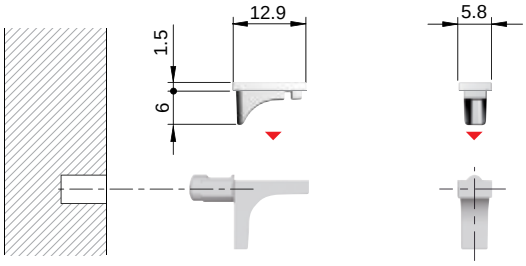
1 K Line for wood shelf

2 K Line rubber for glass shelf



Shelf installation





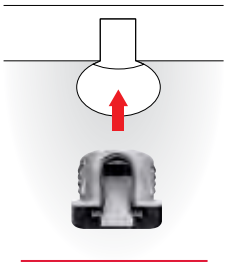
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	K Line for wood shelf - Nickel plated.	**284.84.711**
2	K Line rubber for glass shelf - Soft clear rubber	**284.84.990**

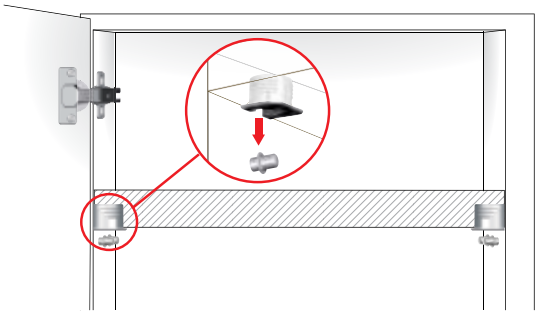
Flipper

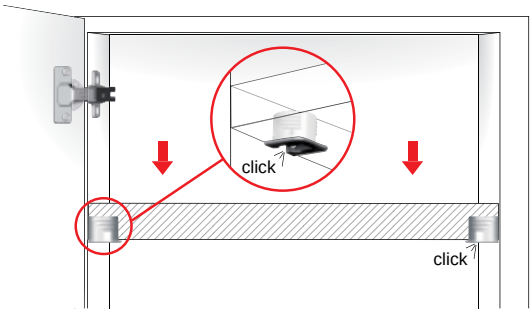
Shelf support to block wood shelves minimum 14 mm thick for dispatching either flat pack or rigid furniture and for guaranteeing domestic safety.

- Load carrying capacity: 80 kg/per set of 4 pieces.
- Consists of two separate parts:
  - a steel dowel to be inserted onto the side panel.
  - a plastic element to be slotted into the shelf.
- Shelf is subsequently vertically pressed and clicks onto the steel dowel.
- Steel dowel is available with:
  - Ø 3, Ø 5 mm smooth pin and Ø 5 mm special threaded dowel for shelf repositioning without damaging the hole.
  - Ø 3 mm threaded screw or Ø 5 mm euro-threaded dowel.
  - M4 dowel for spreading dowel.
- Threaded steel dowels provide further structural function.
- In accordance with the European Regulations UNI EN 14749/05.

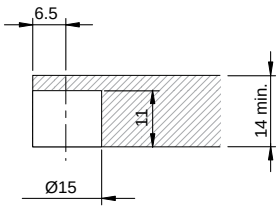


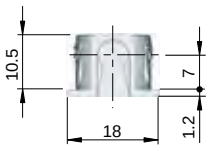
Shelf Installation

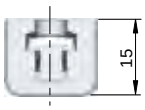


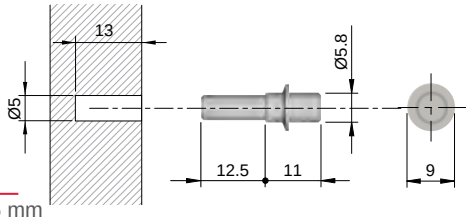


1 2 Flipper for panel 14 mm thick minimum

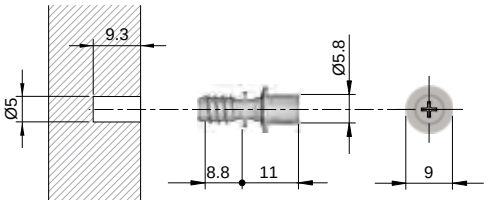








3 Smooth pin Ø 5 mm



4 Euro pin to achieve horizontal connection

ORDERING INFORMATION

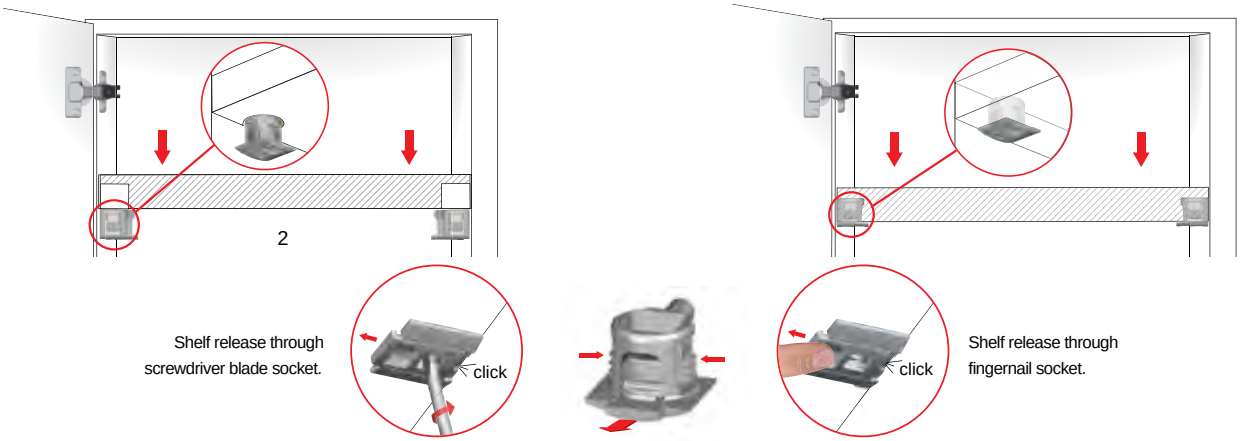
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Flipper for panel 14 mm thick minimum - Aluminium plastic	263.07.001
2	Flipper for panel 14 mm thick minimum - White	263.07.002
3	Smooth pin Ø 5 mm - Zinc plated	263.20.004
4	Euro pin to achieve horizontal connection - Zinc Plated	263.20.002

Unico

Innovative solution to block wood shelves minimum 15 mm thick for dispatching either flat pack or rigid furniture and for guaranteeing domestic safety.

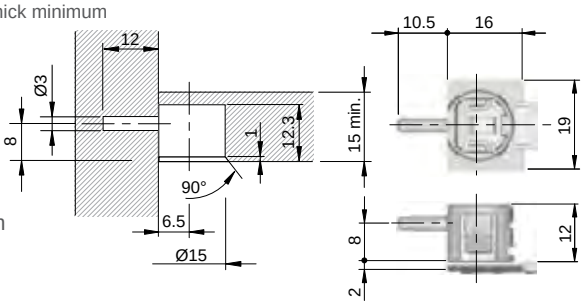
- Load carrying capacity: 80 kg/per set of 4 pieces.
- Consists of a single zinc alloy element with ridged wing on both sides that spread out when the integrated sliding plastic clip moves forward.
- Unico is supplied ready for assembly with plastic clip in the forward position.
- Shelf is subsequently vertically pressed onto the shelf support and blocked by the spread wings.
- Removal of the shelf by hand or through blade screwdriver, is carried out by sliding the plastic clip backwards.
- Available with:
  - Ø3 and Ø5 mm smooth pin for shelf repositioning without damaging the hole.
  - Ø3 and Ø5 mm threaded pin for further structural function.
- Unico Ø5 and Euro screw versions are in accordance with the \ European Regulations UNI EN 14749/05.

SHELF INSTALLATION

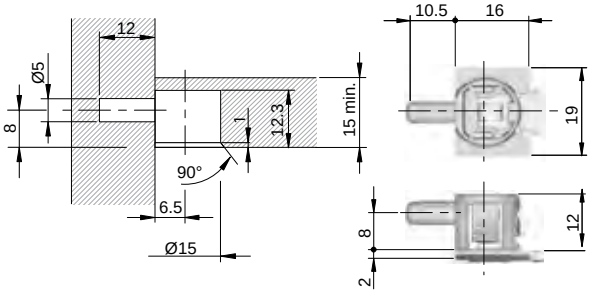


Unico for panel 15 mm thick minimum

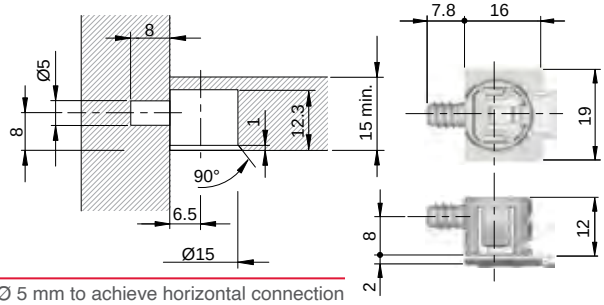
1 Smooth pin Ø 5 mm



2 Smooth pin Ø 3 mm



3 Threaded pin Ø 5 mm to achieve horizontal connection



ORDERING INFORMATION

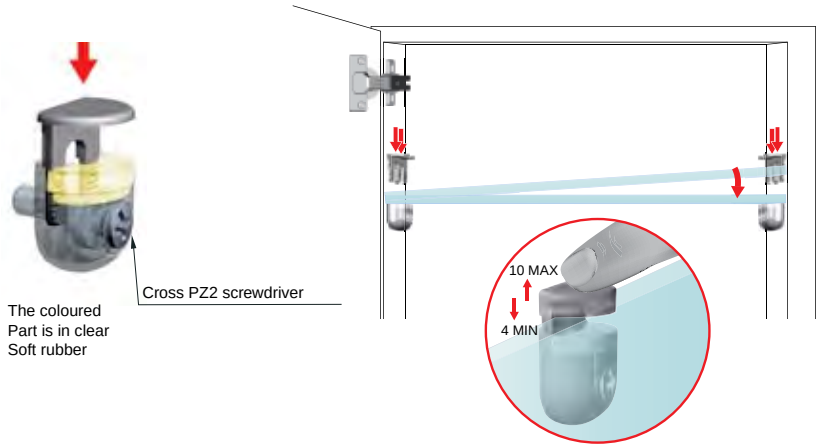
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Shelf Support with smooth pin Ø 5 mm - Nickel plated with grey plastic sliding clip.	262.37.700
2	Shelf Support with smooth pin Ø 3 mm - Nickel plated with grey plastic sliding clip.	262.37.710
3	Threaded pin Ø 5 mm to achieve horizontal connection - Nickel plated with grey plastic sliding clip	262.37.720

Peki

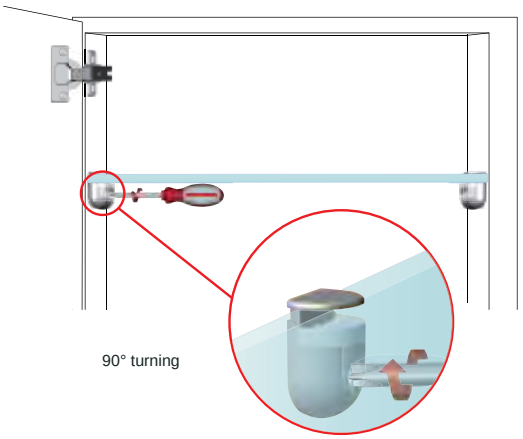
Technical shelf support to block glass shelves 4-10 mm thick for dispatching either flat pack or rigid furniture and for guaranteeing domestic safety.

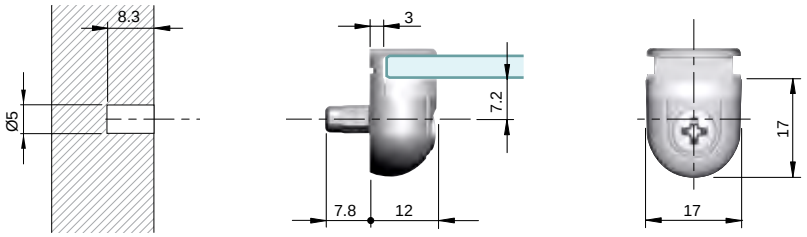
- Load carrying capacity: 80 kg/per set of 4 pieces.
- Consists of two zinc alloy elements:
  - main body featuring a soft layer of rubber and the locking screw.
  - upper bracket with grooves.
- Shelf is diagonally inserted into the cabinet, upper part pushed down into the main body.
- Locking and unlocking is carried out with screwdriver, by turning 90° the locking screw.
- Available with:
  - Ø 3, Ø 4 and Ø 5 mm pin for shelf repositioning without damaging the hole.
- In accordance with the European Regulations UNI EN 14749/05.

SHELF INSTALLATION



SHELF LOCKING



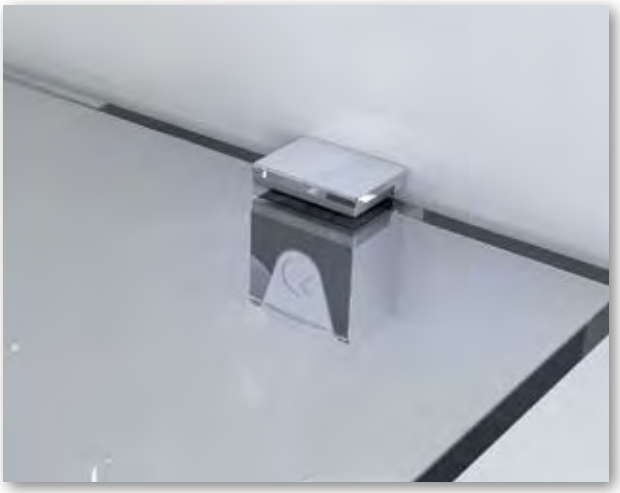


1 Peki smooth pin Ø 5 mm for glass 4-10 mm thick

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Peki smooth pin Ø 5 mm for glass 4-10 mm thick - Nickel plated with locking screw.	**284.04.611**

Kubic

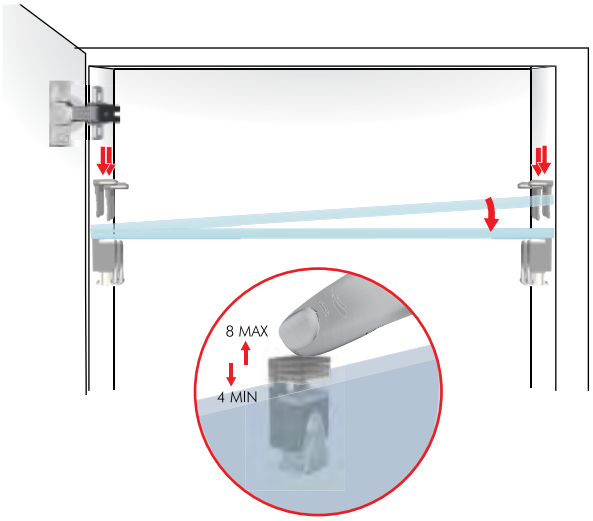


New shelf support to block glass shelves 4-8 mm thick for dispatching either flat pack or rigid furniture and for guaranteeing domestic safety.

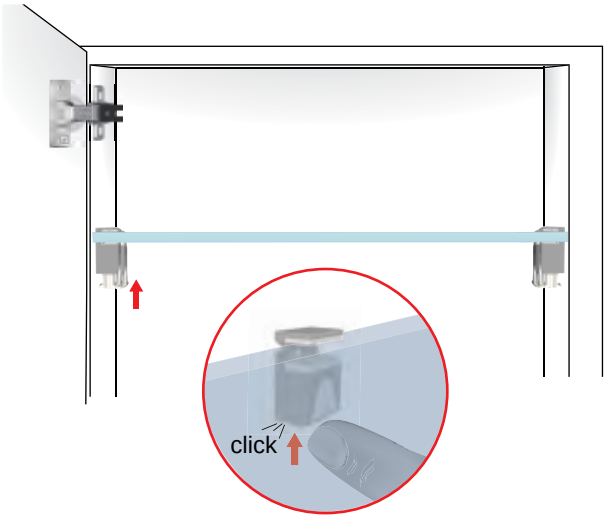
- Load carrying capacity: 80 kg/per set of 4 pieces.
- Consists of two zinc alloy elements both with soft layer of rubber:
  - main body featuring integrated sliding locking plastic clip
  - upper part with grooves
- Shelf is diagonally inserted into the cabinet, upper part pushed down into the main body and sliding plastic clip clicked by hand upwards
- Repositioning of the shelf is carried out by clicking the sliding plastic clip downwards
- Available with:
  - Ø 3 and Ø 5 mm pin for shelf repositioning without damaging the hole
  - screw hole for countersunk head screw to achieve horizontal connection
- In accordance with the European Regulations UNI EN 14749/05

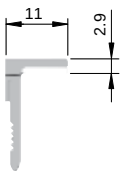
The coloured
Part is in clear
Soft rubber

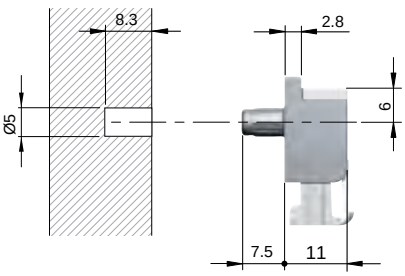
SHELF INSTALLATION

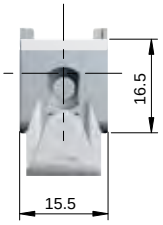


SHELF LOCKING









1 Kubic smooth pin Ø 5 mm for glass 4-8 mm thick

ORDERING INFORMATION

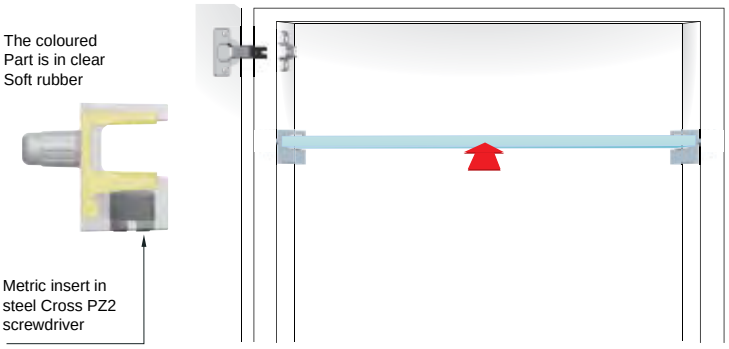
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Shelf Support with Kubic smooth pin Ø 5 mm for glass 4-8 mm thick - Nickel plated with white plastic locking clip.	**284.04.641**

Kristal

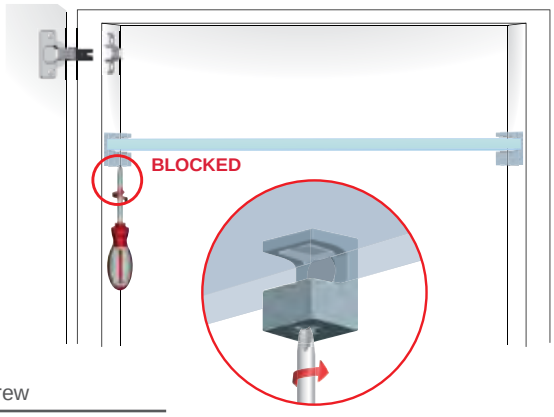
A shelf support to block glass shelves 4-10 mm thick for dispatching either flat pack or rigid furniture and for guaranteeing domestic safety

- Load carrying capacity: 80 kg/per set of 4 pieces.
- Consists of two zinc alloy elements:
  - main body featuring a soft layer of rubber and the locking screw
  - upper bracket with grooves
- Shelf is diagonally inserted into the cabinet, upper part pushed down into the main body
- Locking and unlocking is carried out with screwdriver, by turning 90° the locking screw
- Available with:
  - Ø 3, Ø 4 and Ø 5 mm pin for shelf repositioning without damaging the hole
- In accordance with the European Regulations UNI EN 14749/05

SHELF INSTALLATION

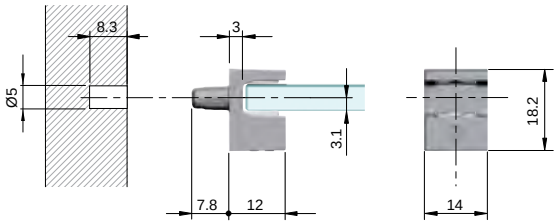


SHELF LOCKING

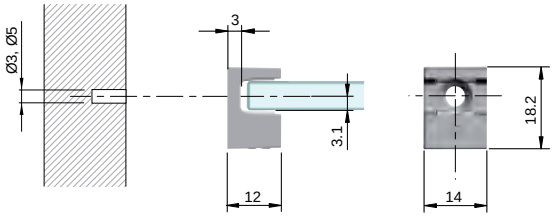


Kristal with locking metric screw

1 Smooth pin Ø 5 mm for glass 5-6 mm thick



2 Screw hole for glass 5-6 mm thick
To achieve horizontal connection.



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Shelf Support with smooth pin Ø 5 mm for glass 5-6 mm thick - Nickel plated	284.04.655
2	Screw hole for glass 5-6 mm thick - Chrome plated	284.04.650

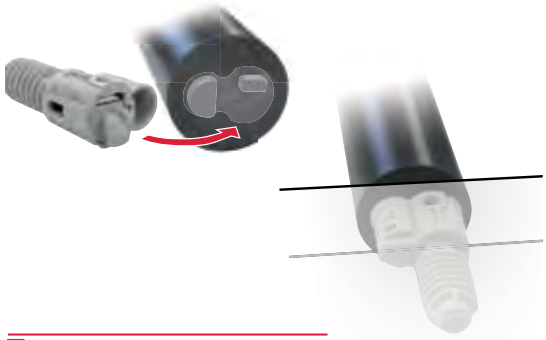
Secret Maxi

Secret Maxi is the new hidden shelf support by Italiana Ferramenta, the only one that guarantees both the shelf locking and unlocking.

- Load carrying capacity: 60 kg/per set of 4 pieces.
- Completely hidden, even when used on bifacial furniture
- Can be used on shelves 25 mm minimum thick
- The anchoring system provides a structural junction between the shelf and the side panel, thus making Secret Maxi suitable even for constructions with flap and drop-down doors
- Consists of:
  - a plastic body to be inserted onto the shelf panel featuring an inner spring that moves the plastic hook out
  - a plastic socket to be inserted onto the side panel
- When flap and drop-down doors are required, the shelf can be fully locked through a Ø 4 mm hole, by turning the minifix 90° with a S2,5 mm allen wrench
- The hole for the shelf locking can be drilled on the upper or lower side of the shelf, (or even a passing through hole), according to the customer's needs
- It allows the customer to fix and remove the shelves in an easy and intuitive way. The furniture processing doesn't require any milling; simply drillings

1 Secret for panel 25 mm thick minimum

2 Side bracket

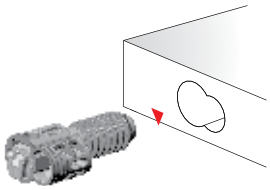


3 Secret maxi template for shelf support

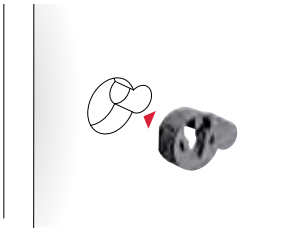
4 Secret maxi template for side socket

ORDERING INFORMATION

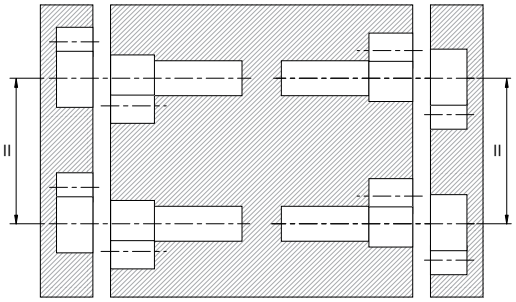
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Secret for panel 25 mm thick minimum - Light grey plastic with inner spring plastic hook.	**284.03.356**
2	Side bracket - Light grey plastic.	**284.03.357**
3	Secret maxi template for shelf support - Black plastic.	**001.15.158**
4	Secret maxi template for side socket - Black plastic.	**001.15.159**



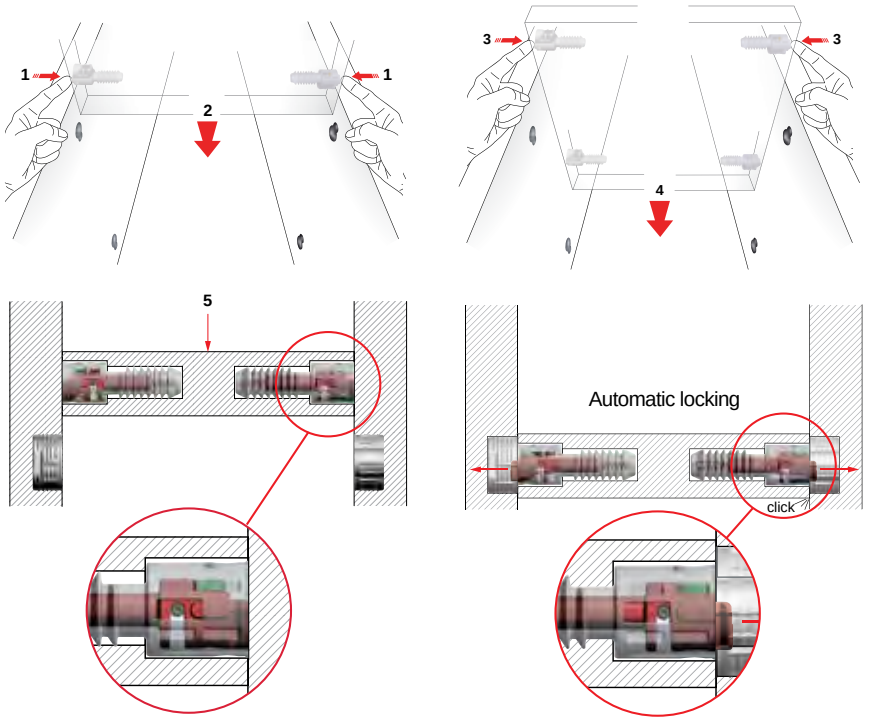
Shelf support insertion
On the shelf



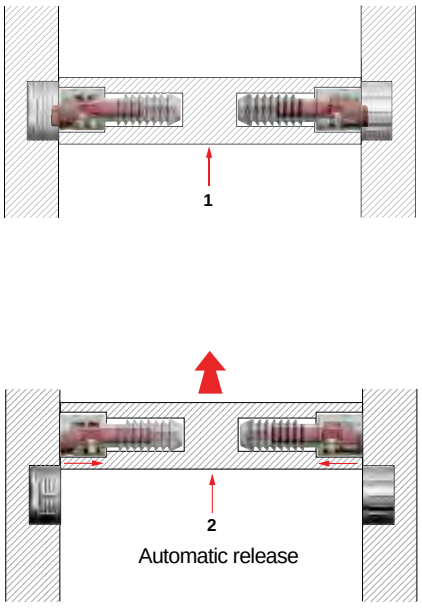
Side bush insertion



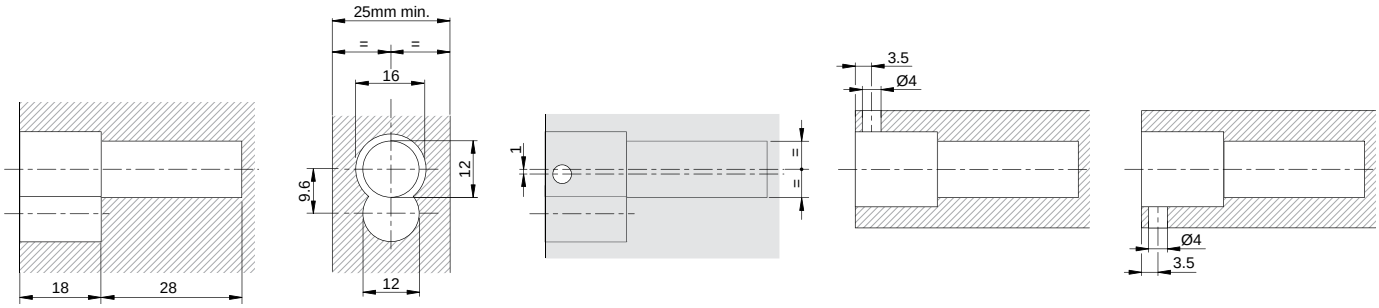
Alignment shelf support and side bush



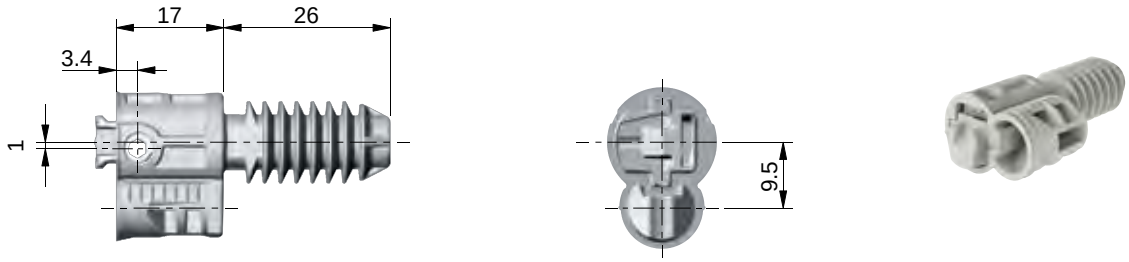
Shelf placement



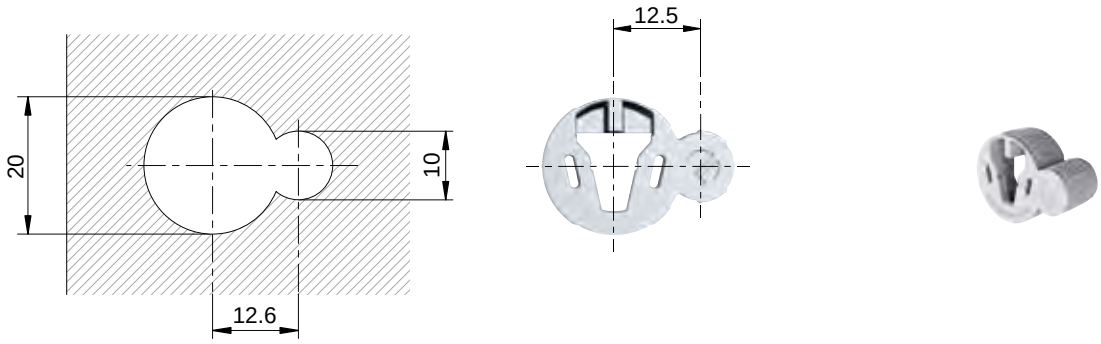
Shelf removal



Secret for panel 25 mm thick minimum

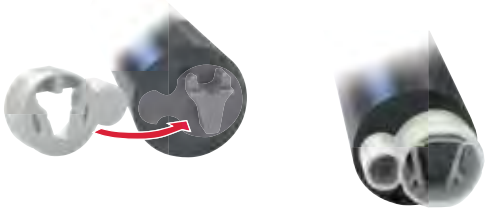


1 Secret for panel 25 mm thick minimum



2 Side bracket

3 Secret maxi template for shelf support



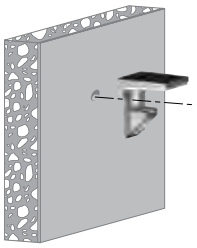
4 Secret maxi template for side socket

Kalabrone Mini

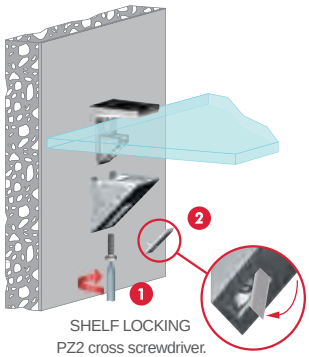
Brand new shelf support for small free-standing glass shelves.

- Fresh and contemporary design
- Suitable for glass shelves from 5 up to 10 mm thick clamped between a soft rubber on both the upper and lower side
- Easy alignment of the brackets against the wall
- White plastic cover to conceal the housing of the clamping screw
- High capacity loading: 6 kilos per piece (approx 12 kilos per pair), for 150 mm shelf depth
- Zinc alloy, soft rubber and plastic.
  Wide range of finishes: SS, Chrome Bright & Silver

INSTALLATION



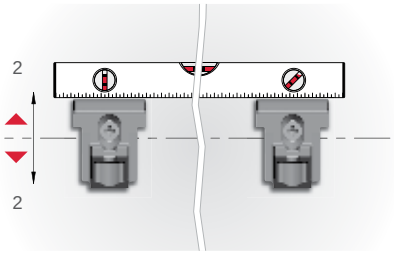
KALABRONE MINI 5 - 10 mm THICK



SHELF LOCKING
PZ2 cross screwdriver.

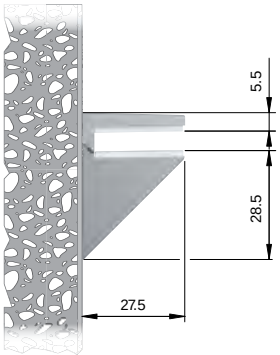
ADJUSTMENT

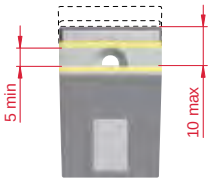
Bracket alignment



Kalabrone Mini is supplied individually bagged with fixing clamping screw, white plastic cover cap and instruction sheet.

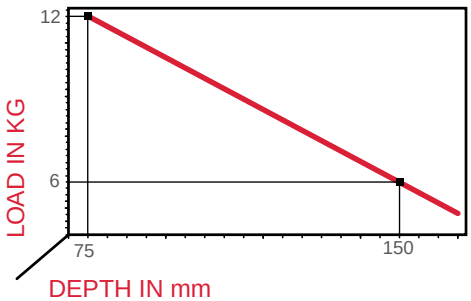
1 2 3 Kalabrone Mini

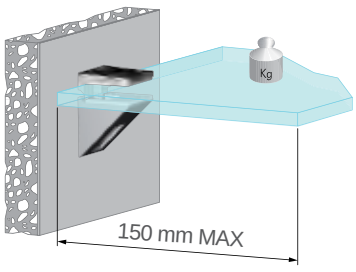




Shelf is clamped between a layer of soft rubber on both the lower and upper side (coloured parts).

COMBINATION SHELF LOAD AND SHELF DEPTH
(The figures refer to one shelf support)





Kg + shelf weight = 6 Kg MAX for each shelf support

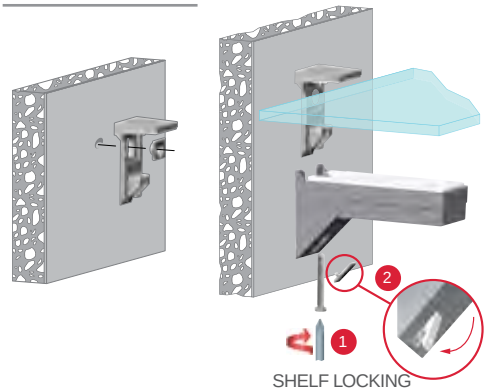
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Kalabrone Mini - Set 1 in stainless steel	284.09.030
2	Kalabrone Mini - Set 1 in chrome bright	284.09.230
3	Kalabrone Mini - Set 1 in silver	284.09.930

Kalabrone System

- Decorative and structural shelf support for free-standing shelves
- Fresh and contemporary design, ideal for both glass and wood shelves
- Available in two versions:
  - Kalabrone for minimum 8 up to 30 mm thick shelves
  - Kalabrone Maxi for minimum 25 up to 50 mm thick shelves
  Recommended for honeycomb/lightweight shelves
- Shelf is clamped between a layer of ridged plastic on the lower side and soft rubber on the upper side
- Useful method for perfect and permanent alignment of the brackets against the wall
- Features: The unique and patented front to back angle adjustment to quickly level the shelf with a cross screw driver when the shelf is already mounted
- White plastic cover to conceal the housing of the clamping screw
- High capacity loading: 25 kilos per piece (approx. 50 kilos per pair), with 320 mm shelf depth
- Zinc alloy, soft rubber and plastic. Wide range of finishes

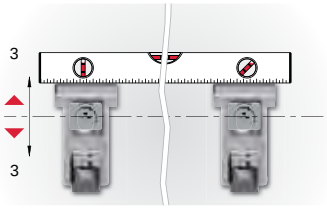
INSTALLATION



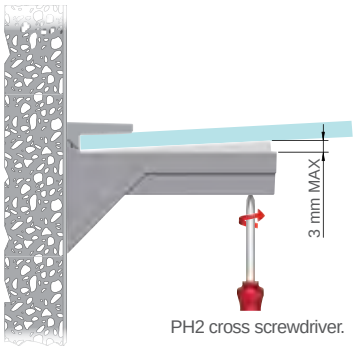
SHELF LOCKING
PZ2 cross screwdriver.

ADJUSTMENT

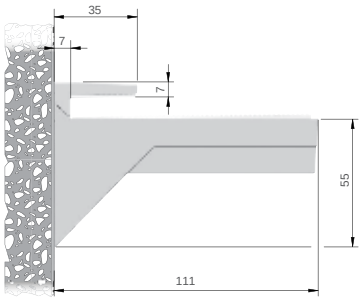
Bracket alignment

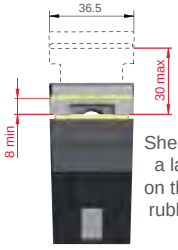


INCLINATION ADJUSTMENT



PH2 cross screwdriver.

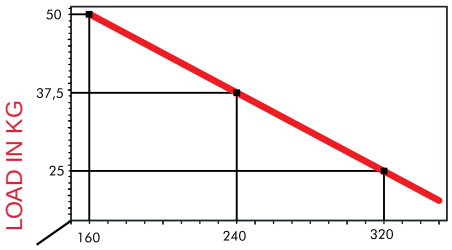


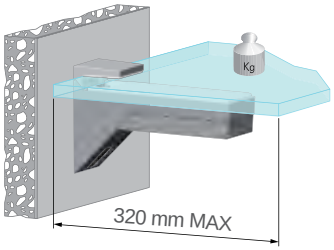


Shelf is clamped between a layer of ridged plastic on the lower side and soft rubber on the upper side (coloured parts).

1 Kalabrone System

Combination Shelf Load And Shelf Depth (The Figures Refer To One Shelf Support)





Kg + shelf weight = 25 Kg MAX for each shelf support

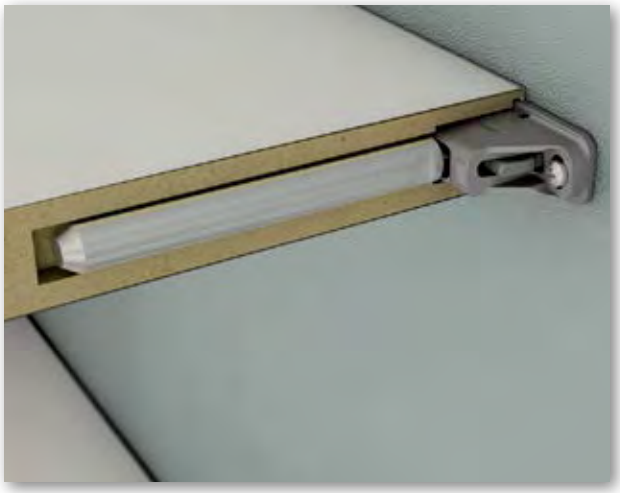
ORDERING INFORMATION

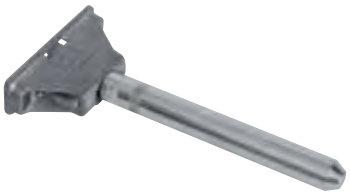
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Kalabrone System - Set 1 in stainless steel	284.09.280
2	Kalabrone System - Set 1 in chrome bright	284.09.080
3	Kalabrone System - Set 1 in silver	284.09.980

Kalabrone is supplied in carton box including 2 pieces, white plastic cover caps, fixing accessories and instruction sheet.
Fixing screws to wall not included.

Triade

- Concealed and structural shelf support system for free standing shelves, conceived to simplify the shelf installation
- It is available in four versions:
  - Triade Mini for minimum 25 mm thickness
  - Triade for 30 to 40 mm thickness
  - Triade Maxi for minimum 40 mm thickness
  - Triade XXL for honeycomb/lightweight panels minimum 40 mm thickness
- Features three independent adjustments:
  - vertical: for perfect alignment of the brackets against the wall
  - lateral: to compensate drilling leeway and to easily mount the shelf
  - inclination: to be carried out with an open-ended wrench key when the shelf is partially inserted. Shelf angle is adjusted front to back extremely quickly
- High Capacity Loading, see related charts
- Complement Bracket for each Triade version to enhance the capacity loading and the shelf stability by evenly distributing the shelf load on the wall
- Material: Zinc alloy and steel





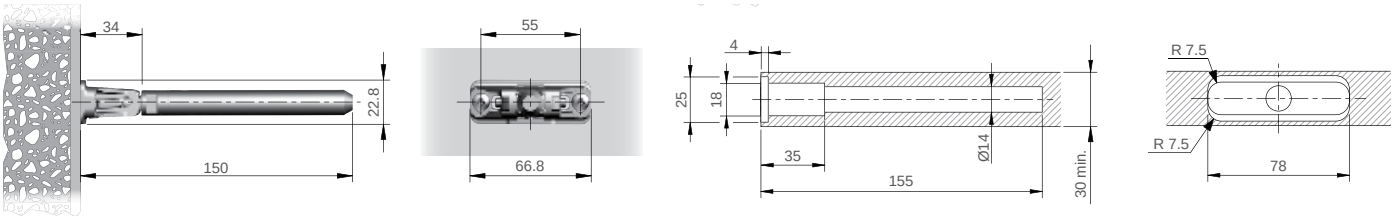
1 Triade

2 Bracket for Triade

3 Pan Head Screw

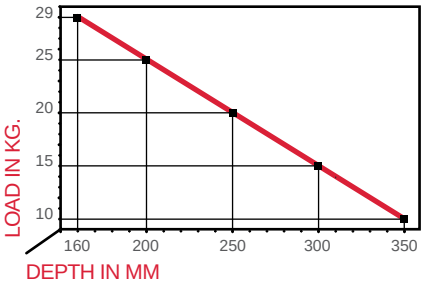
ORDERING INFORMATION

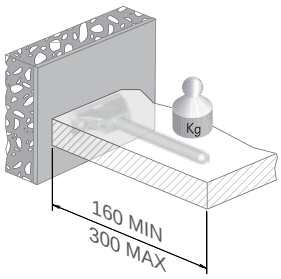
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Triade - Zinc alloy and steel	283.39.010
2	Bracket for Triade - Steel zinc plated	283.39.019
3	Pan Head Screw M5 x 12 mm - Steel zinc alloy plated	013.09.008

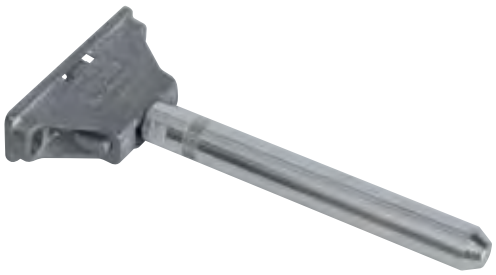


COMBINATION SHELF LOAD AND SHELF DEPTH

(The figures refer to 1 shelf support)







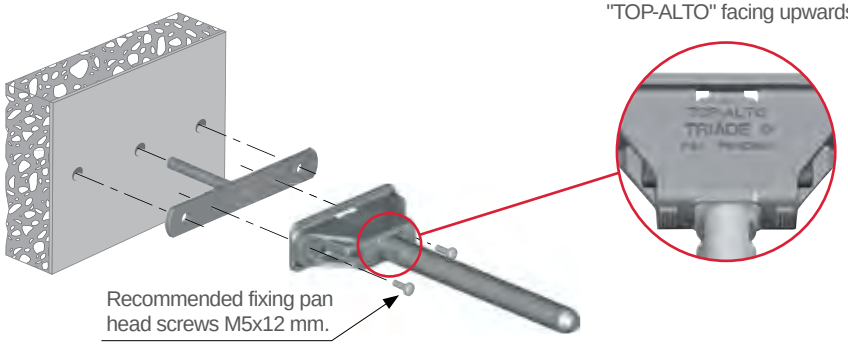
+ shelf weight= 15 kg maximum for each shelf support

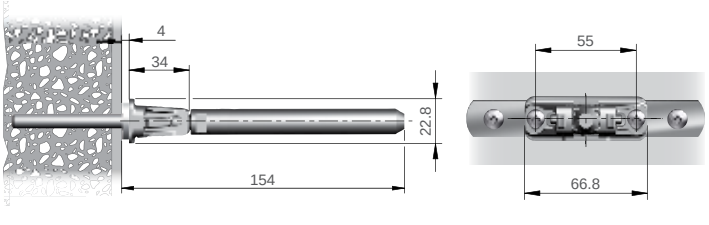
BRACKET FOR TRIADE

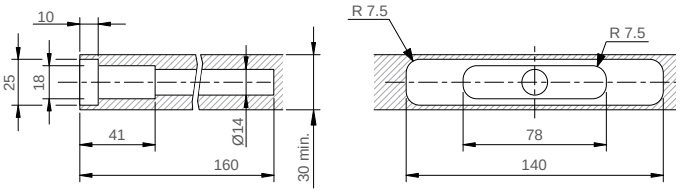
Complement BRACKET to enhance the capacity loading and the shelf stability by evenly distributing the shelf load on the wall.

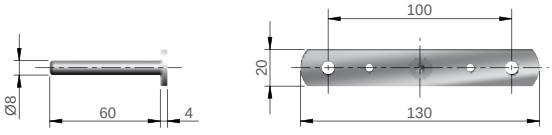
VERY IMPORTANT

Triade has to be installed with the writing "TOP-ALTO" facing upwards.

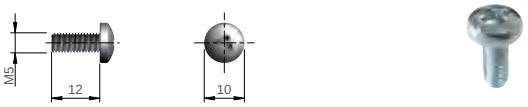






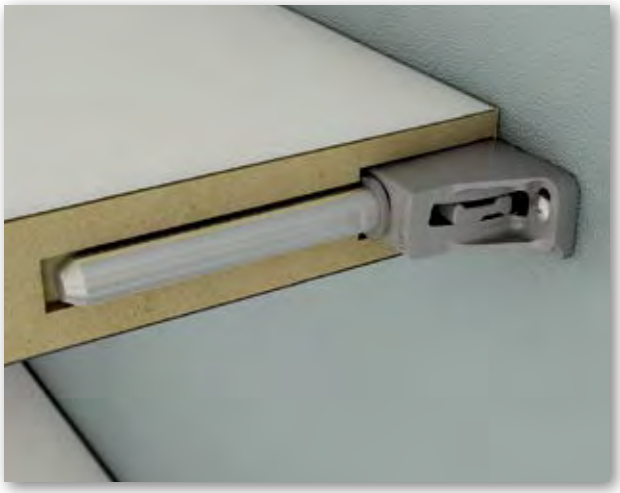


PAN HEAD SCREW M5 x 12 mm



Triade Maxi

- Concealed and structural shelf support system for free standing shelves, conceived to simplify the shelf installation
- It is available in four versions:
  - Triade Mini for minimum 25 mm thickness
  - Triade for 30 to 40 mm thickness
  - Triade Maxi for minimum 40 mm thickness
  - Triade XXL for honeycomb/lightweight panels minimum 40 mm thickness
- Features three independent adjustments:
  - vertical: for perfect alignment of the brackets against the wall
  - lateral: to compensate drilling leeway and to easily mount the shelf
  - inclination: to be carried out with an open-ended wrench key when the shelf is partially inserted. Shelf angle is adjusted front to back extremely quickly
- High capacity loading, see related charts
- Complement bracket for each Triade version to enhance the capacity loading and the shelf stability by evenly distributing the shelf load on the wall
- Material: Zinc alloy and steel



1 Triade Maxi

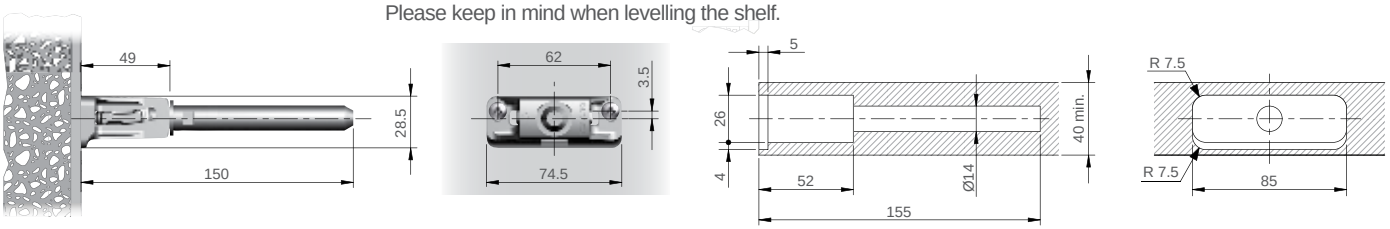
2 Bracket for Triade Maxi

3 Pan Head Screw

ORDERING INFORMATION

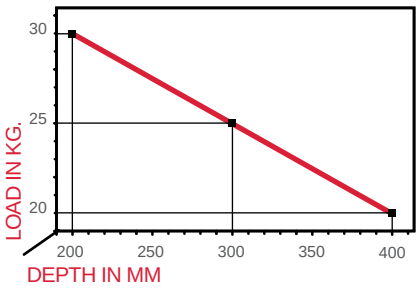
	Product Description	Article No.
1	Triade Maxi - Zinc alloy and steel	**283.39.012**
2	Bracket for Triade Maxi - Steel zinc plated	**283.39.021**
3	Pan Head Screw M5 x 12 mm- Steel zinc alloy plated	**013.09.008**

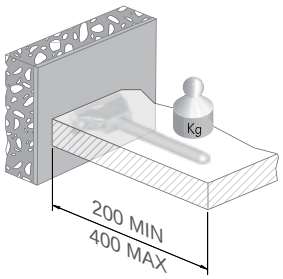
VERY IMPORTANT
Centre of the hole is shifted 3,5 mm upwards.
Please keep in mind when levelling the shelf.

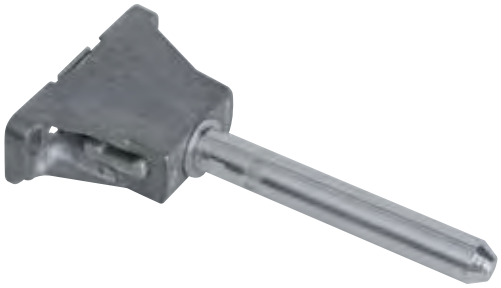


COMBINATION SHELF LOAD AND SHELF DEPTH

(The figures refer to 1 shelf support)





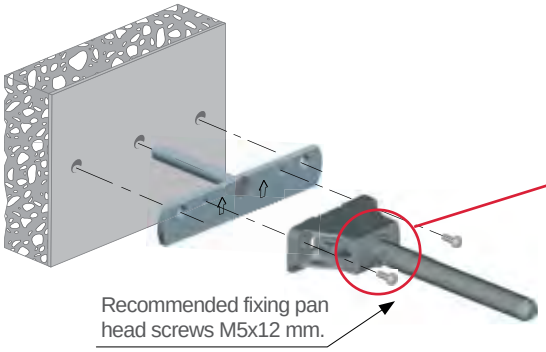


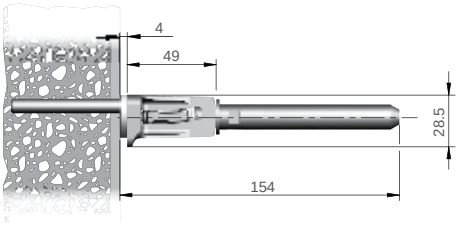
+ shelf weight= 20 kg maximum for each shelf support

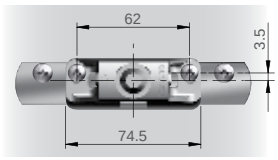
BRACKET FOR TRIADE MAXI

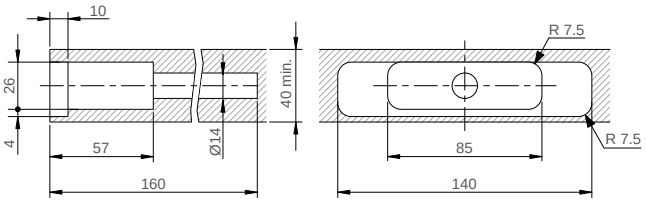
Complement BRACKET to enhance the capacity loading and the shelf stability by evenly distributing the shelf load on the wall.

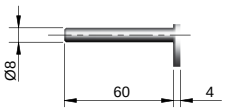
VERY IMPORTANT Triade Maxi has to be installed with the writing "TOP-ALTO" facing upwards.

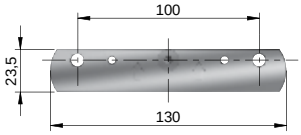




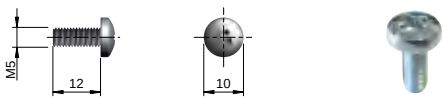






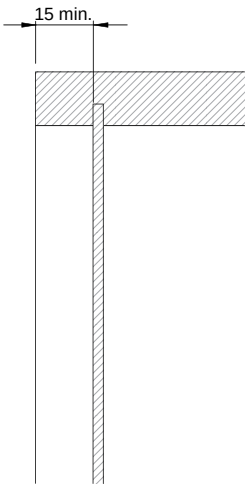


PAN HEAD SCREW M5 x 12 mm

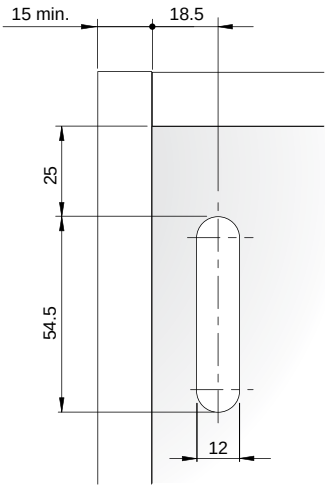


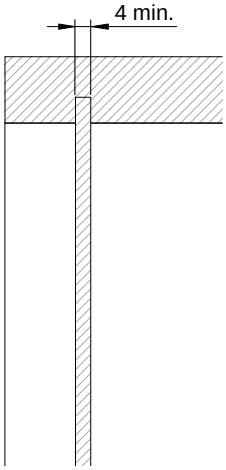
Drilling plan for LIBRA H1 fixed under the cabinet top.

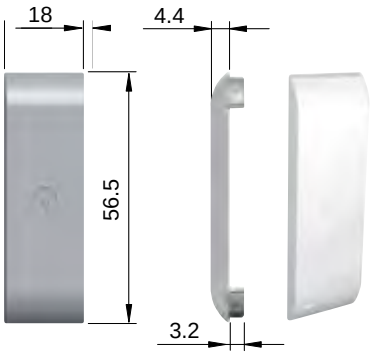
Side panel and service gap



Back panel

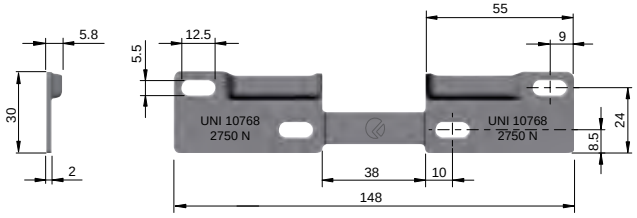






Libra CC1 - White plastic.

Libra WP1 - Steel zinc plated.



New

PLINTH FITTINGS & ACCESSORIES

Skirting Panels: Plinth Fittings Range

Häfele's New Skirting Panels from the Plinth Fittings and Accessories Range come in six different finishes unlocking multiple design possibilities and colour patterns in your kitchen. They are made of PVC which makes them light weighted and highly durable. You can cut the Skirting Panels according to your requirement and mould it to any kitchen shape with the help of our different Skirting Connectors from the range.

The Skirting Panels under Häfele's Plinth Fittings Range come in six different finishes –Dark Bronze, Graphite, Rose Gold, Gold, Silver and Aluminium Mirror. They are available in two heights of 100 mm and 150 mm.

The different finishes of the Skirting Panels are displayed below

1 Graphite

2 Rose Gold

3 Gold

4 Silver

5 Aluminium Mirror

6 Dark Bronze

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Height (mm)	Length (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Article No.
1	Graphite	100	3000	12	**713.55.523**
2	Rose Gold	100			**713.55.423**
3	Gold	100			**713.55.623**
4	Silver	100			**713.55.923**
5	Aluminium Mirror	100			**713.55.823**
6	Dark Bronze	100			**713.55.323**
7	Dark Bronze	150			**713.57.323**

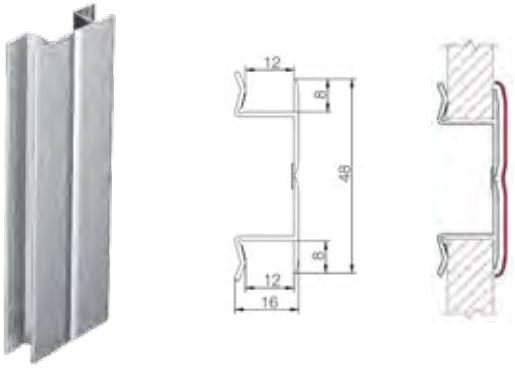
Skirting Connectors: Plinth Fittings Range

Skirting Connectors help join two Skirting Panels and come in the same finishes as that of the Skirting Panels. The three different connectors falling in this range are the Adjustable Angle Connector, 90°Two Side Connector and 90°One Side Connector.

Note: The finish of the Skirting Panel and Skirting Connector shown in this image is for representation purposes only

1. Adjustable Angle Connector

The Adjustable Angle Connector is specifically designed for places where Skirting Panels need to be connected in an angle other than 90˚. It thus blends in seamlessly with any kitchen shape enhancing its versatility. It is also used to linearly join two Skirting Panels when the length of one Skirting Panel isn't adequate.

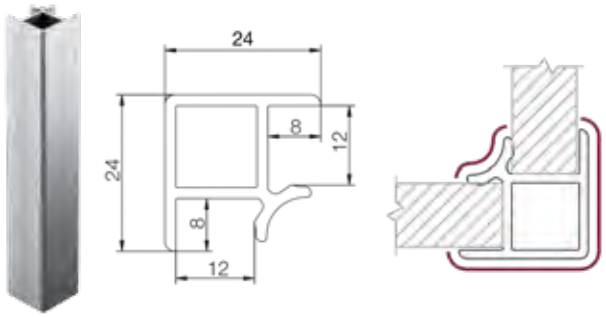


ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Height (mm)	Article No.
1	Graphite	100	**713.55.530**
2	Rose Gold	100	**713.55.430**
3	Gold	100	**713.55.630**
4	Silver	100	**713.55.230**
5	Aluminium Mirror	100	**713.55.830**
6	Dark Bronze	100	**713.55.330**
7	Dark Bronze	150	**713.57.330**

2. 90°Two Side Connector

The 90°Two Side Connector (finish on both sides) joins two Skirting Panels at a standard right angle.

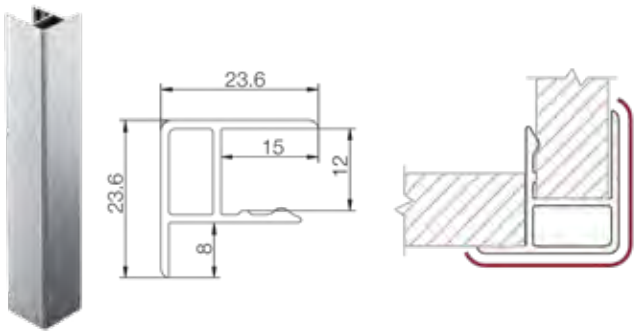


ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Height (mm)	Article No.
1	Graphite	100	**713.55.560**
2	Rose Gold	100	**713.55.460**
3	Gold	100	**713.55.660**
4	Silver	100	**713.55.960**
6	Dark Bronze	100	**713.55.360**
7	Dark Bronze	150	**713.57.360**

3. 90°One Side Connector

The 90°One Side Connector (finish on the outer side) joins two Skirting Panels at a standard right angle and is only available in the Aluminium Mirror finish.



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Height (mm)	Article No.
1	Aluminium Mirror	100	**713.55.861**

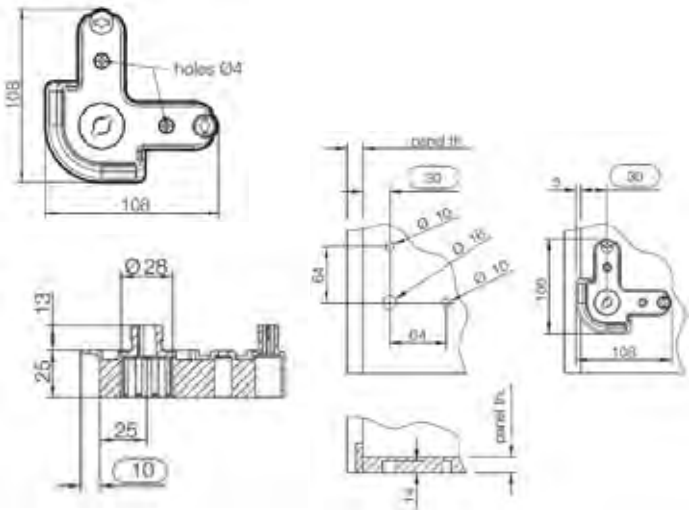
Plinth Legs and Connectors

Plinth Legs: Plinth Fittings Range

Plinth Leg for Triangular Base

Plinth Legs from Häfele's Range of Plinth Fittings are the blocks that hold the kitchen cabinetry in place and provide support to your Skirting. All Plinth Legs in this range have a weight carrying capacity of 200 kg/leg and are made out of thermo plastic which has a high shock resistance. They also demonstrate excellent dimensional stability and durability overtime, and ensure high mechanical and chemical resistance.

Triangular Base

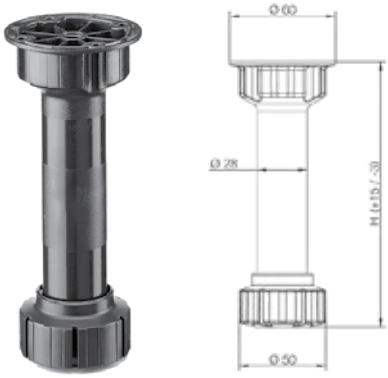


ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Height (mm)	Material	Finish	Article No.
1	Plinth Leg for Triangular Base	100	Thermoplastic	Black	**637.87.322**
2	Plinth Leg for Triangular Base	150			**637.87.324**
3	Triangular Base				**637.87.340**

Plinth Leg with Triangular Base offers extra support to your carcass and cabinetry owing to its structure and installation.

Plinth Leg with Round Base



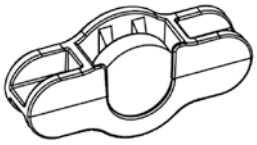
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Height (mm)	Material	Finish	WeightBearing Capacity	Article No.
1	Plinth Leg with Round Base	100	Thermoplastic	Black	200 kg / leg	**637.29.751**
2		150				**637.29.730**

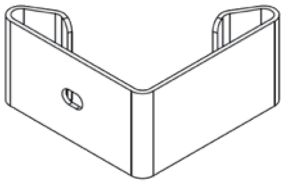
Plinth Connectors: Plinth Fittings Range

The Blink Connector provides you access to the space below the kitchen cabinetry without much effort. It connects the Skirting Panel to the Plinth Leg and holds it in place.
The plastic insert of the Blink Connector houses a magnetic disc; this plastic insert gets locked in the groove of the Skirting Panel and the magnetic disc attaches itself to the metal plinth clip which is fastened around the plinth leg.
This solution also makes detaching your Skirting Panel easy.

Blink Connector Set



Magnetic disc housing



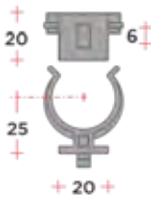
Metal plinth clip

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Material	Finish	Article No.
1	Blink Connector Set	Metal (Plinth Clip), Magnet (Magnetic Disc), Plastic (Housing)	Silver, Red	**637.27.384**

Standard Clip

The Standard Clip attaches the Skirting Panel to the Plinth Leg with the help of its clasp like structure thus providing a firm hold for the connection.

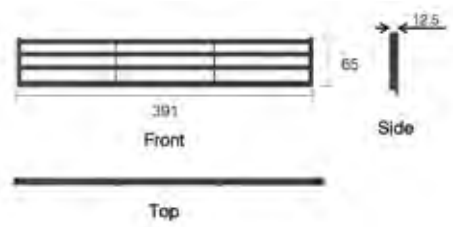


ORDERING INFORMATION

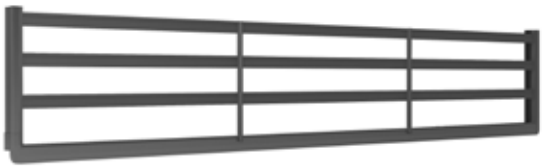
	Product Description	Material	Finish	Article No.
1	Standard Clip	Metal	Black	**637.87.330**

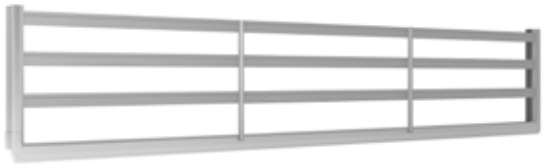
Ventilation Grill

The Ventilation Grills within Häfele's Plinth Fittings Range enable air circulation inside the built-in cabinets of your kitchen which lets your built-in appliances work efficiently at their optimum level for a longer period of time. The Ventilation Grill comes in finishes similar to your Skirting Panels, blending in excellently with your kitchen base.



The different finishes of the Ventilation Grill are displayed below.





ORDERING INFORMATION

	Finish	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Article No.
1	Graphite	391	65	12.5	**571.83.300**
2	Rose Gold				**571.83.000**
3	Gold				**571.83.800**
4	Silver				**571.83.900**
5	Dark Bronze				**571.83.100**

LIGHTING SOLUTIONS

EASY AND QUICK INSTALLATION.

Loox. The intelligent plug and play system with easily understandable colour coding.

12 V

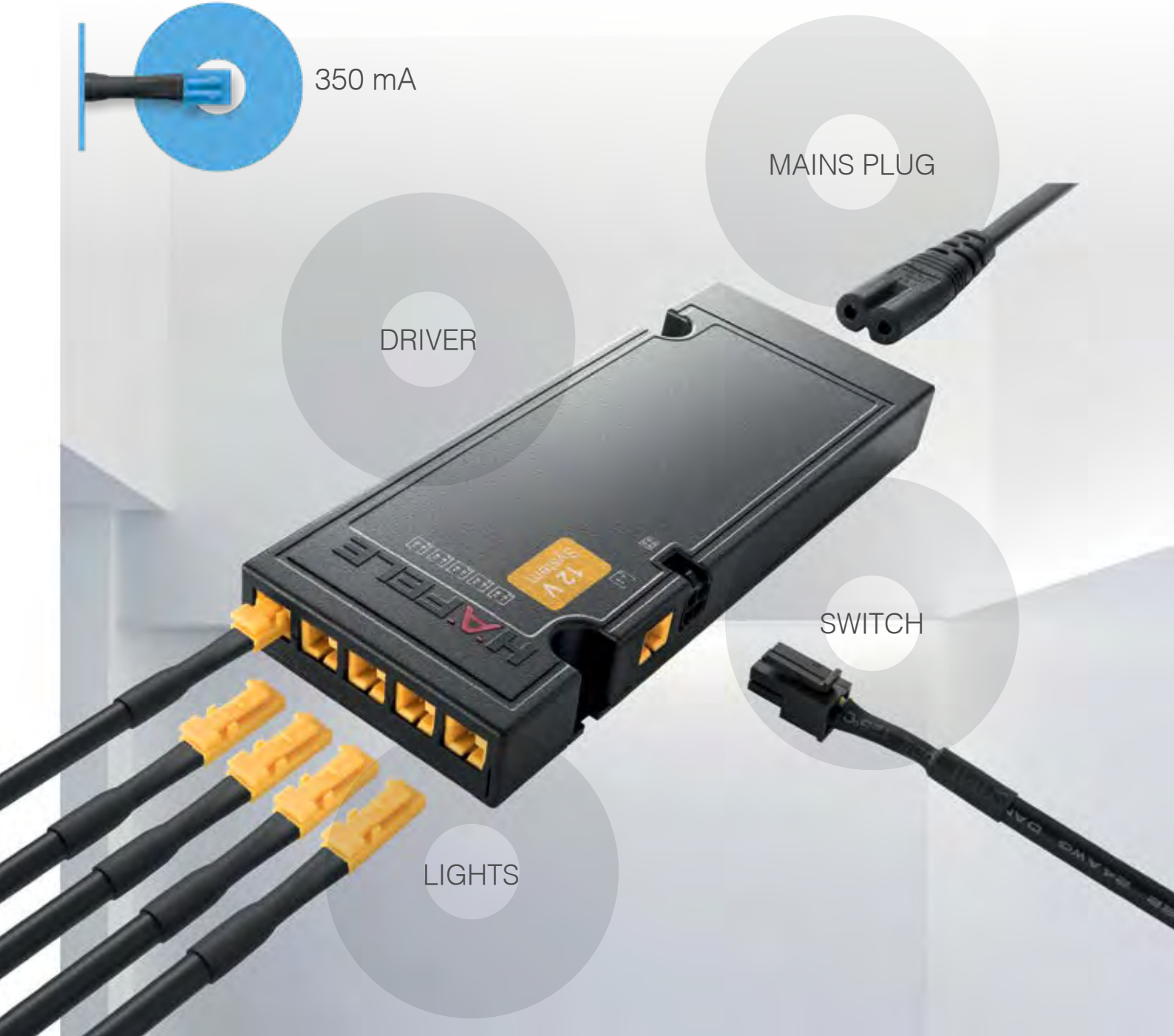
24 V

350 mA

PLUG AND PLAY.

Loox has three power systems for the different LED lights with matching drivers as central switching devices. 12 V and 24 V (parallel connection) for universal applications ranging from ambient light to functional light with different light outputs and 350 mA (series connection) specially for spot lighting with low wattage.

Clear colour coding of the plugs with individual design makes the system easy to assemble and install. It can easily be installed without the need for an electrician.



FLOUR
SUGAR
VINEGAR
OIL

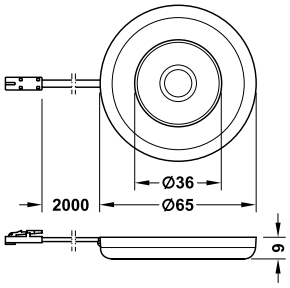
Cabinet Downlights - Surface Mounted

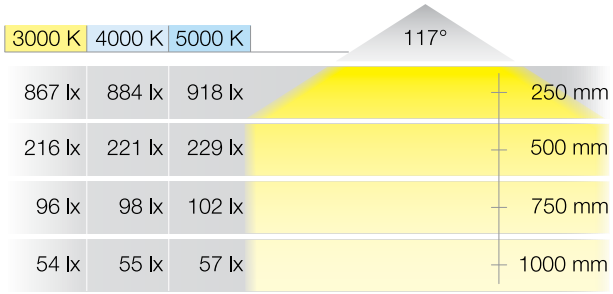
Specifications

- Edge is illuminated
- Uniform lighting
- Dimmable
- Installation: For screw fixing
- Lifetime: 50,000 hrs
- Family name: 2027

Supplied with

- 1 light with 2 m lead and fixing material





LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.
Can drive upto 6 lights

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 65	9	2.6	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized, plastic	3000 K (Warm White)	**833.72.050**
2 65	9	2.6	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized, plastic	4000 K (Natural White)	**833.72.051**
3 65	9	2.6	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized, plastic	5000 K (Cool White)	**833.72.052**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* RoHS IP20

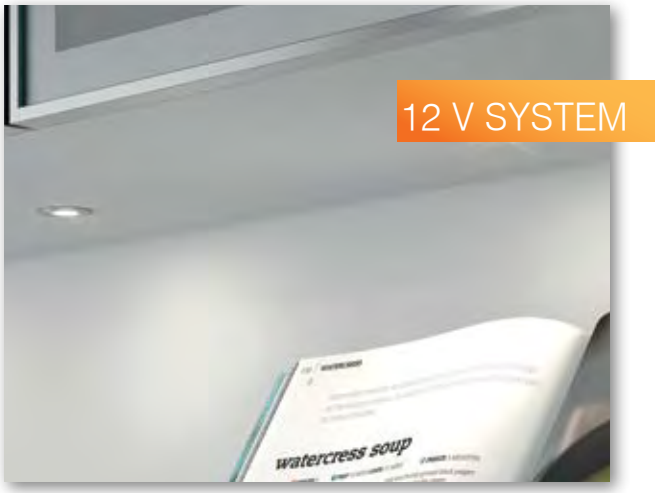
Recess/ Surface Mounted Downlight, Round

Specifications

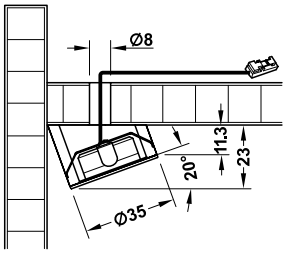
- Modular fitment comes with different recess & surface mounting options
- IP44 when Recess
- Dimmable
- Drill hole Ø: 26 mm
- Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener or for screw fixing
- Lifetime: 50,000 hrs
- Family name: 2022

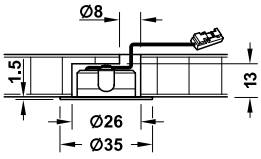
Supplied with

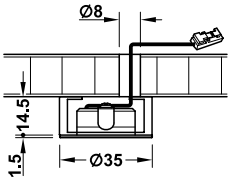
- 1 light with 2 m lead



3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	90°	
650 lx	650 lx	650 lx		250 mm
163 lx	163 lx	163 lx		500 mm
72 lx	72 lx	72 lx		750 mm
40 lx	40 lx	40 lx		1000 mm







LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V, Max 1.25 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights, 1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function), 1 slot for mains plug.
Can drive upto 6 lights

Housing for surface mounting, silver col.
> Round Art. No. 833.72.831

> Angular Art. No. 833.72.832

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 35	14	1.5	Aluminium	Silver plated polished	3000 K (Warm White)	**833.72.040**
2 35	14	1.5	Aluminium	Silver plated polished	4000 K (Natural White)	**833.72.041**
3 35	14	1.5	Aluminium	Silver plated polished	5000 K (Cool White)	**833.72.042**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* cULus R36733 RoHS IP20 IP44

Recess/ Surface Mounted Downlight

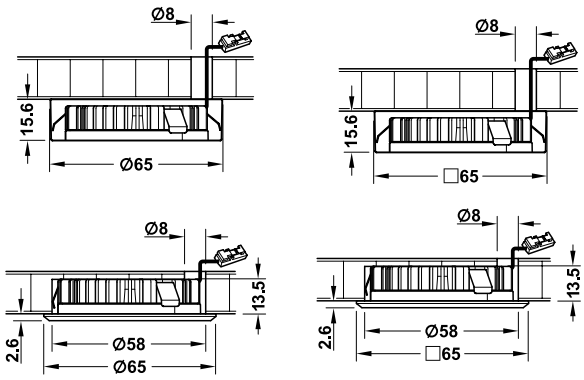
IP20 | LED

Specifications

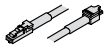
- Extremely powerful illuminance
- Ideal for replacing halogen bulbs
- Modular fitment comes with different recess & surface mounting options
- Dimmable
- Drill hole Ø: 58 mm
- Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener or for screw fixing
- Lifetime: 50,000 hrs
- Family name: 2026

Supplied with

- 1 light



2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	80°
1400 lx	1800 lx	1850 lx	1950 lx	250 mm
400 lx	500 lx	520 lx	550 lx	500 mm
175 lx	225 lx	235 lx	250 lx	750 mm
100 lx	125 lx	135 lx	140 lx	1000 mm



Lead with snap-in connector
>500 mm Article No.: 833.72.880
>1000 mm Article No.: 833.72.881
>2000 mm Article No.: 833.72.882

With a downlight housing the degree of protection is IP20.

Housing for recess mounting, plastic

	Round	Square
Silver coloured	833.72.126	833.72.127
Black	833.72.168	833.72.172
Stainless steel coloured	833.72.382	833.72.385

Downlight housing, plastic

	Round	Square
Silver coloured	833.72.124	833.72.125
Black	833.72.160	833.72.164
Stainless steel coloured	833.72.194	833.72.197

LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.
Can drive upto 6 lights

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 61.2	13.5	3	Aluminium	2700 K (Warm White)	**833.72.360**
2 61.2	13.5	3	Aluminium	3000 K (Warm White)	**833.72.361**
3 61.2	13.5	3	Aluminium	4000 K (Natural White)	**833.72.362**
4 61.2	13.5	3	Aluminium	5000 K (Cool White)	**833.72.137**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* | R36733 | RoHS | IP20 IP44

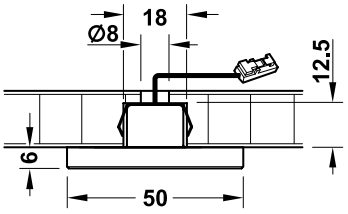
Recess Mounted Light, Batten Design

Specifications

- Dimmable
- Homogenous Light
- Lifetime: 50,000 hrs
- Family name: 2036

Supplied with

- 1 light
- 2 m lead



3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	100°
984 lx	1015 lx	1033 lx	250 mm
246 lx	250 lx	255 lx	500 mm
109 lx	110 lx	114 lx	750 mm
62 lx	65 lx	66 lx	1000 mm

LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.
Can drive upto 6 lights

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length x Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 250 x 50	18.5	3.6	Aluminium. Acrylic Glass, White	3000 K (Warm White)	**833.72.080**
2 250 x 50	18.5	3.6	Aluminium. Acrylic Glass, White	4000 K (Natural White)	**833.72.081**
3 250 x 50	18.5	3.6	Aluminium. Acrylic Glass, White	5000 K (Cool White)	**833.72.082**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* R36733 RoHS IP20

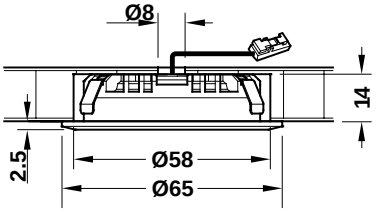
Recess Mounted Under Cabinet Light

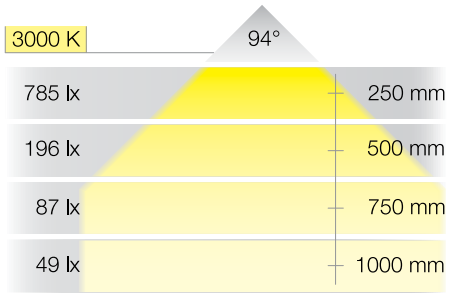
Specifications

- Homogenous light output
- IP65 when Recess
- Dimmable
- Drill hole Ø: 58 mm
- Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener
- Lifetime: 50,000 hrs
- Family name: 2039

Supplied with

- 1 light with 4 m lead





LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 65	16.4	2.5	Zinc Alloy, Nickel plated matt	3000 K (Warm White)	**833.72.091**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* RoHS IP20 IP44

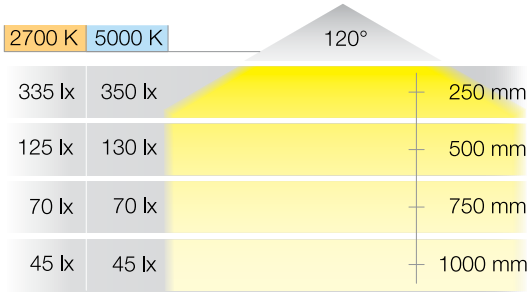
Recess / Surface Mounted Under Cabinet Downlights with Sensors

Specifications

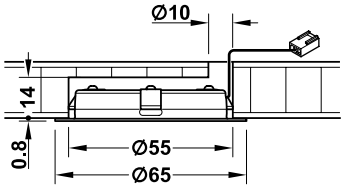
- Recess/Surface mounted
- IP44 when Recess
- Smooth change from cool to warm white
- Ideal for making different lighting scenarios
- Suitable for living area and bathrooms
- Colour can be adjusted with multi white mixture
- Drill hole Ø: 55 mm
- Lifetime: 50,000 hours
- Family name: 3039

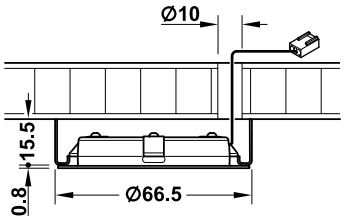
Supplied with

- 1 light with 2 m lead and fixing material



Use Hafele BLE Box to operate Multi white LED Lights.
See page 318





LED Driver
833.77.945
Constant Voltage 24 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 0.83 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 24 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function), 1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 65	12	3	Pol. chrome plated	2700 (Warm White) up to 5000 (Cool White)	**833.75.130**
2 65	12	3	Silver coloured	2700 (Warm White) up to 5000 (Cool White)	**833.75.131**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* RoHS IP20

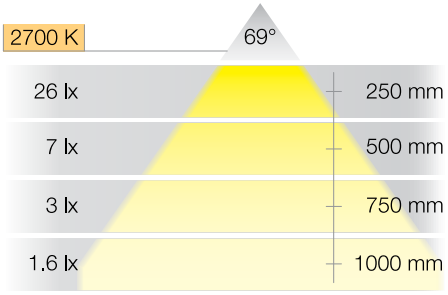
Recess Mounted Plinth Light Sensor Control

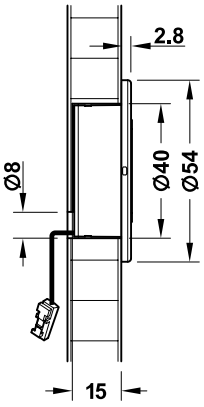
Specifications

- Recess mounted
- With integrated day light and motion sensor (If residual brightness is 15 lux or less)
- Delay time approx. 2 mins
- Drill hole Ø: 40 mm
- Lifetime: 50,000 hours
- Family name: 2028
- Sensor Range: 0-3000 mm

Supplied with

- 1 light with 2 mm lead and fixing material





LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.
Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights (833.01.006).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Light Colour	Article No.
1 54	17.3	0.34	2700 K (Warm White)	**833.73.111**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* RoHS IP44

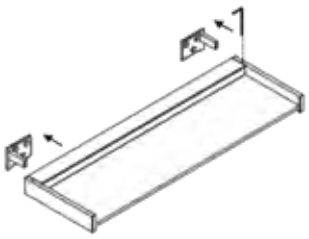
Deco Shelf Lights

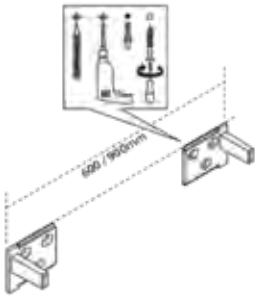
Specifications

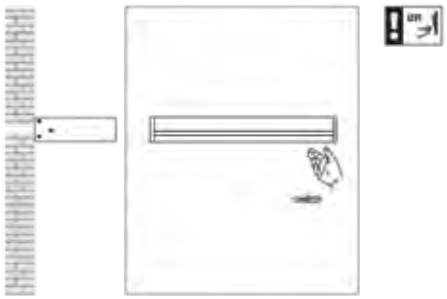
- LED Decorative Box Shelf Light
- Built-in LED driver
- Works directly on 230V mains
- Built-in on/off switch
- Lifetime: 50,000 hours (LED)
- Load Bearing capacity -1kg / 2kg

Supplied with

- Allen Key & Mounting Screws







ORDERING INFORMATION

Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Output (W)	Light Colour	Article No.
1 600	200	40	10	4000 K (Natural White)	**833.14.670**
2 900	200	40	13	4000 K (Natural White)	**833.14.671**

2 YEARS WARRANTY* RoHS R36733 IP20

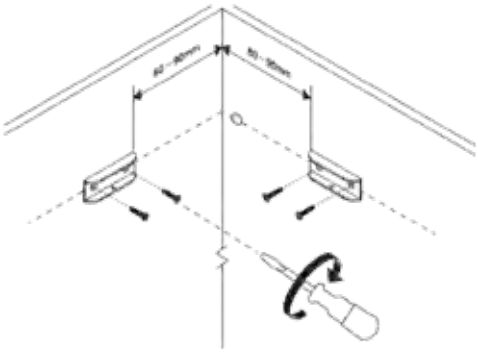
Deco Shelf Lights

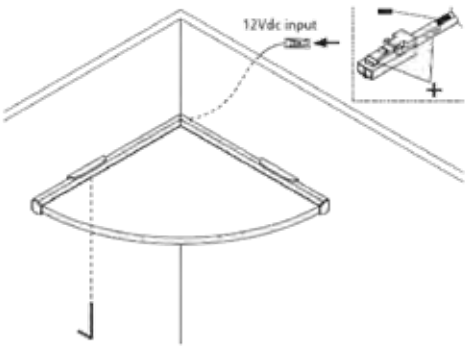
Specifications

- LED Corner Shelf Light
- Compatible with Loox 12V Driver
- Lifetime: 50,000 hours (LED)
- Load Bearing capacity -0.7kg

Supplied with

- Allen Key & Mounting Screws





ORDERING INFORMATION

Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Output (W)	Light Colour	Article No.
1 202	202	15	4.5	4000 K (Natural White)	**833.14.672**

2 YEARS WARRANTY* RoHS R36733 IP20

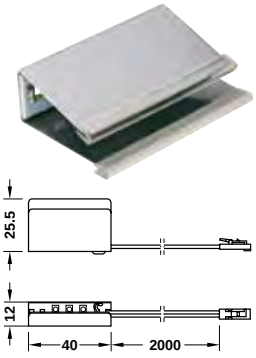
Glass Edge Light With Visible Light Points

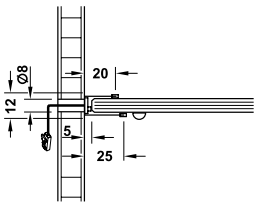
Specifications

- Without load bearing function
- Could be used in non standard sized shelves
- Thickness: 6-12 mm
- Finish: Aluminium silver anodized
- Output: 0.2 W
- Glass not included
- Family Name: 2019
- Dimmable

Supplied with

- 1 light with 2 m lead





LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage LED Driver, 12 V DC,
Input -100-240 V, Max 1.25 A, 0 - 20 Watts,
6 slots for 12 V lights, 1 slot for switch (Integrated switching function),1 slot for mains plug.
Can drive up to 6 lights.
833.74.120 and **833.74.130**

Note: LED Driver (833.74.960), mains plug (833.16.014/ 833.16.015) & shelf support to be ordered separately

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Output (W)	Light Colour	Article No.
1 40	25.5	12	0.2	4000 K (Natural White)	**833.74.130**
2 40	25.5	12	0.2	6000 K (Cool White)	**833.74.120**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* RoHS IP20

Drawer Lights

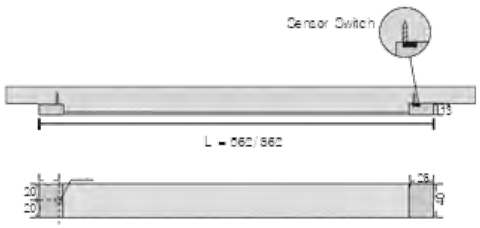
SENSOR INSIDE | IP20 | 90° | LED

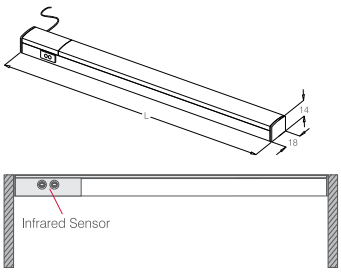
Specifications

- LED Drawer Light with Built-in Infra Red Sensor
- Lifetime: 50,000 hours

Supplied with

- 1 light
- Installation instructions





LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.
Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights (833.01.006).

Note: LED Driver (833.74.960) & mains plug to be ordered separately.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length (mm)	Input	Output (W)	Light Colour	Article No.
1 563	12 V AC	2.4	6500 K (Cool White)	**833.01.003**
2 863	12 V AC	5.2	6400 K (Cool White)	**833.01.006**
3 863	12 V AC	6	6000 K (Cool white)	**833.71.836**
4 563	12 V AC	6	6000 K (Cool white)	**833.71.889**

2 YEARS WARRANTY* R36733 RoHS IP20

LED strip lights

Monochrome, 5 mm

Häfele Loox5 LED 2061; High Performance

Equipped with high-quality Samsung LEDs

- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Plastic
- Finish/colour: White
- Width: 5 mm
- Height: 1.3 mm
- Life time L80/B10: >50,000 h
- Energy efficiency class: A+
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Mounting: Self-adhesive
- Supplied with: 1 roll

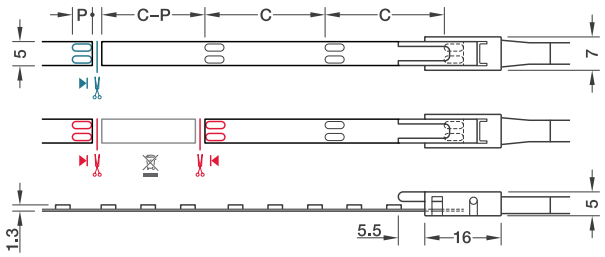
Order reference:
Please order lead separately.

LED 2061

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m strip length:

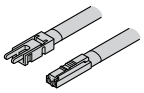
2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°
1860 lx	1960 lx	2000 lx	2060 lx	250 mm
790 lx	850 lx	860 lx	860 lx	500 mm
440 lx	470 lx	480 lx	480 lx	750 mm
270 lx	290 lx	290 lx	290 lx	1000 mm

LED 2061



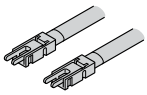
— Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)
— Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface



3.5 A/20 AWG lead for LED strip light
5 mm

Voltage	Length mm	Art. No.
5 12V	2000	**833.72.742**



3.5 A/20 AWG interconnecting lead for
5 mm LED strip light

Length mm	Art. No.
500	**833.89.195**

3.5 A clip connector
for 5 mm LED strip light

	Art. No.
Clip connector	**833.89.207**

Corner connector, 90° rigid, 3.5 A
for left or right for 5 mm LED strip light

	Art. No.
Corner connector rigid	**833.89.190**

Maximum visual strip length applies for an imperceptible drop in luminous flux of max. 30%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Voltage	Quantity	Colour temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Colour rendering index CRI		Weight. energy consumpt. per m in	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/ 1000 h	mm	mm	m	5 m
5 12V	120	2700	9.6	870	91	>90	>50	10.56	25	3	3.0	**833.74.328**
		3000	9.6	830	97	>90	>50	10.56	25	3	3.0	**833.74.329**
		4000	9.6	955	99	>90	>50	10.56	25	3	3.0	**833.74.330**
		5000	9.6	990	103	>90	>50	10.56	25	3	3.0	**833.74.331**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* IP20

LED strip lights

New

Monochrome, 8 mm

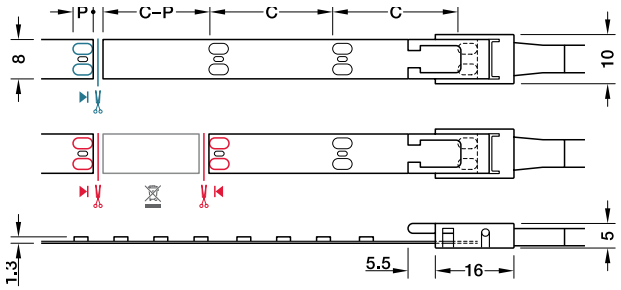
Häfele Loox5 LED 2062 / 2068 / 3048; High Performance

LED 2062

LED 2068

LED 3048

Order reference:
Please order lead separately.



Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)

Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface

Equipped with high-quality Samsung LEDs

- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Plastic
- Finish/colour: White
- Width: 8 mm
- Height: 1.3 mm
- Life time L80/B10: >50,000 h
- Energy efficiency class: A+
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Mounting: Self-adhesive
- Supplied with: 1 roll

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m strip length:

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°
1050 lx	1090 lx	1120 lx	1130 lx	250 mm
435 lx	455 lx	460 lx	470 lx	500 mm
240 lx	245 lx	260 lx	260 lx	750 mm
145 lx	150 lx	155 lx	160 lx	1000 mm

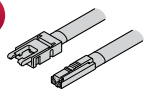
LED 2062

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°
2145 lx	2250 lx	2300 lx	2300 lx	250 mm
900 lx	940 lx	950 lx	955 lx	500 mm
480 lx	505 lx	510 lx	515 lx	750 mm
300 lx	310 lx	320 lx	320 lx	1000 mm

LED 2068

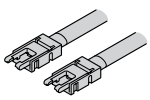
2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°
2870 lx	3000 lx	3100 lx	3100 lx	250 mm
1210 lx	1270 lx	1310 lx	1320 lx	500 mm
665 lx	695 lx	715 lx	715 lx	750 mm
415 lx	430 lx	445 lx	450 lx	1000 mm

LED 3048



5 A/18 AWG lead for LED strip light 8 mm

Voltage	Length mm	Art. No.
5 12 V	2000	**833.72.716**
5 24 V	2000	**833.75.705**

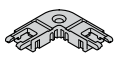


5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm LED strip light

Length mm	Art. No.
500	**833.89.192**

5 A clip connector for 8 mm LED strip light

	Art. No.
Clip connector	**833.89.206**



Corner connector, 90° rigid, 5 A
for left or right for 8 mm LED strip light

	Art. No.
Corner connector rigid	**833.89.187**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* IP20

Maximum visual strip length applies for an imperceptible drop in luminous flux of max. 30%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Voltage	Quantity	Colour temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Colour rendering index CRI		Weight. energy consumpt. per m in	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	R_g	kWh/ 1000 h	mm	mm	m	5 m
	Häfele Loox5 LED 2062											
5 12 V	60	2700	4.8	440	92	>90	>50	5.28	50	4	6.0	**833.74.336**
		3000	4.8	465	97	>90	>50	5.28	50	4	6.0	**833.74.337**
		4000	4.8	490	102	>90	>50	5.28	50	4	6.0	**833.74.338**
		5000	4.8	495	103	>90	>50	5.28	50	4	6.0	**833.74.339**
	Häfele Loox5 LED 2068											
	120	2700	9.6	920	96	>90	>50	10.56	25	4	4.0	**833.74.362**
		3000	9.6	970	101	>90	>50	10.56	25	4	4.0	**833.74.363**
		4000	9.6	1000	104	>90	>50	10.56	25	4	4.0	**833.74.364**
		5000	9.6	1040	108	>90	>50	10.56	25	4	4.0	**833.74.365**
	Häfele Loox5 LED 3048											
5 24 V	120	2700	14.4	1270	88	>90	>50	15.84	50	4	6.2	**833.76.352**
		3000	14.4	1305	91	>90	>50	15.84	50	4	6.2	**833.76.353**
		4000	14.4	1340	93	>90	>50	15.84	50	4	6.2	**833.76.354**
		5000	14.4	1430	99	>90	>50	15.84	50	4	6.2	**833.76.355**

LED strip lights

Monochrome, 8 mm

Häfele Loox5 LED 3052; High Performance

LED 3052

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m strip length:

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°
4070 lx	4160 lx	4220 lx	4260 lx	250 mm
1750 lx	1780 lx	1800 lx	1840 lx	500 mm
970 lx	990 lx	1000 lx	1020 lx	750 mm
600 lx	620 lx	625 lx	630 lx	1000 mm

LED 3052

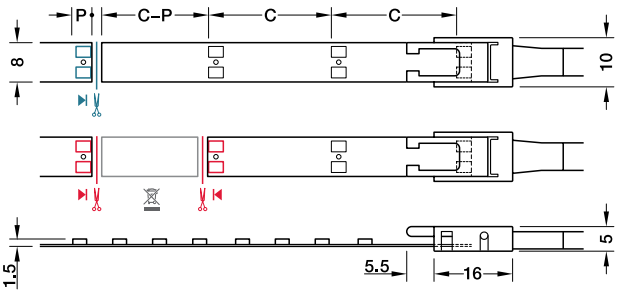
Constant current technology

- Achieves uniform brightness over the entire strip light length
- Increased life time, higher visual strip length, higher luminous efficacy

Equipped with high-quality Samsung LEDs

- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Plastic
- Finish/colour: White
- Width: 8 mm
- Height: 1.5 mm
- Life time L80/B10: >70,000 h
- Energy efficiency class: A+
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Mounting: Self-adhesive
- Supplied with: 1 roll

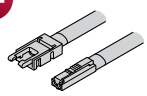
Order reference:
Please order lead separately.



Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)

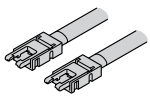
Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface



5 A/18 AWG lead for LED strip light 8 mm

Voltage	Length mm	Art. No.
5 24 V	2000	**833.75.705**

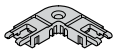


5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm LED strip light

Length mm	Art. No.
500	**833.89.192**

5 A clip connector for 8 mm LED strip light

	Art. No.
Clip connector	**833.89.206**



Corner connector, 90° rigid, 5 A for left or right for 8 mm LED strip light

	Art. No.
Corner connector rigid	**833.89.187**

Voltage V	Quantity LEDs/m	Colour temperature K	Wattage W/m	Luminous flux lm/m	Luminous efficacy lm/W	Colour rendering index CRI R_a	R_9	Weight. energy consumpt. per m in kWh/ 1000 h	Section length C mm	Length of contact surface P mm	Max. strip length (visual) m	Available length 5 m
5 24 V	140	2700	19.2	1850	96	>90	>50	21.12	50	3	4.6	**833.76.378**
		3000	19.2	2015	105	>90	>50	21.12	50	3	4.6	**833.76.379**
		4000	19.2	2050	107	>90	>50	21.12	50	3	4.6	**833.76.380**
		5000	19.2	2100	109	>90	>50	21.12	50	3	4.6	**833.76.381**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE* IP20

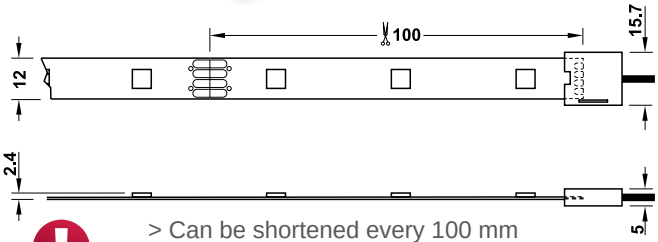
LED Strip Light, 5 Meter Roll, 7.1 W/m

Specifications

- Installation: Self-adhesive
- Multi colour LEDs
- Lifetime: 30,000 hours
- Family Name: 2016

Supplied with

- 5 m roll and 2 m lead

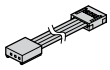


> Can be shortened every 100 mm
> Note clip connector width when choosing the aluminium profile

Use Hafele BLE Box to operate Multi white LED Lights.
See page 318

LED Driver
833.74.960
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

> Lead, 2.5 A/22 AWG, with clip for LED RGB strip

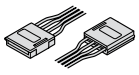


Voltage	Length mm	Art. No.
12 V	2000 mm	**833.74.764**
	4000 mm	**833.74.745**

> Lead, 2.5 A/22 AWG, with clip for LED RGB strip

	Art. No.
Corner connector	**833.74.760**

> Interconnecting lead, 2.5 A/22 AWG, with clip for LED RGB strip light



Length mm	Art. No.
50 mm	**833.74.766**
500 mm	**833.74.767**
1000 mm	**833.74.779**
2000 mm	**833.74.768**

> Clip connector, 2.5 A for LED RGB strip light

	Art. No.
Clip connector	**833.74.761**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)/m	Light Colour	Article No.
1 5000	12	2.4	35.5 (7.1 per metre)	RGB	**833.73.450**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE · RoHS · IP20

Profiles for recess mounting

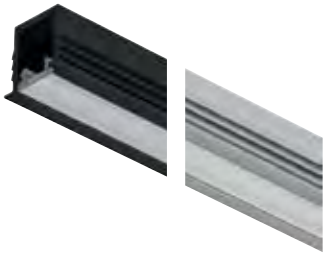
Aluminium

- Material: Profile: Aluminium, Diffuser: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Profile: Anodized, Diffuser: White opal, transmittance 70–80 %
- Length: 3000 mm
- Diffuser width: Profile 1104: 8 mm, Profile 1103: 11 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
- 1 diffuser white opal

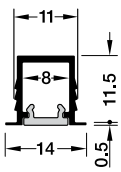
End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 1104, 1103

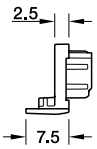
- Material: Plastic
- Version: With cable outlet
- Supplied with: 5 pairs of end caps

Häfele Loox5 profile 1104

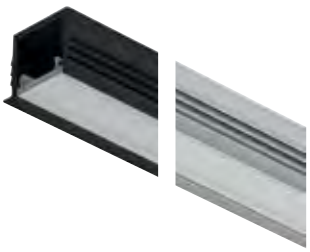


End caps

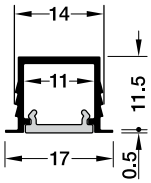


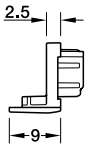


Häfele Loox5 profile 1103



End caps





Diffusers
The diffuser creates a uniform light.
The LED points are invisible from 120 LEDs/m.
If required, please order alternative diffuser in black opal separately.
Diffusers see page

Note: Profile 1104 is usable for LED strip lights up to max. 5 mm width.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Colour	Profile 1104	Profile 1103
1	Black	833.95.725	833.95.723
2	Silver coloured	833.95.724	833.95.722
End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 1104, 1103			
	Colour	**End cap 1104**	**End cap 1103**
1	Black	833.95.769	833.95.767
2	Silver coloured	833.95.768	833.95.766

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

Profiles for recess mounting

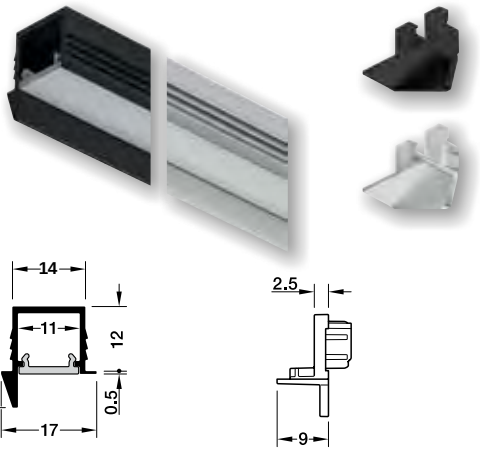
Aluminium

Häfele Loox5 profile 1105, asymmetric light distribution

- Material: Profile: Aluminium, Diffuser: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Profile: Anodized, Diffuser: White opal, transmittance 70–80 %
- Length: 3000 mm
- Diffuser width: 11 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
- 1 diffuser white opal

End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 1105

- Material: Plastic
- Version: With cable outlet
- Packing: 10 pieces



Diffusers
The diffuser creates a uniform light.
The LED points are invisible from 120 LEDs/m.
If required, please order alternative diffusers in black or transparent separately.
Diffusers see page

Anti-glare shield
Asymmetric light distribution allows for a glarefree light source.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Colour	Article No.
1	Black	833.95.727
2	Silver coloured	833.95.726

End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 1105

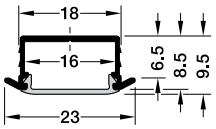
	Colour	Article No.
1	Black	833.95.771
2	Silver coloured	833.95.770

Profiles for recess mounting

Aluminium

HÄFELE LOOX PROFILE FOR RECESS MOUNTING

End cap



- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized
- Length x width: 2500 x 18 mm
- Height: 8.5 mm
- Supplied with: 1 profile, 1 diffuser

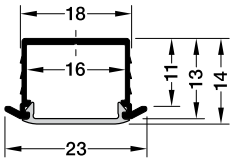
LED points are always visible when this profile is used

End cap with cable outlet for 833.72.844
- Material: Plastic
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

Diffusers see page

HÄFELE LOOX PROFILE FOR RECESS MOUNTING

End cap



- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized
- Length x width: 2500 x 18 mm
- Height: 13 mm
- Supplied with: 1 profile, 1 diffuser

End cap with cable outlet for 833.72.846
- Material: Plastic
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

Diffusers see page

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Colour	Article No.
1	Silver coloured with milky diffuser	**833.72.844**
2	Silver coloured with milky diffuser	**833.72.846**

	Description	Colour	Article No.
1	**End cap with cable outlet for 833.72.844**	Silver coloured	**833.72.855**
2	**End cap with cable outlet for 833.72.846**	Silver coloured	**833.72.854**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

Profiles for recess mounting

New

Aluminium

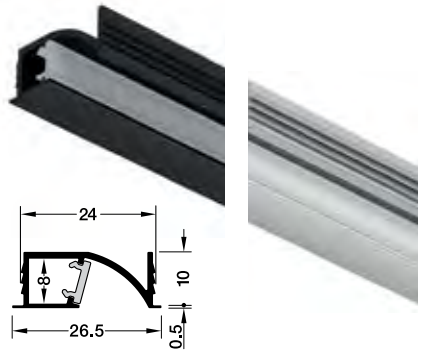
Häfele Loox5 profile 1107 / 1106

- Material: Profile: Aluminium, Diffuser: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Profile: Anodized, Diffuser: White opal, transmittance 70–80 %
- Length: 3000 mm
- Diffuser width: Profile 1107: 8 mm, Profile 1106: 11 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
  1 diffuser white opal

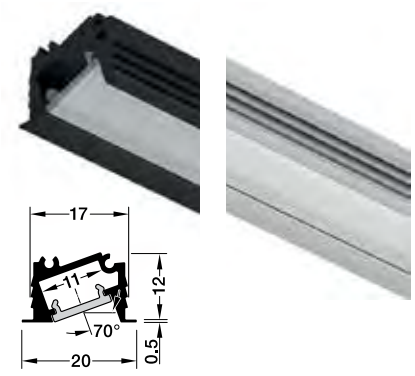
End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 1106

- Material: Plastic
- Version: With cable outlet
- Mounting: For screw fixing
- Supplied with: 5 pairs of end caps with screws

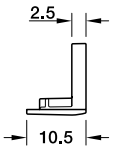
**Häfele Loox5 profile 1107,
with asymmetric light distribution**



**Häfele Loox5 profile 1106,
with asymmetric light distribution**



End caps



Diffusers
The diffuser creates a uniform light.
If required, please order alternative diffuser in black opal
separately.

Diffusers see page 52

Profile 1107 is usable for LED strip lights up to max. 5 mm width.
Glare-free light, ideal for vertical installation in wardrobes.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Colour	Profile 1107	Profile 1106
1	Black	833.95.731	833.95.729
2	Silver coloured	833.95.730	833.95.728

End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 1106

	Colour	Article No.
1	Black	833.95.773
2	Silver coloured	833.95.772

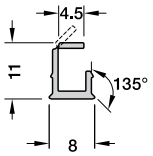
Profiles for recess mounting

Poly-carbonate

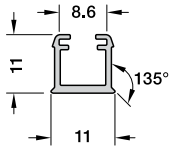
Häfele Loox5 profile 1102 / 1101

- Material: Poly-carbonate
- Finish/colour: White & Black Opal
- Length: 3000 mm
- Supplied with: 1 Poly-carbonate profile

Häfele Loox5 profile 1102



Häfele Loox5 profile 1101



Note

Profiles 1102 and 1101 are usable for LED strip lights up to max. 9.6 W/m.
Profile 1102 is usable for LED strip lights up to max. 5 mm width.
Profile 1101 is usable only for LED strip lights with a width of precisely 8 mm.
The diffuser creates a uniform light.
The LED points in the white version are invisible from 120 LEDs/m.

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Colour	Transmittance	Profile 1102	Profile 1101
1	Black	~20 %	**833.95.741**	**833.72.899**
2	White	70-80 %	**833.95.740**	**833.72.898**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

Profiles for surface mounting

New

Aluminium

Häfele Loox5 profile 2102

- Material: Profile: Aluminium, Diffuser: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Profile: Anodized, Diffuser: White opal, transmittance 70–80 %
- Length: 3000 mm
- Diffuser width: 11 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
  1 diffuser white opal

End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 2102

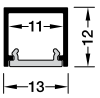
- Material: Plastic
- Version: With drill mark for cable outlet
- Supplied with: 5 pairs of end caps

The diffuser creates a uniform light.
The LED points are invisible from 120 LEDs/m.
If required, please order alternative diffuser in black opal separately.

Diffusers see page

Häfele Loox5 profile 2102

End caps



Flush recess mounted diffuser

Adhesive tape for Häfele Loox5 profile 2102

- Area of application: For fixing aluminium on wood, metals, or plastics
- Version: Double-sided, high instant adhesion, hig temperature resistance
- Length: 33 m
- Width: 10 mm
- Thickness: 0.6 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Colour	Profile 2102
1	Black	833.95.735
2	Brushed stainless steel coloured	833.95.763

End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 2102

	Colour	End cap 2102
1	Black	833.95.778
2	Silver coloured	833.95.779

	Adhesive tape for Häfele Loox5 profile 2102	Article No.
	Adhesive tape	833.89.266

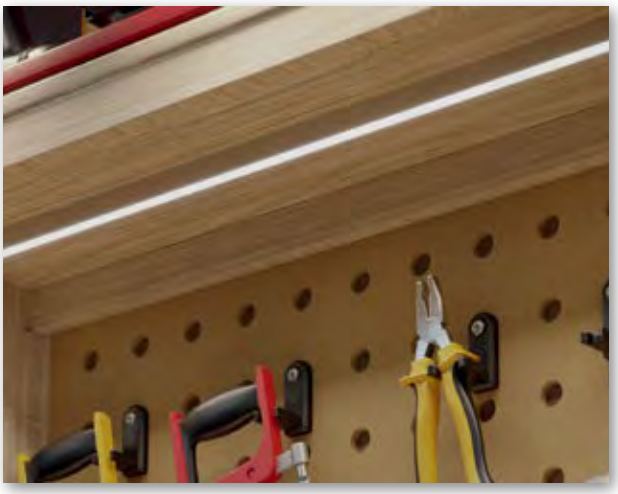
5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

Profiles for surface mounting

New

Aluminium

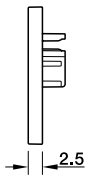
Häfele Loox5 profile 2104, with concealed fixing

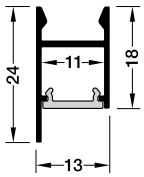


- Material: Profile: Aluminium, Diffuser: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Profile: Anodized, Diffuser: White opal, transmittance 70–80 %
- Length: 3000 mm
- Diffuser width: 11 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
  1 diffuser white opal

Häfele Loox5 profile 2104, with asymmetric light distribution

End caps





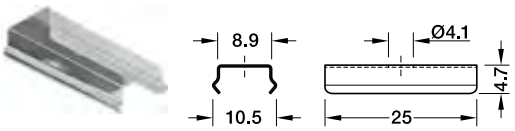
End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 2104

- Material: Plastic
- Version: With drill mark for cable outlet
- Supplied with: 5 pairs of end caps

Order reference
Please order (mandatory) mounting bracket separately.

Mounting bracket

- Material: Stainless steel
- Mounting: For screw fixing
- Supplied with: 5 pairs of mounting brackets



Mounting bracket for concealed fixing

The diffuser creates a uniform light.
The LED points are invisible from 120 LEDs/m.
If required, please order alternative diffuser in black opal separately.

Diffusers see page

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Colour	Profile 2104
1	Black	833.95.739
2	Brushed stainless steel coloured	833.95.765

End caps for Häfele Loox5 profile 2104

	Colour	End cap 2104
1	Black	833.95.784
2	Silver coloured	833.95.785

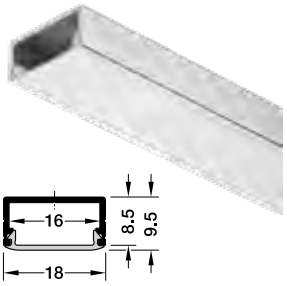
	Article No.
Mounting bracket	833.95.761

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

Profiles for surface mounting

Aluminium

Häfele Loox profile for surface mounting



- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized
- Length x width: 2500 x 18 mm
- Height: 9.5 mm
- Supplied with: 1 profile, 1 diffuser

Note
LED points are always visible when this profile is used.
Permanent operation (≥8 hours/day) only with LED strip lights up to 9.6 W/m.

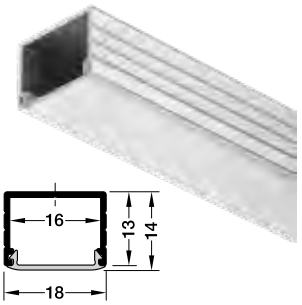
End cap for 833.72.840
- Material: Plastic, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

Retaining clip for 833.72.840
- Material: Stainless steel, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

Diffusers see page

ORDERING INFORMATION

Colour	Article No.
Silver coloured with milky diffuser	833.72.840
End caps for 833.72.840	
Silver coloured	833.72.852
Retaining clip for 833.72.840	833.74.832



- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized
- Length x width: 2500 x 18 mm
- Height: 14 mm
- Supplied with: 1 profile, 1 diffuser

End cap for 833.72.841
- Material: Plastic, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

Retaining clip for 833.72.841
- Material: Stainless steel, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

Diffusers see page

ORDERING INFORMATION

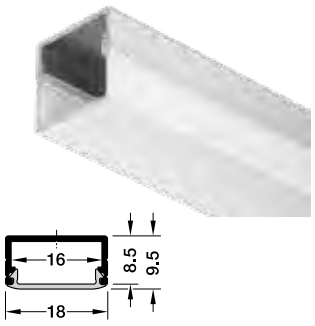
Colour	Article No.
Silver coloured with milky diffuser	833.72.841
End caps for 833.72.841	
Silver coloured	833.72.853
Retaining clip for 833.72.841	833.74.832

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

Profiles for surface mounting

Aluminium

Häfele Loox profile for surface mounting, with attached diffuser housing



End cap

Retaining Clip

- Material: Profile: Aluminium
- Diffuser housing: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Profile: Silver coloured anodized
  Diffuser housing: Milky
- Length x width: 2500 x 18 mm
- Height: 18 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
  1 diffuser housing milky

End cap for 833.74.813

- Material: Plastic
- Version: With cable outlet
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

Retaining clip for 833.74.813

- Material: Stainless steel
- Application: For mounting as downlight
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

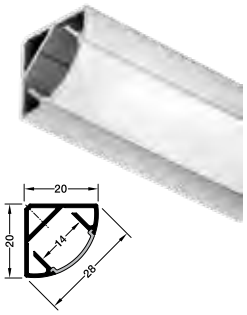
ORDERING INFORMATION

Colour	Article No.
Silver coloured with milky diffuser	833.74.813

End caps for 833.74.813	
Silver coloured	833.74.823

Retaining clip for 833.74.813	833.74.832

Häfele Loox corner profile



End cap

Mounting Plate

Holder

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Profile: Silver coloured anodized
  Diffuser: Milky
- Length x width: 2500 x 28 mm
- Height: 20 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
  1 diffuser milky

End cap and holder/ mounting plate

- Material: End cap and holder: Plastic, silver coloured: Mounting plate: Stainless steel
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

ORDERING INFORMATION

Colour	Article No.
Silver coloured	833.74.812

	Article No.
End cap	833.74.823
Holder	833.74.825
Mounting plate	833.74.826

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

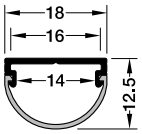
Profiles for surface mounting

Aluminium

Häfele Loox drawer profile

End caps

Retaining clip



Door Sensors

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Profile: Silver coloured anodized
  Diffuser: Milky
- Length x width: 2500 x 18 mm
- Height: 12.5 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
  1 diffuser milky

End cap set
- Material: ABS plastic, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 5 sets of end caps, fixing screws

Retaining clip
- Material: Stainless steel, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

ORDERING INFORMATION

Colour	Article No.
Silver coloured	**833.74.835**

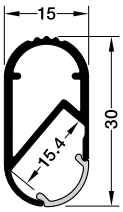
	Article No.
End cap set	**833.74.877**
Retaining clip	**833.74.893**
Door sensors for Loox drawer profile (30W)	**833.89.110**

Profiles

Aluminium

Häfele Loox wardrobe rail, asymmetric light distribution

Rail end support, side panel



Wardrobe rail, rail centre support

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Profile: Silver coloured anodized
  Diffuser: Milky
- Length x width: 2500 x 15 mm
- Height: 30 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
  1 diffuser milky

LED points are always visible when this profile is used.

Rail end support, side panel
- Material: Zinc alloy
- Mounting: For screw fixing to side panel
- Supplied with: 1 piece

Rail centre support, wardrobe rail
- Material: Zinc alloy, chrome plated
- Mounting: For screw fixing
- Supplied with: 1 piece

ORDERING INFORMATION

Colour	Article No.
Silver coloured	**833.72.790**

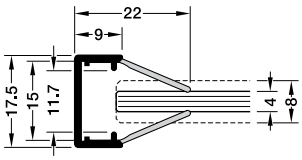
	Article No.
Rail end support, side panel	**803.33.757**
Wardrobe rail, rail centre support	**802.07.200**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

Profiles

Aluminium

Häfele Loox glass edge profile



- Material: Poly-carbonate
- Finish/colour: Profile: Silver coloured
  Diffusers: Milky
- Length x width: 2000 x 17.5 mm
- Height: 22 mm
- Application: For screw fixing
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile
  2 diffusers milky

For manufacturing customised glass edge lighting for glass thicknesses of 4-8 mm.
Without load bearing function.
Only for LED strip lights with max. 9.6 W/m.
Note the dimensions of the clip connector.

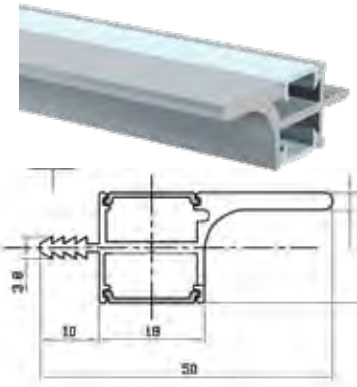
Effect of the glass edge on the light

- Glass edge with satin finish = even light line
- Clear glass edge = point light

ORDERING INFORMATION

Colour	Article No.
Silver coloured	**833.74.733**

Häfele two way aluminium profile



- Material: Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized
  Diffuser: Milky
- Length x width: 2500 x 50 mm
- Height: 19 mm

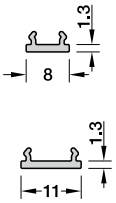
ORDERING INFORMATION

Colour	Article No.
Silver coloured	**833.01.720**

Diffusers

Häfele Loox5 diffusers for profiles for recess mounting 1103 / 1104 / 1106 / 1107 as well as for profiles for surface mounting 2102 & 2104

Dimensions



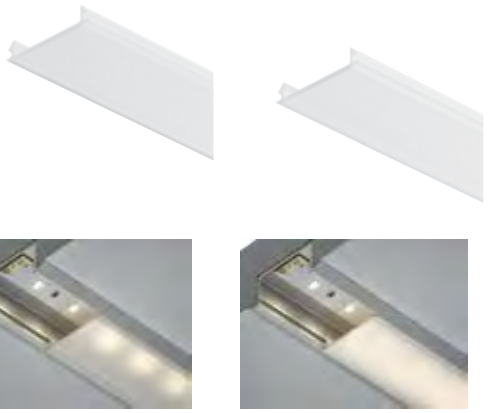
- Material: Plastic
- Length: 3000 mm
- Supplied with: 1 diffuser

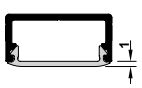
The LED points are invisible from 120 LEDs/m. When using the black diffuser, LED points may be visible.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Width mm	Transmittance black, ~25 %
8	**833.95.758**
11	**833.95.759**

Replacement diffuser for Loox profiles with 16 mm internal dimension





Diffuser version: Protruding, for push fitting

- Material: Plastic
- Length: 2500 mm
- Supplied with: 1 diffuser

Diffuser version: Flush, for sliding in

- Material: Plastic
- Length: 2500 mm
- Supplied with: 1 diffuser

- Simple replacement of existing diffusers in order to switch from frosted to milky
- Cannot be used for the following aluminium profiles: 833.74.812, 833.74.813 or for aluminium profiles with curved diffusers
- Can be used only with Loox aluminium profiles

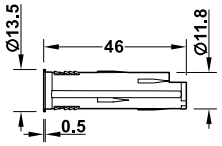
ORDERING INFORMATION

Diffuser	Frosted	Milky
Protruding, for push fitting	**833.74.780**	**833.74.781**
Protruding, flush for sliding in	**833.72.858**	**833.72.859**

Sensors

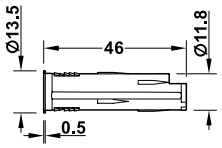
Infra Red ON/OFF Switch

TOUCH-FREE



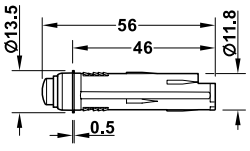
1 Article No.: 833.89.127

Door sensor switch, modular



2 Article No.: 833.89.128

Motion detector, modular –automatic on/off switching



3 Article No.: 833.89.129

ORDERING INFORMATION

Drill hole Ø (mm)	Length (mm)	Power Consumption	Sensor range (mm)	Finish	Supplied with	Article No.
1 12 mm	49.7 mm	≤0.3	0 - 80	Plastic, silver coloured	1 switch	**833.89.127**
2 12 mm	48.5 mm	≤0.3	0 - 100	Plastic, silver coloured	1 switch	**833.89.128**
3 12 mm	48.5 mm	≤0.1	0 - 3000	Plastic, silver coloured	1 switch	**833.89.129**

* Lead with Snap-in connector for modular switches to be ordered separately

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

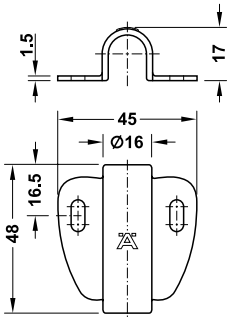
Sensors

> Door sensor 12 V/max. 30 W for Loox drawer profile
Art. No. 833.89.110

Switch Housing

Application: For switch with Ø 12 mm

1



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Diameter (mm)	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Heigh (mm)	Finish	Supplied with	Article No.
1	16	48	45	17	Plastic,silver coloured	1 housing	**833.89.090**

5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

HÄFELE CONNECT BLE BOX

The Häfele Connect BLE box (Bluetooth low energy technology – ideal protocol for wireless light control) makes it possible to intuitively control furniture lighting and electrically operated fittings using a convenient app.

A 12 V or 24 V driver supplies the BLE box via two leads. A single BLE Box or an entire network of BLE boxes is intuitively controlled via a Smartphone or tablet.

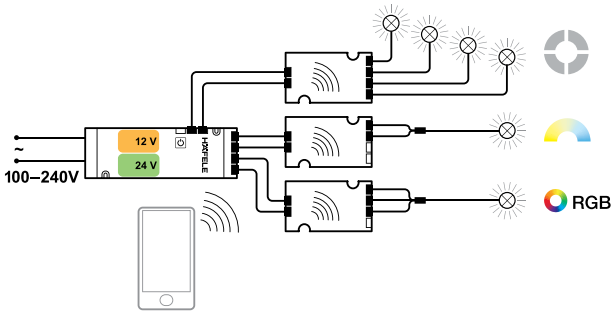
The Häfele Connect App makes it possible to control individual lights and electrically operated fittings.

The app controls the switching status (on/off), the brightness (0–100%) and also the colour temperature (with multi white lights) and the light colour (with RGB lights). All parameters can be saved as scenarios and retrieved at any time.

Even time-controlled alteration of the brightness, the colour temperature, the light colour and the position of fittings is possible.

Real-life images of the actual room and the actual lights provide an intuitive operating experience. The Häfele Connect App is free for Apple IOS® and Android™.

BLE BOX



> The distance between the Smartphone or tablet to the nearest BLE box is approx. 10 m.
Multiple BLE boxes create a network, and can also be placed approx. 10 m apart.
> One BLE box occupies 2 outputs of the driver.

Version: for on/off switching and dimming of lights (0–100%). Please order the BLE adapter separately for operating electrically operated fittings, RGB lights or multi white lights.

BLE adapter for 4-channel BLE box
12 V
> multi white, Article No.: 850.00.011
> RGB, Article No.: 850.00.013

24 V
> multi white, Article No.: 850.00.012

ORDERING INFORMATION

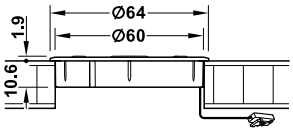
	Number of connections	L x W x H (mm)	Output current	Standby power consumption (W)	Supplied with	Article No.
1	4	100 x 57 x 17	2.5 A per output (max. 30 W with 12 V, max. 60 W with 24 V); sum total of all outputs max. 60 W with 12 V, max. 90 W with 24 V	<0.5	1 BLE box, lead 300 mm	**850.00.005**
2	4			<0.6	1 BLE box, lead 300 mm	**850.00.006**

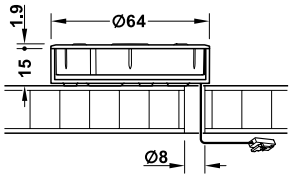
5 YEARS GUARANTEE*

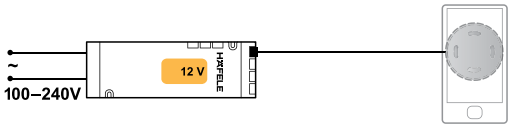
Charging stations

ESC 2002 Inductive charging station – for 12 V system

Supplied with: 1 inductive charging station with mounting ring and 2 m lead







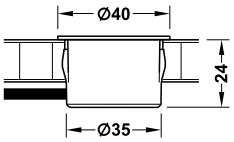
> Drill hole Ø: 60 mm
> Assembly: Installation/set-up with enclosed ring
> LED Driver needs to be ordered seperately (Article No.: 833.74.960)

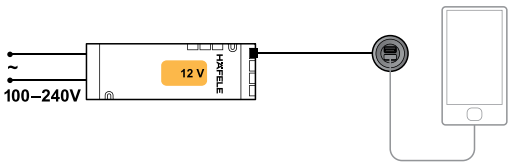
ORDERING INFORMATION

	Material/ Colour	Ø (mm)	Charging current (A)	Output voltage (V)	Standby power consumption (W)	Power consumption (W)	Standard	Article No.
1	Plastic, black matt	64	1	5	0.3	max. 10	WPC compatible	**833.73.776**

ESC 2001 USB charging station, modular – for 12 V system

Supplied with: 1 USB charging station





> Drill hole Ø: 35 mm
> Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp fixing
> Power consumption: max. 15 W

The USB charging station is intended for direct installation in the furniture. It can charge up to two tablets or smartphones simultaneously, and therefore provides additional functionality in the living area and stores. The cover ring can be removed.

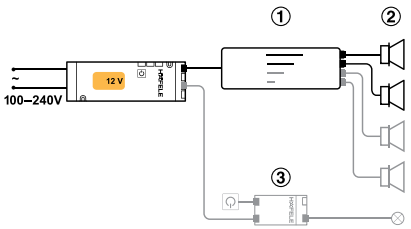
Lead with snap-in connector
> 500 mm Article No.: 833.72.880
> 1000 mm Article No.: 833.72.881
> 2000 mm Article No.: 833.72.882

> Please order lead separately.
> LED Driver needs to be ordered seperately (Article No.: 833.74.960)

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Cover ring	Material/ Colour	Installation	Output voltage	Output current	Power consumption (A)	Article No.
1	Round	Plastic, matt, black	For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp fixing	5 V	2 A	Max. 15	**833.73.751**

Sound System 420 E, Exciter Speakers



Large visible speakers are no longer necessary. Harmonious overall impression with almost invisible technology counts.

Nowadays hotel design integrates all senses. Sound systems integrated in bedside tables, cabinets or sofa make the stay more pleasant. Luxury interior needs custom made solutions easy to integrate and up to date for the demands of the user.

BLUETOOTH AUDIO SYSTEM
The Sound systems can easily be integrated into a range of furniture and worktops. Their innovative and flexible design means you can add audio to a wide range of environments with a simple installation process and stylish design.

Music is now digital and always available.

Modern sound and speakerphone technology that takes up little space with very easy operation is fully in Trend.

Häfele offers you trendy Sound Edition Products which guarantee delighting your customers.

Make more out of your furniture, with surprising sound accents.

- 1 Sound system
- 3 3-way distributor with switching function

Supplied with
1 Bluetooth® receiver with 2 m lead and 4 connections for exciter speakers, incl. 2 exciter speakers

> Reception range max. 10 m
> Including 2 exciter speakers.
Expansion to 4 exciter speakers possible.
> Available on request: multi-room control for separating different users in adjacent rooms.

> 1 exciter speaker,
Article No.: 822.65.039
> Output: Rated/music load capacity 4/15 W
> Dim.: Ø 65 x 22 mm
> Installation: For screw fixing or for glue fixing
> Supplied with: 1 exciter speaker with 1 m speaker lead
> Installation in furniture, tables and counters, mirrors, wall and ceiling surfaces.
Can be installed on glass and mirror glass (3-6 mm each), acrylic glass (3 mm), chipboard (10-20 mm) and mineral composite boards

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Description	Power consumption	Music wattage	Dim. (L x W x H) mm	Material	Finish/colour	Installation	Article No.
1	420 E sound system (stereo and 2 exciter speakers	Operation with 2 exciter speakers: max. 19 W, operation with 4 exciter speakers: max. 32 W, standby: <0.3 W	Operation with 2 or 4 exciter speakers: 2 x 10 W (RMS)	140 x 45 x 15	Plastic	Black	For screw fixing	**822.65.034**

5 YEARS WARRANTY* RoHS

New Pop-Up Sockets

Less is indeed more! Functionality at a pull. Häfele integrates concepts of space efficiency, functionality, ease, entertainment and advanced technology seamlessly into its New Pop-up Socket Systems.

- Effective utilisation of space
- Reduces dependency on the traditional wall socket systems:
- Packs-in a unique dose of entertainment through the integrated Bluetooth audio system.
- Is splash-proof (IP54 in a close position) which means that it is resistant to water splashing from all directions

822.80.900
822.80.901

ORDERING INFORMATION

Description	Dimensions (mm)	No. of Sockets	Input	Article No.
1 Pop-up Socket with Bluetooth Speaker	430 x Ø100	10A universal socket x 2 USB socket (Max.2100mA) x 2 Bluetooth audio system x 1 On/Off neon switch x 1 2 meter cable with SA plug	220 – 240 V ~ 50 Hz	**822.80.900**
2 Pop-up Socket without Bluetooth Speaker	430 x Ø100	10A universal socket x 2 USB socket (Max.2100mA) x 2 On/Off neon switch x 1 2 meter cable with SA plug	220 – 240 V ~ 50 Hz	**822.80.901**

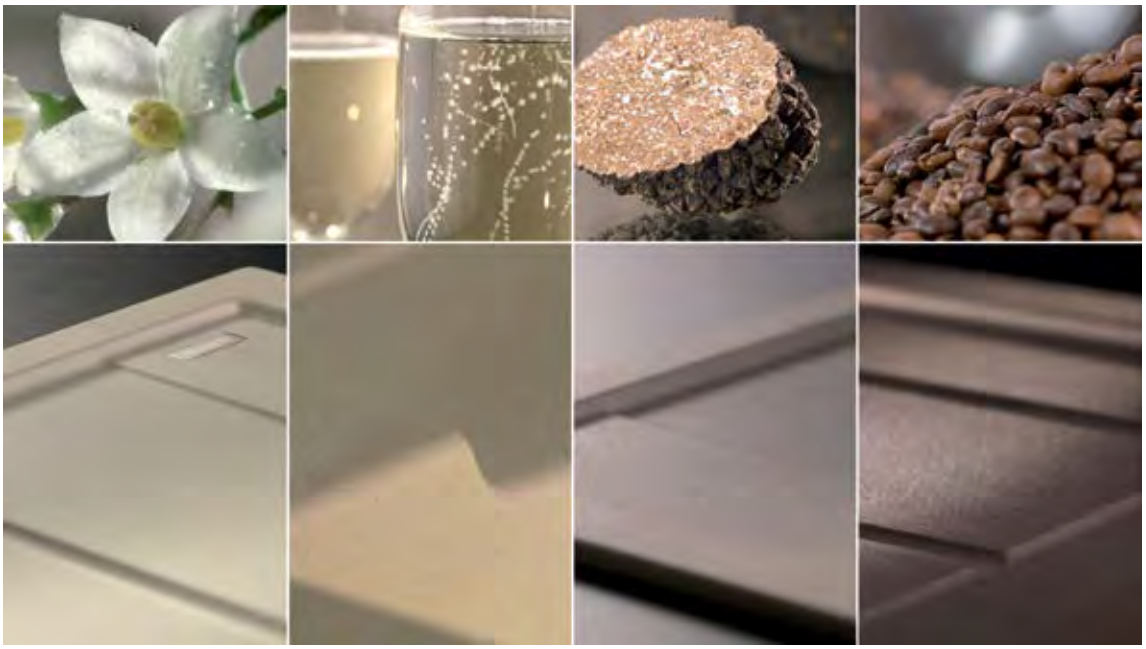
2 YEARS WARRANTY*

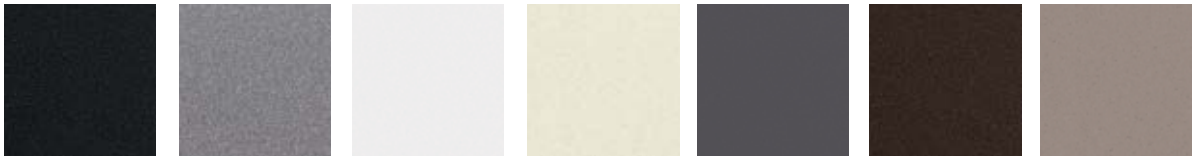
KITCHEN SINKS & FAUCETS

Hafele's Range of Blanco Sinks comes with a unique colour fidelity and a host of contemporary colours, with identical surface conditions, specially designed to match the BLANCO taps

This section of the catalogue provides you with a detailed description of the features, product specifications and technical details of the models available in the range of BLANCO Kitchen Sinks and Mixer Taps

CombiColours





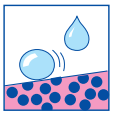
Anthracite | Alu Metallic | White | Jasmine | Rock Grey | Coffee | Tartufo

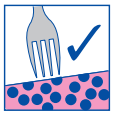
Hafele's range of BLANCO sinks are made of a patented material called SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ which offers an ease of care and level of resistance that has never been offered before for coloured composite sinks

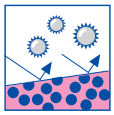
SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ is a material that consists of 80% natural granite. The granite is combined with an acrylic matrix, ceramic and colour pigments to give it, its unbeatable characteristics. It combines the textural beauty of nature with unmatched strength and durability

Top Mount Installation

Under Mount Installation


Non Porous


Scratch Resistant


Dirt and Bacteria Resistant

Material properties
The stony-silky surface and very finely pored, closed surface create a soft stonelike character that is wonderful to touch.

Unique colour fidelity
There is a choice of six delightful colours with the identical surface characteristics of the matching BLANCO taps.

Unbeatably easy to look after and long-lasting
Thanks to its excellent material properties SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ offers an ease of care and level of resistance that has never been offered before for coloured composite sinks.

- unsurpassed scratch resistance
- unsurpassed resistance to breakage
- unsurpassed heat-resistance to 280°C

Hygiene + Plus

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ sinks include a patented hygiene protection formula: Hygiene+Plus.

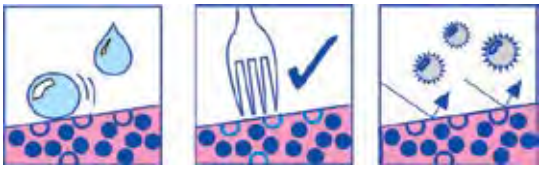
Hygiene+Plus is a shield against dirt and bacteria, and makes cleaning easier. Tests confirm that this unique built-in hygiene protection reduces the growth of hygienically relevant bacteria by up to 98%

Hafele's range of BLANCO products have undergone the following quality and safety test:

Unsurpassed ease of cleaning

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II
Unbeatable easy to look after and long-lasting. Thanks to the excellent material properties, SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II offers an ease of care and **level of resistance that has never been offered before** for coloured composite sinks.

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II is identified by its:
- **outstanding ease of care**
- **superior durability**
- **patented hygiene protection formula**



SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II is identified by its:
- **100% suitable for food use**
- **100% acid resistant**
- **100% non fading**

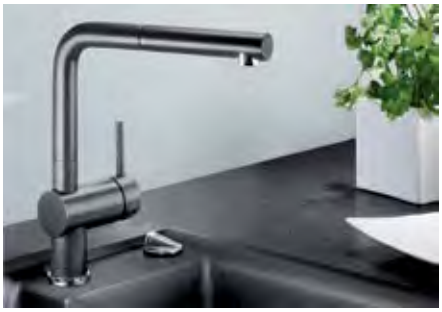
BLANCO turns a sink into a sink centre.
Tips for making the right choice.

Optimum space utilisation for more comfort.
BLANCO offers solutions for any size of sink cabinet. A cabinet width of 60 cm is ideal for sinks with a main and additional bowl

Ergonomics and functionality.
The main and additional bowls and accessories are designed to match each other perfectly. Comfort solutions – such as the Axial concept – help to achieve efficient working.

Cleaning made easy.
The surfaces of sinks and mixer taps are wonderfully easy to clean. Special materials help to repel dirt and water.

Mixer taps by BLANCO
BLANCO offers a wide selection of designs of high functionality. Certified in accordance with the strict quality criteria of independent test institutes, they meet the highest requirements for safety and hygiene.



Material and colour add highlights.
The right combination of sink and mixer tap creates an ambience that matches any home living style.

BLANCO EasyCare – Care is more than a superficial matter.

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II
The material contains water and dirt repellent agents.
Permanently easy to care for.

BLANCOCARE
Care products from BLANCO are specially designed to suit the respective materials. All conceivable problems can be dealt with. From scratches through limescale deposits and fingerprints to rust, metal abrasion and discolouration.

BLANCO WARRANTY
Offers 10 years* warranty on manufacturing defect or faulty workmanship on Blanco products
*T & C apply

An independent survey proves it: the heart of every kitchen is the sink. Over 60% of the work is done here, despite dishwashers! This creates a great deal of dirt, of course.
And this must be cleaned away. But this costs time.
This is a great deal to expect but, at BLANCO, it is precisely this which is the driving force behind our developments. We want to make kitchen chores as simple and as easy as possible.
BLANCO EasyCare is the name behind this concept, a superior product concept:
Sinks, which are simply easier to clean! Whether they are stainless steel, SILGRANIT™ or ceramic ... BLANCO sinks are the right choice for:
• the degree of work facilitation
• the long term value of the kitchen
• the pleasure from and in the kitchen

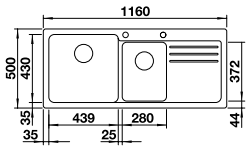
Material properties
The stony-silky surface and very finely pored, closed surface create a soft stone-like character that is soft to touch.

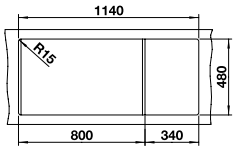
BLANCO NAYA 8 S - SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™

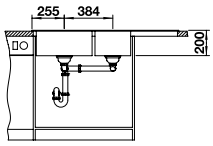
Tailored to your style

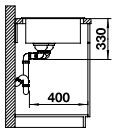
- Balanced, modern lines
- Generously designed main and additional bowl
- Functionally designed drainer with depositing and working area
- Spacious tap ledge with room for a mixer tap and soap dispenser
- For the 80 cm sink cabinet

80 cm cabinet size









1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metallic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

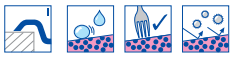
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half bowl size (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Anthracite	**565.71.350**
2 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Alu Metallic	**565.71.950**
3 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	White	**565.71.750**
4 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Jasmine	**565.71.650**
5 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Rock Grey	**565.71.550**
6 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Coffee	**565.71.850**

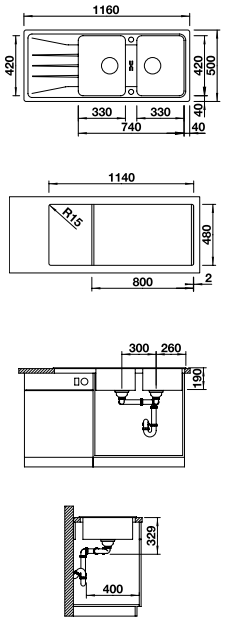
BLANCO SONA 8 S - SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™

Tailored to contemporary kitchens

- Modern, independent design
- Two bowls of the same size for maximum comfort when washing dishes
- Harmoniously integrated, lower additional outlet made of SILGRANIT™
- Generous, strikingly-profiled tap ledge
- Specially for the 80-cm base cabinet



80 cm cabinet size



1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metallic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

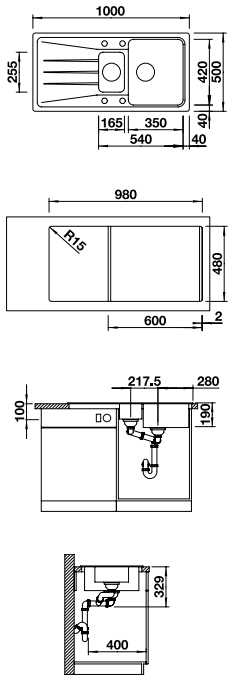
Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Each Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Depth	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Anthracite	**567.70.300**
2 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Alu Metallic	**567.70.900**
3 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	White	**567.70.700**
4 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Jasmine	**567.70.600**
5 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Rock Grey	**567.70.500**
6 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Coffee	**567.70.800**

BLANCO SONA 6 S - SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™

Tailored to contemporary kitchens

- Modern, independent design
- Kitchen tasks are made much easier by the roomy main bowl and practical additional bowl
- Generous, strikingly-profiled tap ledge
- Specially for the 60-cm base cabinet

60 cm cabinet size



1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metallic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

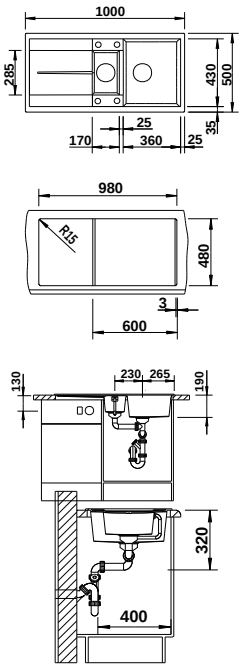
Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half bowl size (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	165x255x100 / 6.49"x10.04"x3.93"	Anthracite	**567.70.310**
2 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Alu Metallic	**567.70.910**
3 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	White	**567.70.710**
4 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Jasmine	**567.70.610**
5 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Rock Grey	**567.70.510**
6 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Coffee	**567.70.810**

BLANCOMETRA 6 S SILGRANIT PuraDur II

Clean lines maximum comfort

- Young, straight-lined design
- Optimum solution for small kitchens
- The unsurpassed capacity of the bowl provides even more room to do the washing up
- The additional bowl provides a high degree of comfort
- Aesthetic low-profile rim design
- Can be installed either way round and also as undermount sink

60 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 190/130mm

○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metalic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

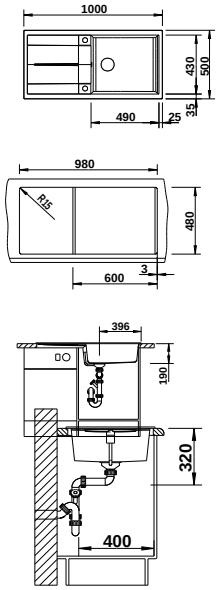
Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130 / 7.48" & 5.12"	Anthracite	**565.71.310**
2 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	Alu Metalic	**565.71.910**
3 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	White	**565.71.710**
4 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	Jasmine	**565.71.610**
5 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	Rock Grey	**565.71.510**
6 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	Coffee	**565.71.410**

BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S SILGRANIT PuraDur II

Clear outline with a hint of luxury and increased capacity

- Young, straight-lined design
- The unsurpassed capacity of the bowl provides even more room to do the washing up
- Aesthetic low-profile rim design
- Can be installed either way round and also as undermount sink
- Cutting boards in various designs and crockery basket available as optional extras

60 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 190mm
○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

1 Finish: Anthracite

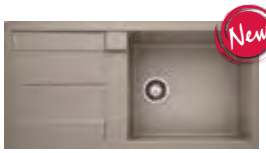
2 Finish: Alu metalic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee



7 Finish: Tartufo

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

ORDERING INFORMATION

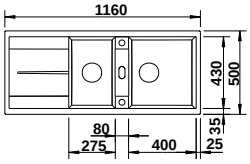
Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Anthracite	**565.76.390**
2 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Alu metalic	**565.76.990**
3 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	White	**565.76.790**
4 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Jasmine	**565.76.690**
5 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Rock Grey	**567.67.590**
6 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Coffee	**565.76.890**
7 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Tartufo	**565.76.090**

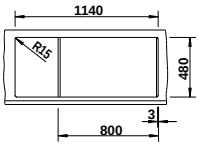
BLANCOMETRA 8 S SILGRANIT PuraDur II

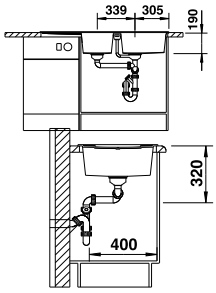
Clean lines maximum comfort

- Young, straight-lined design
- Particularly spacious bowls provide an unsurpassed amount of room
- The additional bowl provides a high degree of comfort
- Aesthetic low-profile rim design
- Available in all SILGRANIT™ colours
- Can be installed either way round and also as undermount sink

80 cm cabinet size







Bowl depth: 190/130mm

○= Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu metalic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

ORDERING INFORMATION

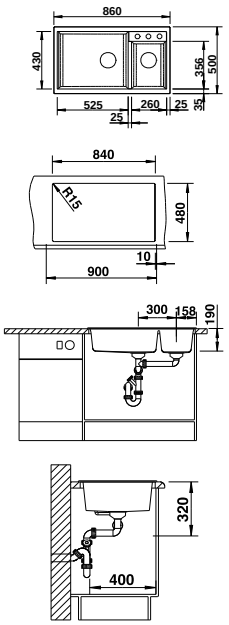
Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500x190 & 190 / 39.37" x 19.68"x7.48" & 7.48"	430x400 mm / 16.92" x 15.74"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Anthracite	**565.70.340**
2 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500x190 & 190 / 39.37" x 19.68"x7.48" & 7.48"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Alu Metalic	**565.70.940**
3 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500x190 & 190 / 39.37" x 19.68"x7.48" & 7.48"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	White	**565.70.740**
4 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500x190 & 190 / 39.37" x 19.68"x7.48" & 7.48"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Jasmine	**565.70.640**
5 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500 mm / 45.66"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Rock Grey	**565.70.540**
6 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500 mm / 45.66"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Coffee	**565.70.440**

BLANCOMETRA 9 SILGRANIT PuraDur II

Clean lines maximum comfort

- Young, straight-lined design
- Particularly spacious bowls provide an unsurpassed amount of room
- Large tap ledge for installation of mixer tap and soap dispenser
- Aesthetic low-profile rim design

90 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 190/190mm
○= Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metalic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

Plug for Tap Hole
565.69.909

High Quality Plastic Black Drainboard
565.69.205

Scope of supply: waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Anthracite	**565.70.352**
2 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Alu Metalic	**565.70.952**
3 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	White	**565.70.752**
4 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Jasmine	**565.70.652**
5 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Rock Grey	**565.70.552**
6 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Coffee	**565.70.452**

BLANCONAYA 6 SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II

Tailored to your style

- Balanced, modern lines
- Spacious, deep single bowl with integrated overflow and continuous tap ledge
- Sink comfort in a compact shape
- For the 60 cm base cabinet

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metalic

3 Finish: White

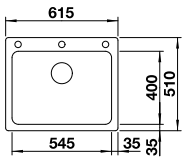
4 Finish: Jasmine

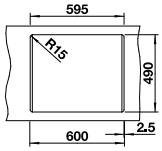
5 Finish: Rock Grey

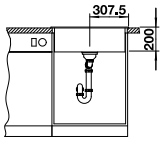
6 Finish: Coffee

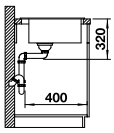
7 Finish: Tartufo

60 cm cabinet size









Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

High Quality Plastic
Black Drainboard
565.69.205

Odour Trap
565.69.039

Scope of supply: waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

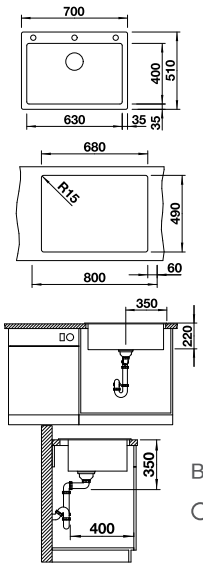
Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCONAYA 6	615x510 / 24.21" x 20.07"	545x400/ 21.45" x 15.74"	200 / 7.87"	Anthracite	**565.71.330**
2 BLANCONAYA 6	615x510 / 24.21" x 20.07"	545x400/ 21.45" x 15.74"	200 / 7.87"	Alu Metalic	**565.71.930**
3 BLANCONAYA 6	615x510 / 24.21" x 20.07"	545x400/ 21.45" x 15.74"	200 / 7.87"	White	**565.71.730**
4 BLANCONAYA 6	615x510 / 24.21" x 20.07"	545x400/ 21.45" x 15.74"	200 / 7.87"	Jasmine	**565.71.630**
5 BLANCONAYA 6	615x510 / 24.21" x 20.07"	545x400/ 21.45" x 15.74"	200 / 7.87"	Rock Grey	**565.71.530**
6 BLANCONAYA 6	615x510 / 24.21" x 20.07"	545x400/ 21.45" x 15.74"	200 / 7.87"	Coffee	**565.71.830**
7 BLANCONAYA 6	615x510 / 24.21" x 20.07"	545x400/ 21.45" x 15.74"	200 / 7.87"	Tartufo	**565.71.030**

BLANCOPLEON 8 SILGRANIT PuraDur II

Pure elegance - rich volume

- Timelessly elegant, straight-lined design
- Single bowl with maximum volume thanks to particularly deep bowl
- Continuous, generous tap ledge
- Easy to clean, flowing transition from the sink's rim to the tap ledge
- Elegant and hygienic: the concealed overflow C-overflow™
- With 3 1/2" basket strainers

80 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 220mm

○= Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu metalic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

7 Finish: Tartufo

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

Plug for Tap Hole
565.69.909

High Quality Plastic
Black Drainboard
565.69.205

Scope of supply: waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

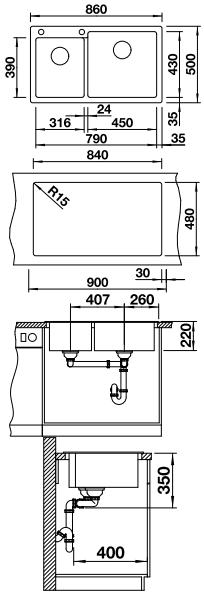
Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Anthracite	**567.68.300**
2 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Alu Metalic	**567.68.900**
3 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	White	**567.68.700**
4 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Jasmine	**567.68.600**
5 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Rock Grey	**570.25.530**
6 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Coffee	**570.25.830**
7 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Tartufo	**570.25.030**

BLANCOPLEON 9 SILGRANIT PuraDur II

Pure elegance - rich volume

- Timelessly elegant, straight-lined design
- Main bowl and additional bowl with maximum volume thanks to particularly deep bowls
- Spacious tap ledge
- Easy to clean, flowing transition from the sink's rim to the tap ledge
- Elegant and hygienic: the concealed overflow C-overflow™
- With 3 1/2" basket strainers

90 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 220mm

○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metalic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

7 Finish: Tartufo

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Plug for Tap Hole
565.69.909

High Quality Plastic Black Drainboard
565.69.205

Odour Trap
565.69.039

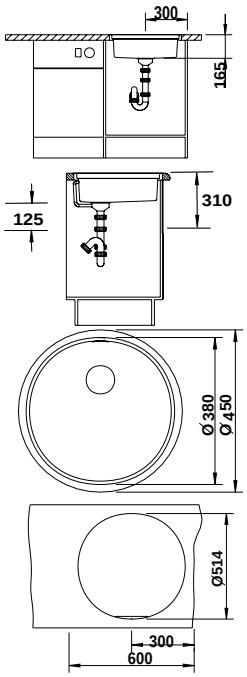
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/ inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430/ 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Anthracite	**567.68.320**
2 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390/ 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Alu Metalic	**567.68.920**
3 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	White	**567.68.720**
4 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Jasmine	**567.68.620**
5 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Rock Grey	**570.25.540**
6 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Coffee	**570.25.840**
7 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Tartufo	**570.25.040**

BLANCORONDO SILGRANIT PuraDur II

The sink for individualists
- Ideal solution for small kitchens
- Large bowl
- Optional accessory: crockery basket

45 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 165mm
○= Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metalic

3 Finish: White

4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

5 Finish: Coffee

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two $3^1/_2$" basket strainers.

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Odour Trap
565.69.039

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	ø Diameter(mm/inch)	Depth(mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Anthracite	**565.70.390**
2 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Alu Metalic	**565.70.990**
3 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	White	**565.70.790**
4 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Jasmine	**565.70.690**
5 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165/ 6.49"	Rock Grey	**565.70.590**
6 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Coffee	**565.70.490**

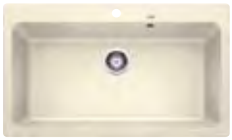
BLANCO NAYA XL 9 SILGRANIT PuraDur II

TAILORED TO YOUR STYLE
- 100 % suitable for food use
- 100 % acid resistant
- 100 % non-fading

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu metalic

3 Finish: White



4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Rock Grey

6 Finish: Coffee

90 cm cabinet size

Bowl depth: 220mm
○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

Optional accessories

Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890

Plug for Tap Hole
565.69.909

High Quality Plastic
Black Drainboard
565.69.205

Odour Trap
565.69.039

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/ inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO NAYA XL 9	860x510 / 33.86"x20.08"	790x400/ 31.10"x15.75"	220/ 8.66"	Anthracite	**570.25.320**
2 BLANCO NAYA XL 9	860x510 / 33.86"x20.08"	790x400/ 31.10"x15.75"	220/ 8.66"	Alu Metalic	**570.25.920**
3 BLANCO NAYA XL 9	860x510 / 33.86"x20.08""	790x400/ 31.10"x15.75"	220/ 8.66"	White	**570.25.720**
4 BLANCO NAYA XL 9	860x510 / 33.86"x20.08"	790x400/ 31.10"x15.75"	220/ 8.66"	Jasmine	**570.25.620**
5 BLANCO NAYA XL 9	860x510 / 33.86"x20.08"	790x400/ 31.10"x15.75"	220/ 8.66"	Rock Grey	**570.25.520**
6 BLANCO NAYA XL 9	860x510 / 33.86"x20.08"	790x400/ 31.10"x15.75"	220/ 8.66"	Coffee	**570.25.820**

Aesthetics and function
in all their facets.

Mixer taps from BLANCO.

Equip your sink centre with a tap which matches the design of your kitchen. BLANCO mixer taps incorporate a high quality mechanism, are equipped with a wide variety of additional functions and make all your chores much easier – from washing salad to cleaning pans. Make the most of the high degree of creative freedom they offer and combine the materials and colours of the SILGRANIT™-look or ceramic-look taps with the matching sinks.

Put your trust in BLANCO mixer taps.

Quality for the sake of your health.

Avoid risks to your health.

Untested taps can significantly exceed the maximum permissible value for substances which endanger health. BLANCO taps are extensively tested and certified. They thus provide maximum safety in terms of health and hygiene.

Clean water is our contribution to your health.

BLANCO proves its high sense of responsibility towards people and the environment in many ways, not only by exclusively using certified quality materials in all water-conducting parts of BLANCO taps, but also by continuously monitoring them by means of voluntary tests.
The advantages for you:
- a good feeling every day about the hygiene and health protection for the whole family
- confirmed safety when buying taps
- durable products with high quality

BLANCO taps: seal of approval for safety and hygiene.

Blanco has the technology and hygiene of its taps voluntarily tested according to the stipulations of the German drinking water regulation and certified by the DVGW Cert GmbH (Certification body of the German Scientific and Technical Association for Gas and Water e.V.).
With this certification BLANCO taps provide one of the highest qualities currently available on the German market.

The voluntary certification by the DVGW is BLANCO's documentary proof that the requirements for the protection of drinking water are being observed.
Before the certification takes place, the technology and hygiene of a range of taps are subjected to a large number of individual tests by various, independent institutes.
The following criteria are an essential part of these tests:
- safeness of the materials used (all materials coming into contact with water are tested for hygienic properties and constituents which can present a health hazard.)
- durability in hot-cold permanent use
- flow rate
- intensity of water noise

The patented Neoperl cascade reduces limescale and provides an even flow of water.

The integrated check valve keeps used water away when the spray is in use.

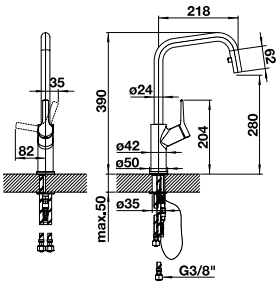
Elastic silicone nubs keep the spray free of limescale, and are easily cleaned just by rubbing with a finger.

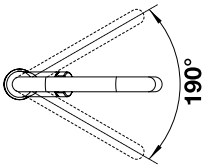
Because they are so long, the flexible connection hoses are ideal even for difficult conditions.

Long-life ceramic disc cartridges provide for a precise adjustment of water amount and temperature.

BLANCO JURENA-S

Exalted elegance
- Distinctive design
- Innovative concept with concealed pull-out handspray
- High outlet for easy filling of pots and vases
- High positioned, ergonomic control lever





1 Finish: Chrome

- Spout can be swivelled by 190°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Fabric-sheathed spray hose
- Concealed spray hose with rearward guide pin
- Flexible connector pipes, 450 mm long and 3/8" nut for particularly easy installation
- Patented jet regulator for markedly reduced scaling
- Stabilisation plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks
- With non-return valve and thus guaranteed against reflux in accordance with EN 1717
- Applied for LGA certificate
- Applied for DVGW certificate

ORDERING INFORMATION

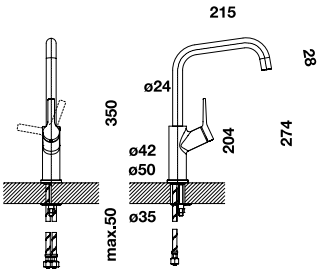
Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO JURENA-S	Chrome	**569.07.260**

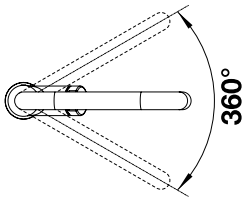
BLANCO JURENA

Exalted elegance

- Distinctive design
- High outlet for easy filling of pots and vases
- High positioned, ergonomic control lever

1 Finish: Chrome





- Spout can be swivelled by 360°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Flexible connector pipes, 450 mm long and 3/8“ nut for particularly easy installation
- Patented jet regulator for markedly reduced scaling
- Stabilisation plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks
- Applied for LGA certificate
- Applied for DVGW certificate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO JURENA	Chrome	**569.07.270**

BLANCOLINUS-S SILGRANIT™ - Look

Practical in form and function

- High arc spout for easy filling of pans and vases
- High-quality metal design of the spray (pull out)
- Lever can be positioned on the left, the right or in the centre
- Design and colour of tap and coloured sink are a perfect match (SILGRANIT-look and ceramic-look)
- NEW: Available in 7 fashionable, high-quality SILGRANIT™ colours
- Particularly for the new BLANCOAXIA II.
- Water flow rate of spirit 9.6L/minute at 3 bar dynamic water pressure

1 Finish: Anthracite

2 Finish: Alu Metalic

3 Finish: White

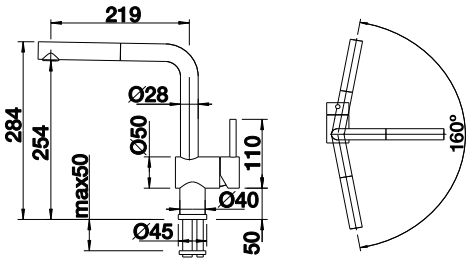
4 Finish: Jasmine

5 Finish: Chrome

- Swivel spout.
- 5 mm Ø tap hole required.
- With ceramic seals.
- Metal-sheathed spray hose.
- Flexible 450 mm connector hoses and 3/8" nut for particularly easy and secure installation.
- Patented jet regulator /cascade for markedly reduced scaling.
- Stabilising plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks.
- Equipped with non-return valve as standard and hence intrinsically safe against back flow in accordance with EN 1717.
- LGA approved.
- DVGW approved.

6 Finish: Rock Grey

7 Finish: Coffee



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOLINUS-S	Anthracite	**565.68.350**
2 BLANCOLINUS-S	Alu Metalic	**565.68.950**
3 BLANCOLINUS-S	White	**565.68.750**
4 BLANCOLINUS-S	Jasmine	**565.68.650**
5 BLANCOLINUS-S	Chrome	**565.68.250**
6 BLANCOLINUS-S	Rock Grey	**565.68.550**
7 BLANCOLINUS-S	Coffee	**565.68.450**

BLANCOJETA

Metallic surface and SILGRANIT™-Look
Ergonomical. Practical. Good.

- Ergonomical operating concept: outlet placed at the side
- Control element is placed right of the outlet
- High arc spout for easy filling of pans and vases

1 Finish: Chrome

2 Finish: Anthracite

3 Finish:Alu Metalic

4 Finish: Rock Grey

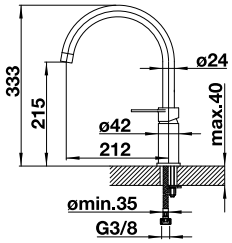
5 Finish: White

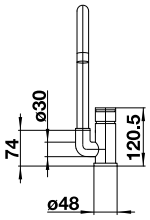
6 Finish: Jasmine

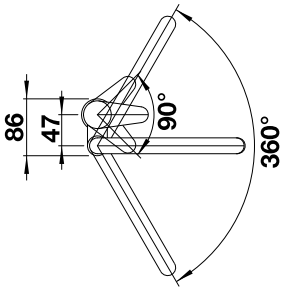
7 Finish: Coffee

8 Finish: Tartufo

- Spout can be swivelled by 360°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Flexible connection pipes with a length of 350 mm and 3/8“ nut for particularly easy and secure installation
- Patented jet regulator for markedly reduced scaling







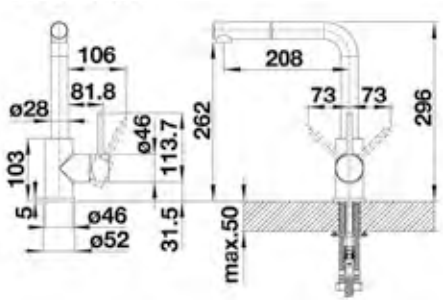
ORDERING INFORMATION

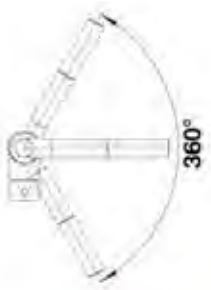
Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOJETA	Chrome	569.06.290
2 BLANCOJETA	Anthracite	569.06.380
3 BLANCOJETA	Allumetalic	569.06.980
4 BLANCOJETA	Rock Grey	569.06.580
5 BLANCOJETA	White	569.06.780
6 BLANCOJETA	Jasmine	569.06.680
7 BLANCOJETA	Coffee	569.06.880
8 BLANCOJETA	Tartufo	569.06.080

BLANCO MILA-S

Classic and clear

- Slender body with a straight-lined spout
- With extendable spray (pull out)
- For the easy filling of tall pots and vases
- Enlarged working radius thanks to the 360° swivel spout





1 Finish: Chrome

- Single-lever mixer tap
- Spout can be swivelled by 360°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Nylon-sheathed spray hose
- Flexible connector pipes, 350 mm long and 3/8” nut for particulary easy installation

ORDERING INFORMATION

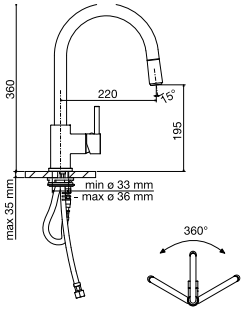
Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMILA-S	Chrome	**569.06.210**

BLANCOSPIRIT-S

Convincing in function, design and price

- High spout for easy filling of pans and vases
- With extendable spray (pull out)
- Enlarged working radius with 360° swivelling spout
- Lever can be positioned variable left, central or right
- Water flow rate of spirit 16.6L/minute at 3 bar dynamic water pressure

1 Finish: Chrome



- Swivel-mounted spout.
- 35 mm tap hole required.
- With ceramic seals.
- Flexible connector hoses with 450 mm length and 3/8" nut for particularly easy and safe installation.
- Patented jet regulator /cascade for markedly reduced scaling.
- Stabilising plate to increase the stability of the tap when installed in stainless steel sinks.
- Nylon-sheated spray hose.
- Serially equipped with non-return valve and thus inherently safe against return flow in accordance with EN1717.
- Applied for LGA certificate.
- Applied for DVGW certificate.

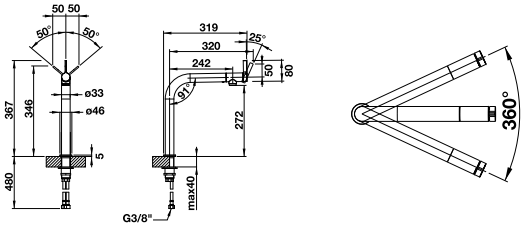
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOSPIRIT-S	Chrome	**565.74.280**

BLANCOMIDA

- Single-lever mixer tap
- Spout can be swivelled by 360°
- Ø35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Flexible connector pipes, 350 mm long and 3/8" nut for particulary easy installation
- LGA approved
- High spout for easy filling of pans and vases
- Enlarged radius: spout revolvable 360°

1 Finish: Chrome



BLANCODARAS-S

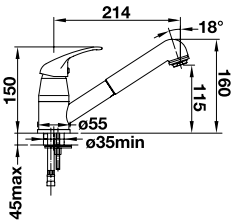
Metallic surface and SILGRANIT™-Look

With extendable spray head

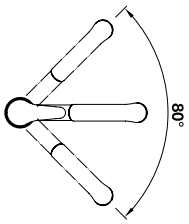
- Particularly suitable for small sinks
- Available in chrome

1 Finish: Chrome

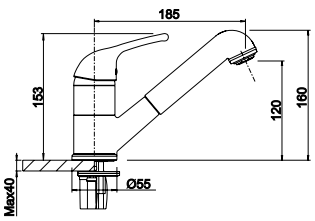
Dimensions chrome version



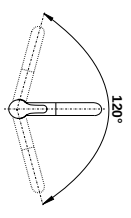
Dimensions chrome version



Dimensions SILGRANIT™-Look version



Dimensions SILGRANIT™-Look version



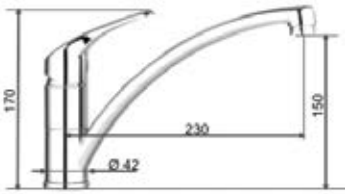
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMIDA	Chrome	**569.04.230**
2 BLANCODARAS S	Chrome	**569.06.260**

BLANCOBRAVON

- With a high, bow-shaped, long spout, there are no barriers to the working process at the mixer tap and sink
- Ergonomically positioned control lever
- Enlarged working radius due to the 360° swivel of the spout
- Highly recommended for small and compact sinks
- Available in chrome finish

1 Finish: Chrome



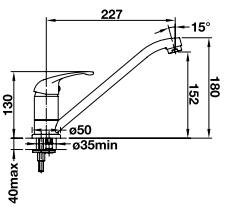
BLANCODARAS

Metallic surface and SILGRANIT™-Look

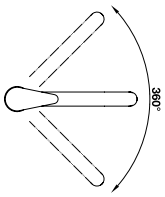
- Particularly suitable for small sinks
- Enlarged working radius due to 360° swivelling spout
- Available in chrome finish

1 Finish: Chrome

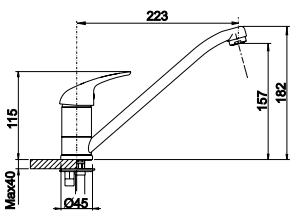
Dimensions chrome version



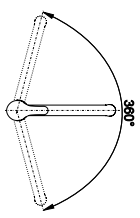
Dimensions chrome version



Dimensions SILGRANIT™-Look version



Dimensions SILGRANIT™-Look version



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOBRAVON	Chrome	**569.03.290**
2 BLANCODARAS	Chrome	**569.05.250**

Smart Lime Cleaning:
The Italian Kitchen Taps by Hafele have an Anti-Lime pure water outlet design for their aerator which reduces the possibility of lime formation & increases the maximum lifespan of your faucet aerator

Water Sense Technology:
These taps are integrated with a Water sense Technology which saves 20% more water than similar products in the market.

Vandal Resistant Aerator:
The Italian Kitchen Taps by Hafele have vandal resistant aerators which can not be removed without using special key, which is supplied with the products

How to save water?
Consumptions can be reduced and it's easier than what you think

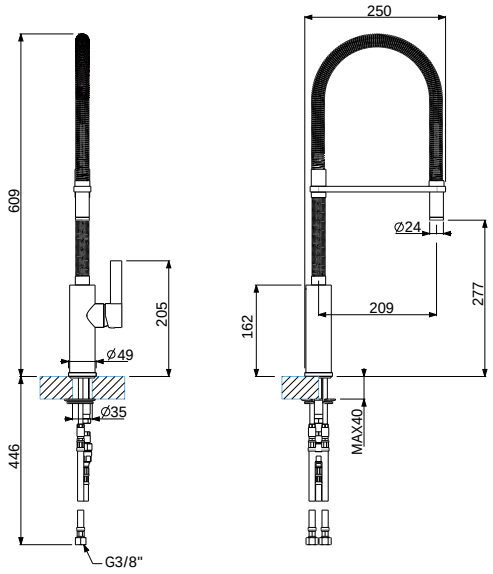
> Avoid wasting.
For example, use full load washing machine and dishwasher, water the plants at evening when temperature is lower, do not leave taps open unless necessary (letting the water run as you brush your teeth)...

> Use low water consumption systems.
Flow reducers, thermostatic taps, aerated taps and low consumption appliances together with a water use attentive and rational, guarantee remarkable drinking water saving up to 20-30%.

HÄFELE

FLAMBE ROUND

- Suspended spray with stainless steel spring
- Soft touch spray surface
- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs
- Hole diameter 35 mm
- Height of mixer 609 mm
- Height up to aerator 277 mm
- Vandal resistant aerator
- Water sense technology
- Flow rate 7,8 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure

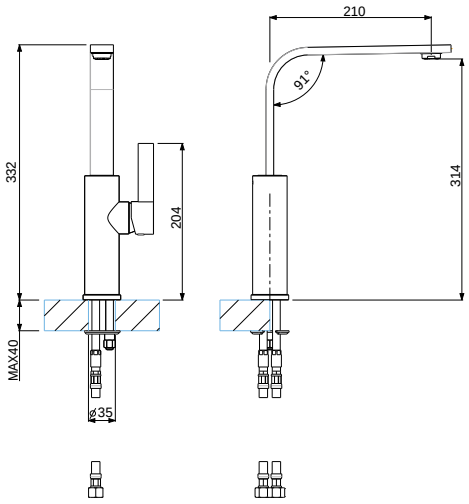


ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 FLAMBE ROUND - Single lever kitchen mixer with turning spout shower	566.22.210	566.24.280

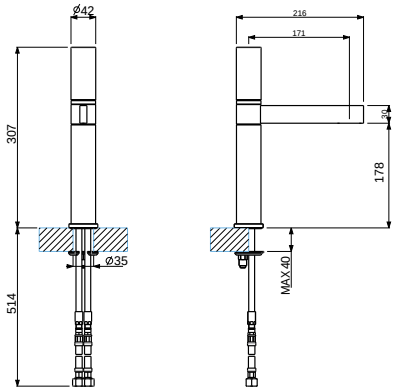
SOLO

- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs
- Hole diameter 35 mm
- Height of mixer 332 mm
- Height up to aerator 315 mm
- Smart lime cleaning aerator
- Water sense technology
- Flow rate 9,4 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure



CENTURY

- Soft tough handle surface
- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs
- Hole diameter 35 mm
- Height of mixer 307 mm
- Height up to aerator 168 mm
- Vandal resistant aerator with rectangular shape
- Water sense technology
- Flow rate 8 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure

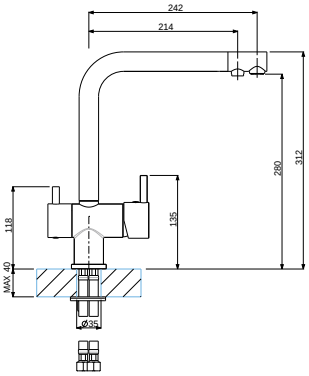


ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 SOLO	566.23.270	566.24.240
2 CENTURY	566.22.230	566.24.290

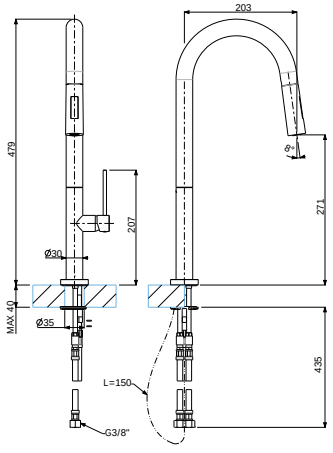
BE PURE

- Dual-flow vicario system for drinking water.
- Copper pipe for healty and clean
- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs
- Ceramic valve for pure water
- Hole diameter 35 mm
- Height of mixer 312 mm
- Height up to aerator 280 mm
- Smart lime cleaning aerator
- Anti-liming pure water outlet design
- Water sense technology
- Flow rate 9,8 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure



SLIM

- Extendable spray (dual flow jet)
- 1500 mm shower hose for extendable spray
- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs
- Hole diameter 35 mm
- Height of mixer 479 mm
- Height up to aerator 271 mm
- Vandal resistant aerator
- Water sense technology
- Low rate 6,6 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure

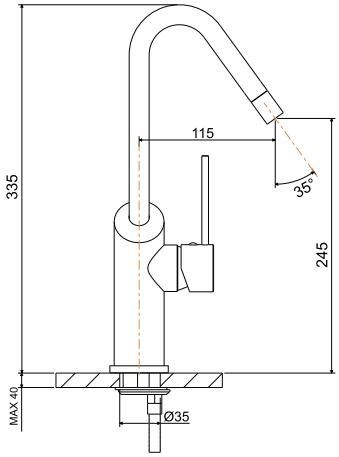


ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome	Anthracite	Alumetallic	Rock Grey	Coffee
1	BE PURE - Single lever kitchen mixer with seperate outlet for drinking water	566.22.290	566.24.220	566.28.340	566.28.940	566.28.540	566.28.840
2	SLIM	566.23.280	566.24.250	-	-	-	-

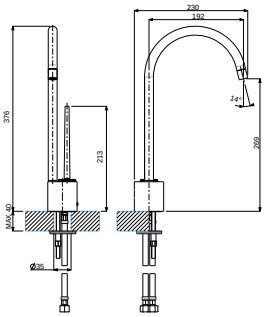
SWING

- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs
- Hole diameter 35 mm
- Height of mixer 335 mm
- Height up to aerator 245 mm
- Smart lime cleaning aerator
- Water sense technology
- Flow rate 9,7 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure



TROPIC

- Joystick movement cartridge
- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs
- Hole diameter 35 mm
- Height of mixer 376 mm
- Height up to aerator 269 mm
- Smart lime cleaning aerator
- Water sense technology
- Flow rate 9,9 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure

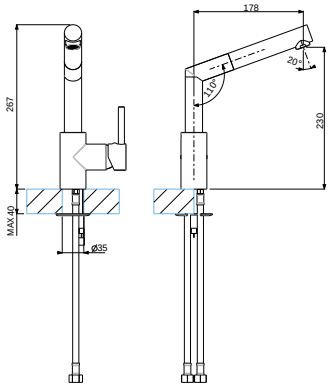


ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 SWING	**566.23.290**	**566.24.260**
2 TROPIC	**566.22.250**	

TRENTA

- Extendable spray
- 1500 mm shower hose for extendable spray
- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs
- Hole diameter 35 mm
- Height of mixer 267 mm
- Height up to aerator 230 mm
- Vandal resistant aerator
- Water sense technology
- Flow rate 11,7 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 TRENTA	566.21.200	566.21.240

HAFELE ARGENTO

The ever increasing popularity of handmade sinks is directly connected to the possibility of welding a perfectly customized sink as per the individual requirement and design preference of the customer. Hafele's range of handmade sinks from the ARGENTO series are made of high grade Stainless Steel (SS 304) and coated with an elegant satin finish – providing a durable and aesthetically stylish solution for your cleaning needs in the kitchen. Our range of ARGENTO sinks are tested to resist any external damages like chipping, cracking or peeling and the satin coating provides additional protection from scratching and rusting. The hygienic and aseptic properties of stainless steel make the maintenance and cleaning of ARGENTO sinks virtually effortless!

Taking into account the constant exposure of a sink to dampness and moisture, our ARGENTO sinks are coated with Asphalt at the base of the bowl protecting them from condensation or corrosion. A special sound suppression pad of 0.5 to 0.8mm thickness is integrated into the sink bowl which enables the ARGENTO Sinks to absorb excessive noise when vessels are being washed. All our ARGENTO sinks carry a warranty for 2 years against faulty workmanship and material. The ARGENTO sinks' drain pipe is specially designed to enable smooth discharge of soiled water into the drain lowering the chances of clogging. The ARGENTO sinks are available in standard bowl depths of 8, 9 and 10 inches making it easier to wash even the heavy and large vessels in your kitchen.

Advantages Stainless Steel Kitchen Sinks

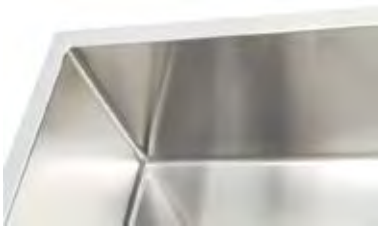
Finish: All ARGENTO sinks come with a uniform European satin finish that aesthetically enhances the elegant design of the sink bowl.

Steel Thickness: All ARGENTO sinks are made of Stainless Steel grade 304 with a thickness of 1.2 mm. Grade 304 contains 18% Chrome and 8% Nickel which increases the resistance of the material to corrosion and rusting; providing extraordinary durability and unbeatable performance.

Coating: To avoid sound, the undercoat is extremely important for any stainless steel sink. All ARGENTO sinks are coated to about 0.5 – 0.8 mm thickness with Asphalt - a material which absorbs sound and protects the base of the sink from condensation and corrosion.

Sound Deadening Pad: In addition to the Asphalt coating, a special sound suppression pad of 2mm thickness is integrated into the ARGENTO sinks to absorb excessive noise of the Utensils during use.

Drain Pipe: The ARGENTO series come with a drain pipe which is specially designed to prevent clogging and ensure easy cleaning.

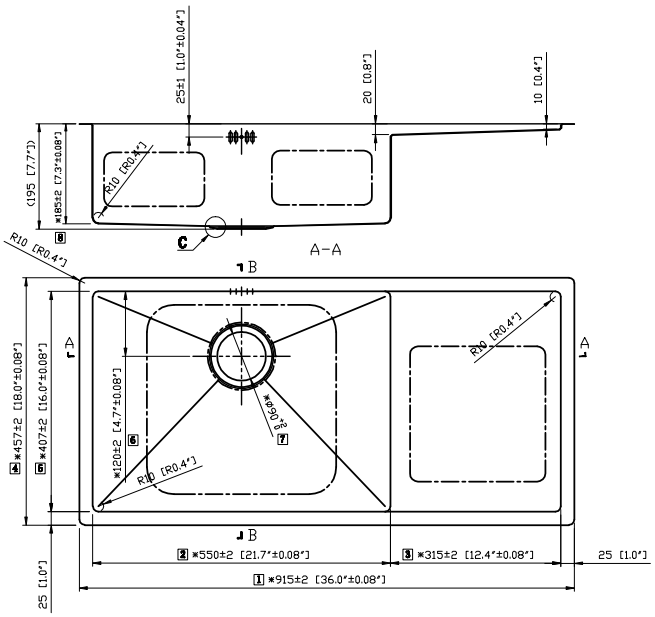


Easy to Clean: The inherent aseptic property of stainless steel makes the maintenance of ARGENTO sinks virtually effortless. They are hygienic and easy to clean.

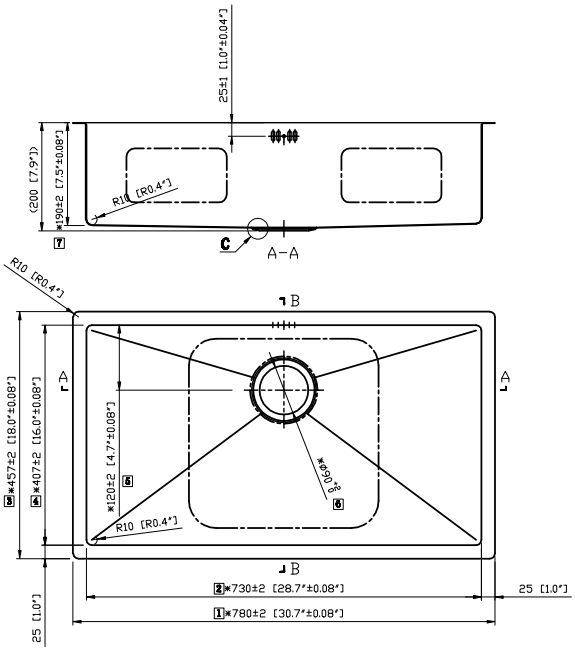
10 Year Warranty: All ARGENTO sinks are guaranteed for 10 years against faulty workmanship and material. *T&C apply.

Extra Deep Bowl: ARGENTO sinks come with extra deep bowls ranging from 8 to 10 inches making it sufficiently easy to accommodate large and heavy-duty vessels for cleaning.

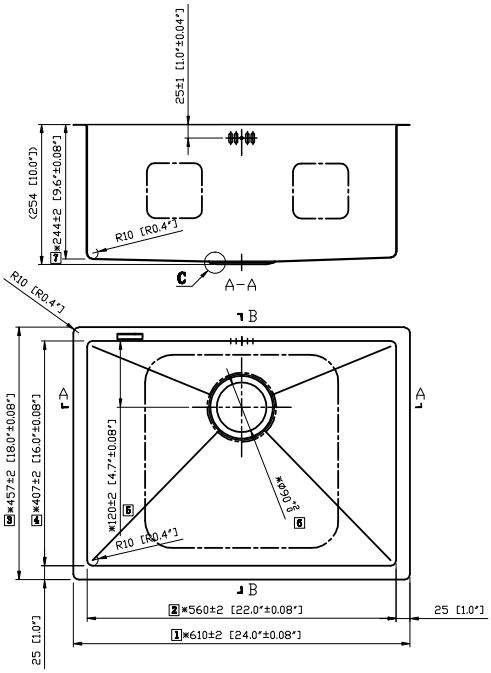
Emerald R3618 - Single Bowl with DB



Topaz R 3118 - Single Bowl



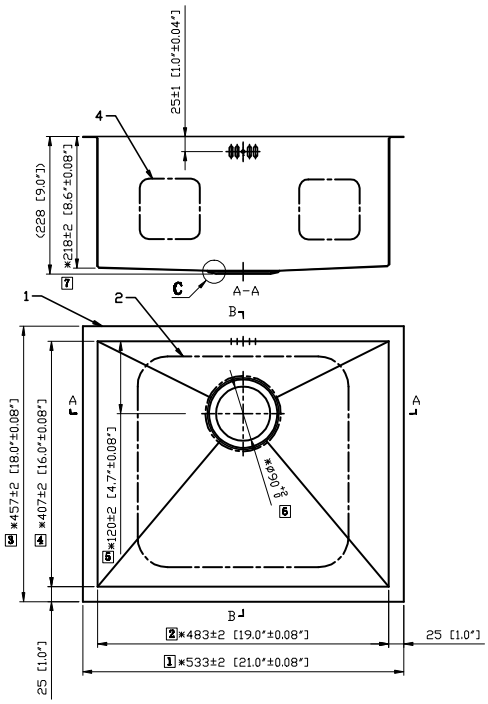
Topaz R 2418D - Single Bowl



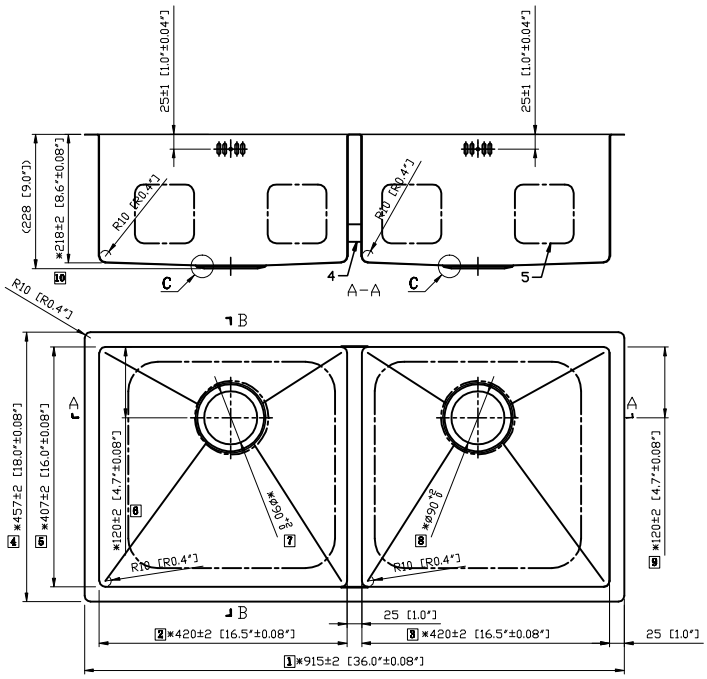
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (inch/mm)	Bowl Size (inch/mm)	Bowl Depth (inch/mm)	Article No.
1 **Emerald R3618 -** Single Bowl with DB	36 X 18 (915x457)	22 X 16 (550x407)	8 (195)	**567.24.187**
2 **Topaz R 3118 -** Single Bowl	31 X 18 (780x457)	29 X 16 (730X407)	8 (200)	**567.24.207**
3 **Topaz R 2418D -** Single Bowl	24 X 18 (610x457)	22 X 16 (560x407)	10 (254)	**567.24.217**

Topaz S2118- Single Bowl



Sapphire R3618 - Double Bowl



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (inch/mm)	Bowl Size (inch/mm)	Bowl Depth (inch/mm)	Article No.
1 **Topaz S2118-** Single Bowl	21 X 18 (533x457)	19 X 16 (483x407)	9 (228)	**567.24.257**
2 **Sapphire R3618 -** Double Bowl	36 X 18 (914x457)	17 X 16 (420x407)	9 (228)	**567.24.327**

HAFELE SPLASH

Hafele's SPLASH punching bowl sinks are carefully engineered through a unique drawing process where pressure is individually controlled in combination with a lubrication process which draws out the sink bowls out of a Grade 304 Stainless Steel sheet, without the steel itself breaking. The stainless steel sinks are then coated with an elegant satin finish to add a layer of protection against scratching or rusting. The well rounded shape of our SPLASH sinks makes way for easy cleaning, eliminating the chances of any unwanted residues in the remote corners of the sink bowl.

Our range of SPLASH sinks are tested to resist any external damages like chipping, cracking or peeling and the hygienic and aseptic properties of stainless steel make the maintenance of these sinks virtually effortless! The grade 304 composition of stainless steel with 18% chromium & 8% Nickel further enhances the durability of our sinks, making them highly tolerant to humid conditions. SPLASH sinks come with a special stone guard undercoating and rubber padding to absorb excessive noise levels of utensils during use. They come with a Drain Pipe of size 3.5 inches, specially designed to prevent clogging and ensure easy cleaning. SPLASH sinks come with a sink bowl depth ranging from 8 to 10 inches, making the washing of heavy-duty vessels an effortless task. All sinks from the SPLASH series come with a 2 year warranty against faulty workmanship and material.

Advantages

Stainless Steel: Hafele SPLASH sinks use 0.8mm premium grade SUS304 stainless steel consisting of 18% chrome and 8% nickel, making the sinks highly durable and resistant to corrosion

Finish: All SPLASH sinks come with an elegant, scratch-resistant premium satin finish

Padding: The sinks are padded and Stone-Guard undercoated which reduces noise levels while the sink is in use

Bowl Depth: 8 & 10 inches bowl depths that can easily accommodate heavy vessels during any cleaning cycle

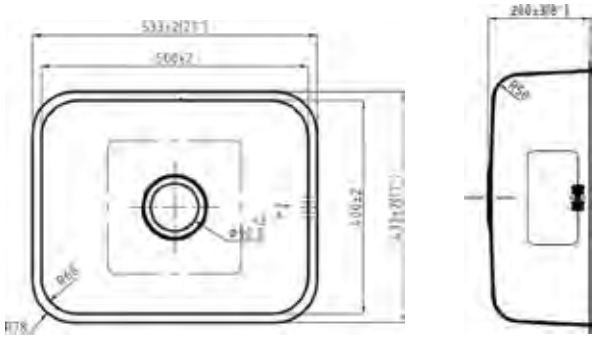
Unique Overflow System: The unique overflow system prevents water from spilling over and the reversible design can easily render a left hand or right hand installation.

Drain System: The 3.5 inch drain outlet is compatible with most garbage disposals available in the market; it comes with a stainless steel strainer and a plastic drainage pipe

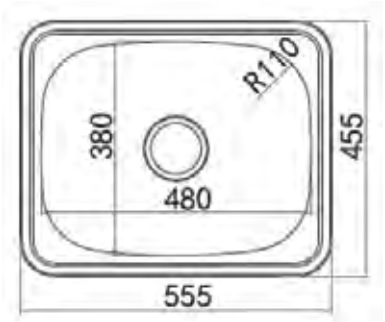
Packaging: SPLASH sinks come in a handy packaging equipped with mounting & installation brackets as well as cut-out templates

Warranty: Hafele offers a 2-years warranty for the SPLASH range against faulty workmanship & manufacturing defect from the date of invoice

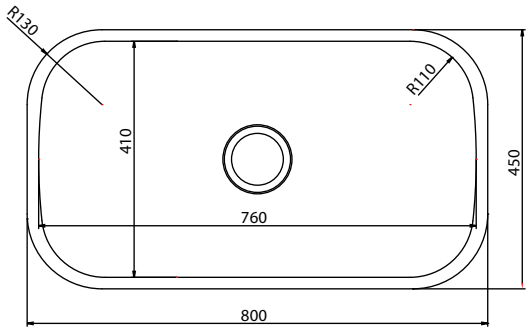
MONETA - Single Bowl Sink



MONETA M - Single Bowl Sink



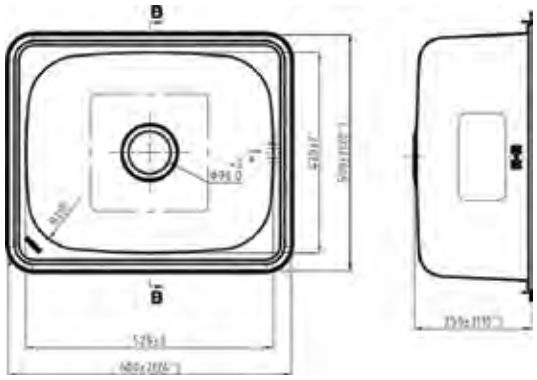
MONETA EL - Single Bowl Sink



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 MONETA - Single Bowl Sink	533 x 433 / 21" x 17"	500 x 400 / 20" x 16"	200 / 8"	**567.24.036**
2 MONETA M - Single Bowl Sink	555*x455* / 22"x18"	480*x380* / 19.2"x15.2"	220 / 9"	**495.39.354**
3 MONETA EL - Single Bowl Sink	800x450x240 / 34"x18"x10"	760x410 / 31"x16"	240 / 10"	**495.39.353**

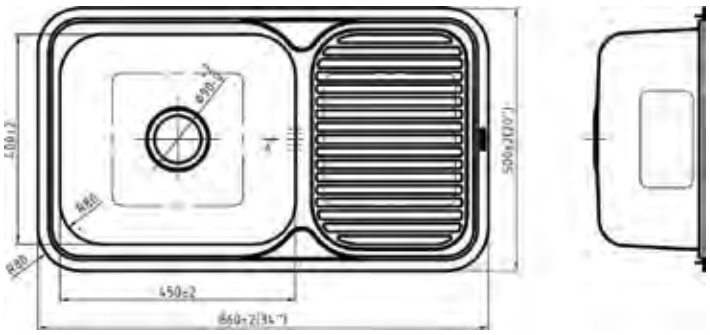
MONETA L - Single Bowl Sink



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 MONETA L - Single Bowl Sink	600 x 500 / 24" x 20"	525 x 425 / 21" x 17"	250 / 10"	**567.20.096**

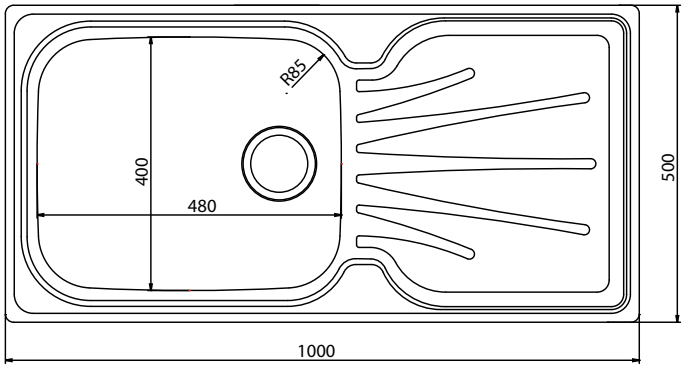
CAMELIA - Single Bowl with Drainboard Sink



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 CAMELIA - Single Bowl with Drainboard Sink	860 x 500 / 34" x 20"	450 x 400 / 18" x 16"	210 / 8"	**567.20.106**

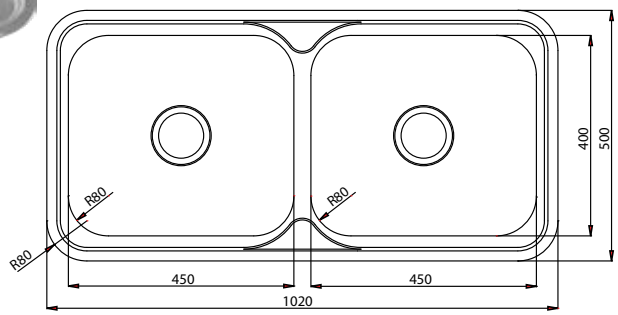
CAMELIA EL - Single Bowl with Drain Board Sink



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 CAMELIA EL - Single Bowl with Drain Board Sink	1000x500 / 40"x20"	480x400 / 19"x16"	200 / 8"	**495.39.356**

CORAL - Double Bowl Sink



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 CORAL - Double Bowl Bowl Sink	1020x500 / 40"x20"	450x400 / 18"x16"	450x400 / 18"x16"	200 / 8"	**495.39.358**

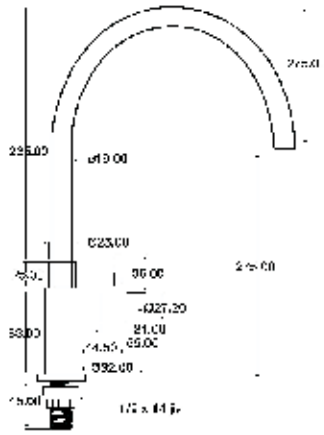
Faucets

Features:

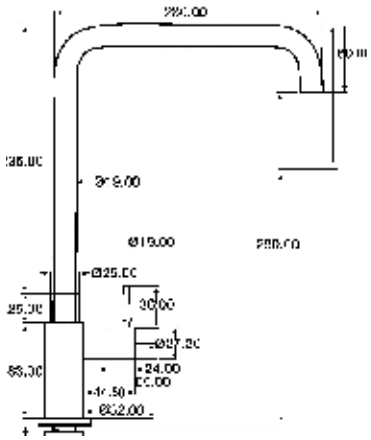
- **Elegant Design** sleek structure with a chrome finish
- **Suited to perfection** specially made for kitchen sinks
- **Durable** made of stainless steel Grade 304
- **Convenient to handle** faucet neck can swing to either side for easy handling

All the new kitchen sinks & faucets such as Cruz, Neva, Evita & Renata has a high spout that allows for easy filling of pans and vessels.

CRUZ - Deck Mounted Coldwater Tap



EVITA - Deck Mounted Coldwater Tap



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Specification	Finish	Article No.
1 CRUZ	Sink cock with raised,"J" shaped swinging spout, Table mounted	S S Matt	**485.61.002**
2 EVITA	Sink cock with raised,"L" shaped swinging spout, Table mounted	SS Matt	**485.61.004**

CAESARSTONE

Technical Data

CAESARSTONE ANATOMY

Miter Edge
Minimum Radius: ⅛"

EDGE DETAILS:
Miter Edge

Quartz Pioneer

Since 1987, Caesarstone® has been creating quartz surfaces in their state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities utilizing the most advanced technologies available with the highest standards of quality control and environmental responsibility.

With three diverse collections - Classico™, Supernatural®, Motivo® in India - Caesarstone® is an ideal starting point whether you're building a new home or renovating your kitchen or bathroom.

Technical Data

Length 3060 mm

Width - 1440 mm

1:36 Scale

Size:
Length 3060 mm
Width 1440 mm

Weight:
13 mm (143 kg)

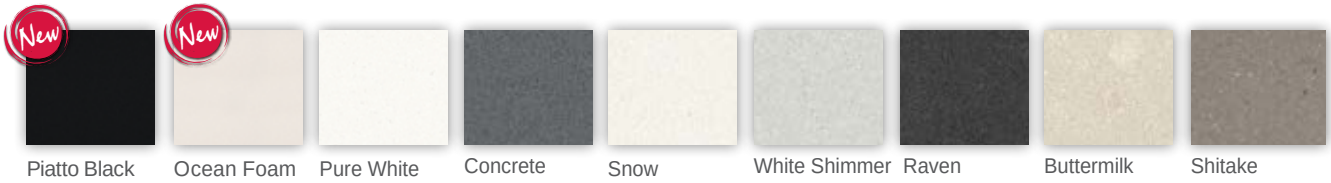
Thickness

13 mm 1/2"

Classico™

Surfaces For Your Home

Caesarstone's Classico™ collection combines style and functionality with colours and designs ideal for numerous applications in both residential and commercial interiors such as kitchen benchtops, splashbacks, bathroom wall linings, custom made furniture and more.



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Piatto Black	562.59.424
2	Ocean Foam (Available only in 20mm)	562.59.970
3	Pure White	562.60.575
4	Concrete	562.60.087
5	Snow	562.60.067
6	White Shimmer (Available only in 20mm)	562.60.056
7	Raven	562.00.006
8	Buttermilk	562.60.595
9	Shitake	562.60.157
10	Ginger	562.60.665
11	Mink	562.60.137
12	Wild Rice	562.60.645
13	Organic White	562.60.177
14	Ice Snow	562.60.277
15	Oyster	562.00.026
16	Frozen Terra	562.59.264

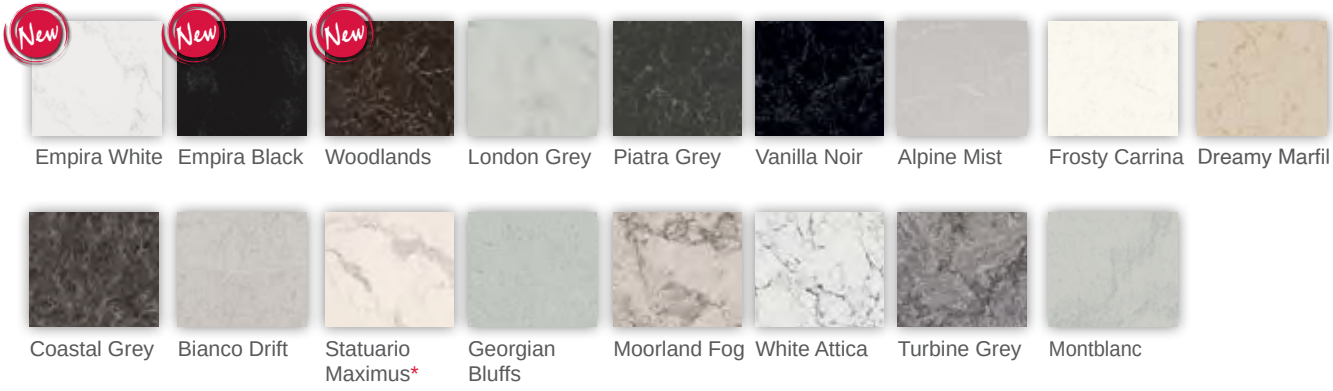
Supernatural™

The One of a Kind Collection

Just like an original work of art, every Supernatural slab is one of a kind a quartz surface that will take your interior décor to a whole new level. Mirroring nature's endless diversity and beauty, each slab is finished to perfection.

Inspired by some of the world's most beautiful natural marble, Caesarstone's supernatural designs represent the very best of what nature has to offer. Using cutting-edge technology, these earthy tones and delicate veins are infused with intricacies and textures never before seen on quartz surfaces.

The new Supernatural designs adorn any modern interior, while maintaining all the advantages and timeless qualities that make Caesarstone special.



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Empira White	562.60.814
2	Empira Black	562.59.434
3	Woodlands	562.59.326
4	London Grey	562.60.625
5	Piatra Grey	562.60.197
6	Vanilla Noir	562.60.545
7	Alpine Mist	562.60.357
8	Frosty Carrina	562.60.685
9	Dreamy Marfil	562.60.605
10	Coastal Grey	562.60.727
11	Bianco Drift	562.60.377
12	Statuario Maximus*	562.60.497
13	Georgian Bluffs	562.59.046
14	Moorland Fog	562.59.016
15	White Attica	562.59.076
16	Turbine Grey	562.59.056
17	Montblanc	562.59.860

Metropolitan™

The Metropolitan Collection is a unique collection leading the urban interior trend. The Metropolitan Collection reflects the authentic textures of manufacturing, such as oxidized steel, poured plaster and raw concrete. These unpolished designs reveal variations in appearance and capture depth and movement throughout the surface. Caesarstone's new cutting-edge technology achieves a weathered patina in quartz never experienced before.

Primordia

Black Tempal

Oxidian

Rugged Concrete

Cloudburst Concrete

Topus Concrete

Airy Concrete

Excava

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Article No.
1	Primordia	562.60.815
2	Black Tempal	562.59.394
3	Oxidian	562.59.414
4	Rugged Concrete	562.59.006
5	Cloudburst Concrete	562.59.858
6	Topus Concrete	562.59.873
7	Airy Concrete	562.59.874
8	Excava	562.59.294

DEKTON

Casa Cor | Feroe | © Michel Alban - Jônatas Padilha

WHAT IS DEKTON ?

DEKTON is a new and unique surface created through the innovative combination of 28 natural minerals found in nature and its exclusive ULTRA COMPACTING TECHNOLOGY.

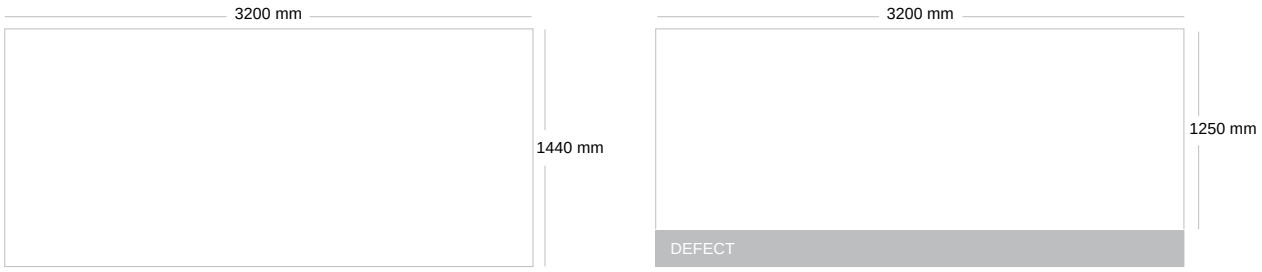
This technology replicates and enhances the metamorphic changes that natural stone undergoes over a millennia through exposure to high pressure and high temperature.

This evolution represents a technological and industrial leap capable of generating a revolutionary material and leading product with virtually ZERO porosity and non-existence of any micro flaws that cause weakness.

Dimensions

The DEKTON® slab has a nominal dimension of 3200 x 1440 mm. Depending on the type of colour and formula used to manufacture DEKTON®, the useful surface area may be larger than the above dimensions. In the event of a defect appearing, the surface area of the slab decreases in sufficient measure to allow the defect to be eliminated from what is considered the useful surface area. In other words, the area affected by the defect is subtracted, as shown in the example. The DEKTON® slabs are marketed in three different thicknesses: 8, 12 and 20 mm.

The maximum deviation from the nominal value is ± 2%. As an example, for a 20 mm thick slab, the maximum variation that the slab may have is ± 0.4 mm.



Textures / Finishes

The DEKTON® colours may have different textures such as Smooth matte, Textured matte (wood, slate / limestone) and Polished. Dekton Grip, our finish for wet zones, is also available.

The texture is determined by the name of the colour. Not all the textures are available in all the colours.

COLLECTION	TEXTURE	COLOURS
SOLID	Smooth matte	DOMOOS, ZENITH, GALEMA, VENTUS
	Textured matte	SIRIUS
NATURAL	Smooth matte	AURA 15, ENTZO, KAIROS, DANAE, KELYA, VEGHA, SIROCCO, OPERA, KIRA, GREY KIRA, BEDROCK , LAURENT, PORTUM
	Textured matte	GADA, BROMO
	Polished	GLACIER
TECH	Smooth matte	STRATO, KADUM, KERANIUM, KEON
WILD	Textured matte	MAKAI
INDUSTRIAL	Smooth matte	TRILIUM, RADIUM, NILLIUM, ORIX, LAOS, MILAR, SOKE
CHROMICA	Smooth matte	BALTIC, FEROE

Bedrock

Soke

DEKTON FORMATS

High UV Resistance

Dekton is highly resistant to ultra violet (UV) light and will not fade or degrade over time making it perfect for both indoor and outdoor applications.

Highly Scratch – resistant

Dekton is the most scratch resistant surface on the market and while the slip of a knife won't damage Dekton, cutting boards are still recommended to protect your household utensils.

Resistant to stains

While other surfaces are stain resistant Dekton is completely stain proof, Even the most stubborn stains like wine, coffee, markers and rust can easily be removed from the surface. Since Dekton has extremely low porosity and contains no resins, it is chemically resistant to drips or splashes of common household chemicals like bleach and drain cleaners. Even oven degreasers won't harm Dekton.

High resistance to fire and heat

Dekton withstands high temperatures without burning, scorching or cracking . Hot pots and appliances like crock pots can be placed directly on the surface with no worry of damage

Resistant to abrasion

Dekton is even more resistant to abrasion than granite making it the ideal surface for commercial applications and high traffic areas such as flooring. While other surfaces show wear overtime, Dekton finish will last for the life of the product and will never need to be re-surfaced or re- finished.

Resistant to ice & thawing

Dekton's low coefficient of thermal expansion makes it thermal shock proof from both extreme heat and extreme cold. It's natural resistance to ice and thawing makes it perfect to use in even the coldest environments.

High mechanical resistance

With over 5 times the flexural strength of granite, Dekton can be installed in thinner material over greater spans allowing for up to a 12 inch unsupported overhang on worktops,inslands and bar tops Dekton's high compressive strength makes it an ideal material for walkways, pavers or driveways.

Non – porous

Dekton is non porous and never needs to be sealed. It naturally prevents liquids and gases from penetrating the surface making it a low maintenance surface that is easier to clean

Colour stability

The manufacturing process used to make Dekton allows us to control the pigmentation and decoration of the material giving better colour consistency from slab to slab and resulting in a long lasting product that will not fade overtime. The surface you install today will maintain the same new appearance for the life of the product.

Dimensional stability

Dekton is very consistent in both dimension and thickness throughout the slab which minimizes the need for field corrections and allows for easy installation

Waterproof

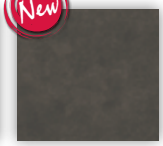
Dekton is highly water resistant

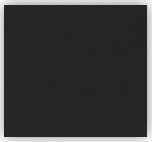
Wall Cladding

Gone are the days when your kitchen and dado walls hide behind plastered paints, inconsistent tiles or dull wall papers. Dekton's unique surface properties like low water absorption and fire resistance make it an ideal choice for wall cladding applications in kitchens as well as the other areas of your interior spaces. Moreover the dimensional stability provides an overall consistency in design making for a seamless look without borders or differences. The end result is a surface that adorns your walls with spectacular aesthetics as well as robust and ever-lasting durability

Laurent

Bromo


Milar


Domoos

Vegha

Kadum

Sirocoo

Danae

Sirius

Strato

Ventus

Galema

Gada

Keranium

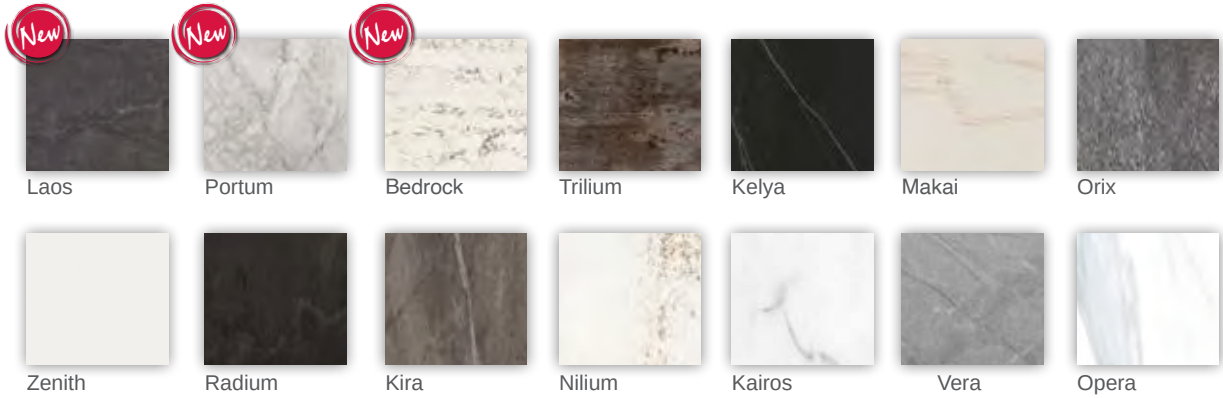
Keon

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Size	Article No.
1	Laurent	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.416**
2	Bromo	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.496**
3	Milar	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.506**
4	Domoos	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.006**
5	Vegha	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.056**
		3200 x 1440 x 12 mm	**562.58.058**
6	Kadum	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.036**
		3200 x 1440 x 12 mm	**562.58.038**
7	Sirocoo	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.016**
8	Danae	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.156**
9	Sirius	3200 x 1440 x 4 mm	**562.58.301**
		3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.306**
		3200 x 1440 x 12 mm	**562.58.308**
10	Strato	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.026**
11	Ventus	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.086**
12	Galema	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.076**
13	Gada	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.316**
14	Keranium	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.046**
15	Keon	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.106**
		3200 x 1440 x 12 mm	**562.58.468**

Flooring and Indoor Countertops

The aesthetic appeal of any kitchen is greatly emphasized by the choice of countertops and flooring materials used. Today, the need to move away from clinical and functional designs is changing the spectrum of material choices available in the market. Dekton, with its unique material properties, forms an ideal choice for every surface in your kitchen – be it countertops, flooring or even cabinet fronts. It's scratch and stain resistance properties along with low water absorption levels make it a robust choice for countertops and floorings. The spectrum of designs and patterns available through Dekton, bring with it the flexibility to design your kitchen your way – you may choose to follow a seamless synergy between the flooring, cabinets and countertops or else bring in a healthy contrast of tones.

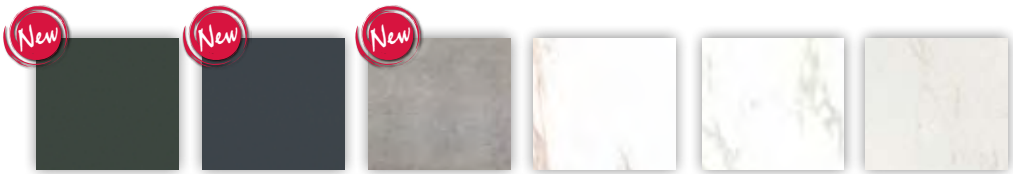


ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Size	Article No.
1	Laos	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.516**
2	Portum	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.526**
3	Bedrock	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.536**
4	Trilium	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.196**
		3200 x 1440 x 12 mm	**562.58.198**
5	Kelya	3200 x 1400 x 4mm	**562.58.061**
		3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.066**
		3200 x 1400 x 12mm	**562.58.068**
6	Makai	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.346**
7	Orix	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.186**
8	Zenith	3170 x 1420 x 8 mm	**562.58.116**
9	Radium	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.096**
10	Kira	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.446**
		3200 x 1440 x 12 mm	**562.58.448**
11	Nilium	3170 x 1420 x 8 mm	**562.58.455**
		3170 x 1420 x 12 mm	**562.58.458**
12	Kairos	3170 x 1420 x 8 mm	**562.58.136**
13	Vera	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.426**
14	Opera	3170 x 1420 x 4mm	**562.58.431**
		3170 x 1420 x 8 mm	**562.58.435**

Outdoor Countertops

When designing an outdoor surface we need to take gravity into account: everything floating in the air will end up falling onto it. And it can be unused for weeks and months. A strong material with high resistance to UV-rays, thermal fluctuations, Scratches and stains would be your best bet in such applications. Sounds hypothetical? Not really. Dekton surfaces come with the ideal properties to sustain the harsh conditions of outdoor applications and thus become your ideal choice for countertops that need to be installed outside your home. The myriad choice of finishes and designs available in this range can help you create a unique application, just the kinds you had always imagined.



Feroe | Baltic | Soke | Entzo | Aura 15 | Glacier

ORDERING INFORMATION

	Product Description	Size	Article No.
1	Feroe	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.546**
2	Baltic	3200 x 1440 x 8 mm	**562.58.556**
3	Soke	3200 x 1440 x 12 mm	**562.58.488**
4	Entzo	3170 x 1420 x 4mm	**562.58.141**
		3170 x 1420 x 8 mm	**562.58.146**
5	Aura 15	3170 x 1420 x 8 mm	**562.58.126**
		3170 x 1420 x 12mm	**562.58.478**
6	Glacier	3170 x 1420 x 8 mm	**562.58.216**

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

Mumbai Design Centre:
Haji Moosa Patrawala Ind.(SOBO)
Estate, Near Famous Studio,
Mahalaxmi (West), Mumbai - 400 011.
Tel.: 022 6264 7100.

Mumbai Design Centre:
#2 Filix Building, Opp. Asian Paints,
L.B.S. Marg, Bhandup (West),
Mumbai - 400 078.
Tel.: 022 2596 9660/
2596 9787/2594 7305

New Delhi Design Centre:
D-89 , 1st Floor, Okhla Phase-I,
New Delhi - 110 020.
Tel.: 011-66574999 .
Fax: 011-41605482.

Bangalore Design Centre:
Incubex Nestavera Spaces Pvt Ltd,
No:13, Langford Place, Langford Road,
Shanti Nagar, Bangalore - 560 025.
Tel.: 080 4132 6116.
Fax: 080 4132 6226.

Hyderabad Design Centre:
SJR Building - # 1-57/89/1 & 1-57/89/2
Opp Allahabad Bank, Gachibowli,
Hyderabad – 500032.
Tel.: 040 29557578 / 040 29557588

Kolkata Design Centre:
PS PACE, Premises No. 1/1A,
Mahendra Roy Lane, Topsia,
Kolkata - 700 046.
Tel.: 033 40086814 / 033 40089268
Fax: 033 24988020.

Chennai Design Centre:
1st Floor No.24, College Road,
Nungambakkam, Chennai 600 006.
Tel.: 044 - 4215 1542
Fax: 044 2446 0922.

Pune Design Centre:
Showroom No. 2, Ground Floor,
F P no. 403, A/2, ICC Trade tower,
Senapati Bapat Marg,
Shivaji Nagar, Pune -411016
Tel.: 020 2563 3301
Fax: 020 2563 3302

Pune Office:
Office No. 12, Vastushree Complex,
Survey No.587,
Near Hyde Park, Gultekdi,
Market Yard, Pune - 411 037.
Tel.: 020 2426 6264
Fax: 020 2426 6274.

Ahmedabad Office:
Hafele India Pvt. Ltd., Office No. 302, 3rd
Floor, Shangrila Arcade, Near Shyamal
Cross Road, Satellite,
Ahmedabad - 380015.
Tel.: +91 79695 55505 / 8866220505.

Cochin Office:
Jomer Symphony, 5th floor, 48/1744
C34, Chalikkavattom,
North Ponnurunni,
Vyttila, Cochin- 682010

Sri Lanka:
Hafele Design Centre:
52, Nandana Gardens
(On Duplication Road), Colombo 04.
Tel: +94 112 500 501.
Fax: 0094 112 500 553.

Hafele Design Centre:
448, Galle Road, Rawathawatta,
Moratuwa, Sri Lanka.
Tel.: +94 112 644 600.

Hafele Boutique:
747A, Sirimawo Bandaranayaka
Mawatha, Mulgampola,
Kandy, Sri Lanka.
Tel.: +94 812 223 338.

Bangladesh Office:
2nd Floor, House - 181, Road - 2,
Mohakhali DOHS, Dhaka - 1206.
Tel.: 01844018431/ 01844018432/
01844018433/ 01844018437.

Bangladesh Design Center:
House - 106, Road - 12,
Block - E, Banani, Dhaka - 1213
Phone - 02-48810380-81

Nepal:
Monika Home Decor
Kathmandu Plaza, Kamaldhi,
Kathmandu, Nepal
Tel.: 00 9851 030 556 /
00 977 9818496082 / 9851030556

Bhutan:
SMART HOMES
Gr. Floor, Druk Building (Opp Helipad)
Babesa -Thimpu Expressway, Thimpu
Tel.: +975-2-333419
Mobile: +975-77277615, 17839717,
77114228,1760063,17669840

HÄFELE

Mumbai Corporate Office:
Office No. 3, Building “A”, BETA,
I Think Techno Campus, Off J.V.L.R,
Opp. Kanjurmarg East, Mumbai – 400 042.
Tel.: 022 6142 6100 I Fax: 022 6702 0531.

For Enquiries SMS “HAFELE” to 56070
Toll Free Customer Care: 1800 266 6667
Customer Care WhatsApp: +91 97691 11122
customercare@hafeleindia.com
info@hafeleindia.com

Follow us on

ANDROID APP ON Google play
Available on the App Store

Kitchen Selector_Vol-16_06/08/2020